

**REGULAR MEETING
Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Monday, June 24, 2024 – 6:00 PM**

NOTICE: Due to ongoing concerns regarding COVID-19, any mitigation measures in place at Board meetings will substantially comply with public health guidance.

The live meeting can be seen at:

<https://siouxcityschools.new.swagit.com/views/553/live>

Public Comment Forms may be accessed online at the Sign Up Form for Public Comment web page (204.15-E Form-on line submission) or at the meeting, but must be completed and given to the Board Secretary prior to the start of the meeting. <https://fs2.formsite.com/siouxcitycommschools/fxsougexyb/index.html>

I. Call to Order

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Roll Call of Members

IV. Approval of Agenda

V. Citizen Input

At this time, the Board of Directors invites individuals or delegations to come forward and speak on any issues related to school district operations that are not included on today's meeting agenda.

Citizen input on action and discussion items will be accepted at the time of discussion of each agenda item.

A. [Community Participation/ Public Comment Procedures](#)

VI. Consent Action Item(s)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the following consent action item(s).

A. [Board Meeting Minutes from June 10, 2024 - Dr. Rod Earleywine](#)

B. [Human Resources Report\(s\) - Dr. Jen Gomez](#)

- C. Finance Report(s) - Patty Blankenship
- D. Acceptance of Property/ Casualty & Workers Compensation Insurance Renewal - Patty Blankenship and Dr. Jen Gomez
- E. Acceptance of Student Participant Accident and Catastrophic Coverage - Patty Blankenship
- F. FY25 Break Fix Insurance Program Renewal - Patty Blankenship
- G. Backpacks & School Supplies - Dr. Dora Jung
- H. Sioux City Transit Bus Tickets - Dr. Dora Jung
- I. Abante Marketing/ Absolute Screen Art Web Store Agreement - Leslie Heying
- J. FY25 Contract for Propane Filling Station and Annual Propane Purchase Price Agreement - Tim Paul

VII. Future Meetings

- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., July 8, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Board Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., July 10, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., July 15, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Board Policy Committee Meeting – 3:30 p.m., July 16, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., August 5, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Board Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., August 7, 2024, ESC Board Room
- Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., August 12, 2024, ESC Board Room

VIII. Superintendent's Report - Dr. Rod Earleywine

IX. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action

- A. School Board Work Session with IASB Staff - President George
- B. 2024-2025 Legislative Priorities - President George
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors discuss the legislative priorities for the 2024-2025 school year.

- C. [**High School Pools Determination - Angela Bemus**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves making the necessary repairs to the West High School pool and permanently close the pools at East High School and North High School.
- D. [**Community Eligibility Provision \(CEP\) for 2024-2025 - Tim Paul, Rich Luze, and Patty Blankenship**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors select Scenario 5 as the CEP sites for the 2024-2025 school year.
- E. [**Conditions for Learning Survey - Amy Denney**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors acknowledges the Conditions for Learning Survey.
- F. [**TalkingPoints - Leslie Heying**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves TalkingPoints in the amount of \$46,650.
- G. [**North High Elevator Renovations - Tim Paul**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors accepts the bid from Nelson Commercial Construction for the North High elevator renovations in the amount of \$436,173.00.
- H. [**West Middle School Boiler Replacement Purchase - Tim Paul**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of 3 boilers from Vern Simmonds of Omaha in the amount of \$96,552.00 for West Middle School.
- I. [**Contracts for Board Approval - Jim Vanderloo & Jarod Mozer**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves and executes the contracts to support student learning and activities.
- J. [**Additional FY25 Software Licenses - Chad Fengel**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the payment of additional software licensing for the attached products for FY25 for a total of \$65,676.50.
- K. [**Extreme Switch Replacement - Phase 1 - Chad Fengel**](#)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of network switches from High Point Networks for the total of \$725,272.02 (\$580,217.62 to be covered by ERATE, \$145,054.40 to be covered by our general fund).

L. Extreme Switch Support Contract - Chad Fengel

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the ExtremeWorks Support Renewal through HighPoint Networks for the total cost of \$35,635.85 with ERATE paying \$28,508.68 and the General Fund paying \$7,127.17.

M. Second & Final Reading of Board Policies - Dr. Rod Earleywine

- 204.13 Consent Agenda – **NEW**
- 662 Instructional Technology Acquisition
- 506.4 Student Library Circulation Records

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the above Board policies for second & final reading.

N. First Reading of Board Policies - Dr. Rod Earleywine

- 307 Administrative Employee Compensation Plan
- 403.4 Employee Reduction in Force
- 432 Early Retirement Benefits

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the above Board policies for first reading.

X. Adjourn

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Series 200

Policy Title: Community Participation / Public Comment Procedures

Code Number: 204.15

The Board recognizes the importance of citizen participation in District matters. In order to assure citizens are heard and Board meetings are conducted efficiently and in an organized manner, the Board will set aside a specific time at its regular meetings for public comment.

Citizens wishing to address the Board during regular Board meetings must notify the Board Secretary by completing the sign-up form provided by the District and submitting to the Board Secretary prior to the beginning of the meeting. Citizens wishing to address the Board must provide their name and address, the agenda item or other topic they wish to address, and note whether they are representing themselves or a group. If representing a group, individuals must still list their name and address, unless the group is a legal entity.

At the appropriate time during the meeting, the Board President will recognize for comment those individuals who have properly complied with the above notice procedure, subject, however, to the following limitations:

- If there are several speakers on the same topic, the Board President may limit the number of presenters or length of time devoted to that topic. If several individuals are concerned about the same issue and share the same opinion, they may select a spokesperson to represent the group.
- Except for scheduled hearings and/or agenda items, individuals may not address the Board on the same issue more than once in a three-month period, unless requested by the Board.
- Additional supporting material(s) may be submitted to the Board in writing as a part of an individual's input, but the technological delivery system will not be made available for citizen input.
- The Board recognizes that an individual may have a specific complaint or concern, as opposed to a policy concern. For specific complaints or concerns, including complaints about District personnel, a communication should be sent in writing to the Board, rather than addressing the issue during the public comment segment of a Board meeting. Such communications should be sent to the attention of the Board of Education, Sioux City Community School District, 627 4th Street, Sioux City, Iowa, 51101. Parents, guardians and community members of the District who have concerns about the District or the Board may also refer to the related guidance from the Iowa Department of Education.
- The Board believes that specific concerns should be addressed at the lowest organizational level and will refer concerns to the administration for resolution. In addition, there may be existing District procedures in place to address certain concerns.

The Board has the discretion to limit the amount of time set aside for public participation. Normally, speakers will be limited to five (5) minutes. The Board Secretary will serve as the official timekeeper for each speaker. However, the Board President may modify this time limit (either per speaker, or by setting a total allotted time for public participation) if deemed appropriate or necessary. Public comment is a time set aside for community input, but the Board will not discuss or take any action on any matter that is not on the agenda during public comment due to the Iowa open meetings law. It is the prerogative of Board members to ask speakers questions as necessary to clarify the speaker's input. In appropriate situations, the Board President may direct a speaker to follow up with the Superintendent or his/her designee. The Board President may also ask the speaker to submit their concern in writing to the Board. If the Board decides that discussion is appropriate at the Board level, the matter would be placed on the agenda of a future meeting to satisfy the notice requirements of the open meetings law.

Petition to Place a Topic on the Agenda

Individuals who want an item placed on a Board meeting agenda may submit a valid petition to the Board. For a petition to be valid, it must be signed by at least 500 eligible electors of the District, or ten percent of the individuals who voted in the last school election, whichever number is lower.

Upon receiving such a petition, the Board will place the proposal identified in the petition on the agenda of the next regular meeting, or a special meeting held within 30 days of receipt of the petition. The Board will provide a sign-up sheet for all individuals who wish to speak on the proposal, and individuals will be called to speak in order of sign-up. The sign-up sheet will require each individual to list their legal name and mailing address. Each speaker will be limited to an amount of time established by the Board President that is reasonable and necessary based on the number of speakers signed up. The same time limit will apply to all speakers on the proposal. Each individual will be limited to one opportunity to speak. The Board maintains absolute discretion on whether or not to discuss or act on the public comments made on the proposal. If a petition is related to curriculum, the District maintains discretion to determine whether to stop teaching that curriculum until the Board holds the public meeting at which the item is presented and discussed.

Public comment shall generally be limited to regular meetings of the Board and will not be routinely held during special meetings of the Board.

The Board has a significant interest in maintaining the decorum of its meetings, and it is expected that members of the public and the Board will address each other with civility. The orderly process of the Board meeting will not be interfered with or disrupted by public comment. The Board President will be responsible for the orderly conduct of the meeting in accordance with this policy including termination of presentations that are disruptive. Only individuals recognized by the Board President will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Any individual causing disruption may be asked to leave the Board meeting. The Board President has the authority to declare a recess at any time for the purpose of restoring the decorum to any meeting. Defamatory comments may be subject to legal action.

Policy Development

First Adoption:	July 12, 1983
Reviewed Date:	October 15, 2018/December 16, 2019/January 21, 2020/August 17, 2021
Revision Adoption:	November 13, 1995/January 11, 2000/February 20, 2006/September 27, 2010 September 15, 2014/June 15, 2015/November 26, 2018/February 10, 2020/ September 13, 2021
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 21; 22; 279.8, 8B

Sioux City Community School District
627 4th St. Sioux City, Iowa 51101
712-279-6643

Board Policy Document

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Series 200

Policy Title: Community Participation / Public Comment Procedures

Code Number: AR204.15

1. A School Board meeting is a meeting held in public but is not a meeting of the public, therefore, the Board has adopted certain rules to conduct its business efficiently and in an organized manner.
2. Your attendance at Board meetings is welcomed.
3. Cell phones should be turned off during public Board meetings.
4. If you plan to speak to the Board, please familiarize yourself with the pertinent information on the meeting Agenda.
5. You may address the Board during the "Citizen Input" segment of the meeting only on an item not covered in the Agenda. You may participate in a discussion of agenda items only at the time each agenda item is considered. All speakers must be recognized by the Board President and comply with Board policy 204.15.
6. If you desire to address the Board about a concern not on the Agenda, you may first want to discuss the matter with the Superintendent or other appropriate staff member (who may be able to provide background information or effectively resolve an issue before involving the Board).
7. Upon invitation from the Board President to address the Board, go to the speaker's podium and use the microphone to identify yourself by name and address. Subject to the discretion of the Board President, remarks will generally be limited to five (5) minutes on any one item.
8. Public participation is a privilege that carries certain responsibilities, such as informing oneself in advance of the issue(s) being discussed, being as brief and germane as possible, not unduly repeating remarks others or you have already made, and respecting the rights and opinions of others (whether citizens, Board members or District employees).
9. Supporting material(s) may be submitted to the Board in writing as a part of an individual's input, but the District's technological delivery system will not be made available to speakers.

Policy Development

First Adoption:	July 12, 1983
Reviewed Date:	October 15, 2018/December 16, 2019/January 21, 2020/August 17, 2021
Revision Adoption:	November 13, 1995/January 11, 2000/February 20, 2006/September 27, 2010 September 15, 2014/June 15, 2015/November 26, 2018/February 10, 2020/ September 13, 2021
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 21; 22; 279.8



Sign-Up Form for Public Comment at School Board Meeting Board Policy 204.15-E

This Form must be completed and submitted to the Board Secretary prior to the start of the Board meeting in order for the Board President to recognize a speaker at the appropriate time during the meeting. Please review Board Policy 204.15 for information related to the process for specific complaints or concerns and the Board's expectations for conduct during its meetings. If you will be speaking on an Agenda item, you will be recognized when the item is being discussed by the Board. If you are speaking on a non-agenda item, you will be recognized during Citizen Input.

Name and Phone Number: _____

Address: _____

If you are speaking on behalf of a group or entity, list the names and addresses of the entity or individuals you are representing).

On what subject do you wish to speak? _____

Does the matter you wish to speak about pertain to an agenda item being considered at this meeting? If so, please indicate which item:

Have you previously presented your concern or issue to the Superintendent or District administration? _____ Yes _____ No

Thank you. We appreciate your interest in public affairs and in our District.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The Sioux City Community School District offers career and technical programs in the following areas: Business & Marketing, Family & Consumer Science, Health Science, and Industrial Arts, Technology, & PLTW. The Sioux City Community School District is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, genetic information (for employment), national origin, religion, age (for employment), disability, socioeconomic status (for programs), marital status (for programs), or veteran status (for employment) in its educational programs and its employment practices. The District is required by Title IX and 34 CFR Part 106 not to discriminate on the basis of sex in its programs, activities, or employment. Inquiries or grievances under Section 504 and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act may be directed to Dr. Dora Jung, Director of Student Services & Equity Education/Title IX Coordinator at 627 4th Street, Sioux City, IA 51101, (712) 279-6075, jungd@live.siouxcityschools.com. Inquiries about the application of Title IX and its regulations to the District may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or both. Please see District Board policies 103 and 504.4 for additional information on available grievance procedures.

Revised 8-23-2021

**Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Minutes – Pending Board Approval
June 10, 2024**

REGULAR MEETING	2
I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance	2
II. Roll Call of Members	2
III. Approval of Agenda	2
IV. Citizen Input	2
V. Consent Action Item(s)	2
A. Board Meeting Minutes from May 13, 2024	2
B. Human Resources Report(s)	2
C. Finance Report(s)	2
D. Agreement Between the Boys and Girls Home and the Sioux City Community School District	2
E. Contract Renewal between the SCCSD and the Iowa Judicial Branch	2
F. MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD	2
G. MOU between Counseling and Support Services and the SCCSD	2
H. MOU between Family Solutions Services and the SCCSD	2
I. MOU between Family Wellness Associates and the SCCSD	2
J. MOU between Siouxland Mental Health Center and the SCCSD	2
K. Career & Technical Education Advisory Committee	2
VI. Future Meetings	3
VII. Superintendent's Report	3
VIII. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action	3
S. Human Resources Report(s)	3
T. MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD	3
A. Early Retirement Discussion	3
B. FY24 Protective & Safety Equipment Resolution	4
C. Audit Services	4
D. Alternative Support Furniture Purchase	4
E. English Language Learner and Dual Language Director Funding Source	4
F. Knowblox: Removing Barriers to Success in Reading & Math	4
G. MOU between Siouxland Human Investment Partnership and the Sioux City Community School District	4
H. 2023-2024 Recruitment and Retention Strategy	4
I. Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Plan	5
J. Klett World Languages	5
K. Central Kitchen Food Service Agreements for Nutrition Services	5
L. Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP – Year 2 Renewal	5
M. Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP – Year 5 Renewal	5
N. Classroom Technology – TV	6
O. FY24 Cell Phone Disposal	6
P. FY25 Software Licenses	6
Q. Contracts for Board Approval	6
R. First Reading of Board Policies	6
IX. Adjourn	6

REGULAR MEETING
Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Minutes – Pending Board Approval
June 10, 2024

I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance

President George called the regular meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.

II. Roll Call of Members

Present: Directors George, Greenwell (remote), Lee, Meyers, Michaelson, and Miller.

Absent: Director Ehmcke

III. Approval of Agenda

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Miller seconded the motion to approve the agenda. Motion carried 6-0.

IV. Citizen Input

None.

V. Consent Action Item(s)

President George moved **Consent Action Item VI.B: Human Resources Report(s)** to Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action as **Item S**.

Director Michaelson moved **Consent Action Item VI.F: MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD** to Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action as **Item T**.

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Meyers seconded the motion to approve the following consent action items.

- A. Board Meeting Minutes from May 13, 2024 – Dr. Rod Earleywine
- ~~B. Human Resources Report(s) – Dr. Jen Gomez~~
- C. Finance Report(s) – Patty Blankenship
- D. Agreement Between the Boys and Girls Home and the Sioux City Community School District – Angela Bemus
- E. Contract Renewal between the SCCSD and the Iowa Judicial Branch – Angela Bemus
- ~~F. MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung~~
- G. MOU between Counseling and Support Services and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung
- H. MOU between Family Solutions Services and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung
- I. MOU between Family Wellness Associates and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung
- J. MOU between Siouxland Mental Health Center and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung
- K. Career & Technical Education Advisory Committee – Jim Vanderloo

Motion carried 6-0.

VI. Future Meetings

Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., June 17, 2024, ESC Board Room
Board Policy Committee Meeting – 3:30 p.m., June 18, 2024, ESC Board Room
Board Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., June 19, 2024, ESC Board Room
Sales Tax Oversight Committee Meeting – 8:00 a.m., June 24, 2024, ESC Board Room
Board Special Meeting – 5:00 p.m., June 24, 2024, ESC Board Room
Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., June 24, 2024, ESC Board Room
Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., July 8, 2024, ESC Board Room
Board Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., July 10, 2024, ESC Board Room
Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., July 15, 2024, ESC Board Room

VII. Superintendent's Report

- He congratulated the recent graduates and expressed his appreciation for the efforts that went into the graduations.
- The school year ended with PD for staff. There was PD on May 28th & 29th and a half day workday on May 30th.
- He expressed his appreciation for the staff.

VIII. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action

Per President George, **Item S: Human Resources Report(s)** and **Item T: MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD** will be addressed first.

S. Human Resources Report(s)

Dr. Jen Gomez

Director Greenwell brought attention to the hiring of a new ROTC teacher (not included on the current HR Report).

Associate Superintendent, Angela Bemus, and Director of Secondary Education, Jim Vanderloo, spoke to this topic.

Director Meyers moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve the Human Resources Report(s). A roll call vote was made. Motion carried 5-0-1, with President George abstaining from the vote.

T. MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD

Dr. Dora Jung

Director Meyers moved, and Director Greenwell seconded the motion to approve the MOU between Catholic Charities of the Diocese of Sioux City and the SCCSD. A roll call vote was made. Motion carried 5-0-1, with Director Michaelson abstaining from the vote.

A. Early Retirement Discussion

President George

Director Greenwell went over the Early Retirement Analysis document he submitted. He stated that it is not a significant cost to the District, and he is opposed to eliminating the early retirement program as it is currently set out.

Board Members had a discussion regarding early retirement.

B. FY24 Protective & Safety Equipment Resolution

Patty Blankenship

Director Meyers moved, and Director Miller seconded the motion to approve the FY24 Protective and Safety Equipment Funding Resolution.

- That the Board of Directors of the Sioux City Community School District approves the transfer of \$15,000 from the General Fund to the Student Activity Fund for expenditures that occurred between July 1, 2023 and June 30, 2024 for purchases or reconditioning of protective and safety equipment required for extracurricular athletics.

Motion carried 6-0.

C. Audit Services

Patty Blankenship

Director Meyers moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve the three-year (FY24, FY25, and FY26) audit proposal submitted by Williams & Company P.C. for a fee not to exceed the following:

- June 30, 2024 \$73,150 plus \$5,000 per major federal program
- June 30, 2025 \$76,750 plus \$5,000 per major federal program
- June 30, 2026 \$79,750 plus \$5,000 per major federal program.

Motion carried 6-0.

D. Alternative Support Furniture Purchase

Angela Bemus

Director Miller moved, and Director Meyers seconded the motion to approve the purchase of furniture from EAKES in the amount of \$40,103.77 for the Alternative Supports Environment at North High School. Motion carried 6-0.

E. English Language Learner and Dual Language Director Funding Source

Angela Bemus

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Meyers seconded the motion to approve the funding source for the English Language Learner and Dual Language Director position. Motion carried 4-2, with Directors Lee and Miller voting no.

F. Knowblox: Removing Barriers to Success in Reading & Math

Angela Bemus

Director Miller moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve and accept the Knowblox Iowa State Grant for the amount of \$200,000. Motion carried 6-0.

G. MOU between Siouxland Human Investment Partnership and the Sioux City Community School District

Angela Bemus

Director Miller moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve the amendment to the Memorandum of Understanding between Siouxland Human Investment Partnership and Sioux City Community School District for Beyond the Bell before-school, after-school and summer programming for the 24-25 school year in the amount of \$148,000. Motion carried 6-0.

H. 2023-2024 Recruitment and Retention Strategy

Dr. Jen Gomez & Leslie Heying

Director of Human Resources, Dr. Jen Gomez, and Director of Communications, Leslie Heying, presented the 2023-2024 Recruitment and Retention Strategy.

Director Michaelson left the Board Room at 7:06 p.m. and returned at 7:08 p.m.

The Board acknowledged the Recruitment and Retention Strategy Update.

I. Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Plan

Dr. Jen Gomez & Dr. Dora Jung

Director of Human Resources, Dr. Jen Gomez, presented the Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Plan.

The Board acknowledged the EEO/ Affirmative Action Plan as presented.

J. Klett World Languages

Dr. Dora Jung

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Meyers seconded the motion to approve the purchase of Reporteros, high school Spanish curriculum resources, from Klett World Languages for the 2024-2025 school year for the total amount of \$27,623.51. Motion carried 5-1, with Director Miller voting no.

K. Central Kitchen Food Service Agreements for Nutrition Services

Tim Paul & Rich Luze

Director Miller moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve the agreements for Nutrition Services to the mentioned entities. Motion carried 6-0.

L. Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP – Year 2 Renewal

Rich Luze

Director Greenwell moved, and Director Miller seconded the motion to award year 2 of the Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP to the following companies for the Sioux City Community School District Food Service for the 2023-2028 School years with annual renewals:

2024-2025 School Year Pricing

- Prairie Farms (Sioux Falls, SD) – Dairy – \$600,461.86
- Pan O Gold Bakery (Fargo, ND) – Breads – \$58,350.00
- Greenberg Produce (Omaha, NE) – Produce portion cut – \$531,991.00
- Cash-Wa Distributing (Kearney, NE) – Non-Foods – \$58,699.80
- Benstar (Sioux City, IA) – Non-Foods – \$28,937.50
- Dakota Paper (Sioux Falls, SD) – Non-Foods – \$22,707.20
- Cole Papers (Sioux City, IA) – Non-Foods – \$180,261.75

Motion carried 6-0.

M. Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP – Year 5 Renewal

Rich Luze

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Lee seconded the motion to award year 5 of the Food and Nutrition 5-year RFP to the following companies for the Sioux City Community School District Food Service for the 2024-2025 School year.

2024-2025 School Year Pricing

- Martin Brothers Distributing – Frozen Foods – \$1,410,116.65
- Martin Brothers Distributing – Dry Foods – \$1,189,109.00
- Martin Brothers Distributing – Diverted Foods – \$685,134.00
- Captain Ken's Foods – \$36,556.86
- Hubert Co – \$75,000.00

- Vestis Linen (formally AraMark)– \$28,500.00

Motion carried 6-0.

N. Classroom Technology – TV

Chad Fengel

Director Miller moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to approve the purchase of

- 230 Toshiba TVs (\$592.07 each) for middle school classrooms for a total of \$136,176.10 from Best Buy.

Motion carried 6-0.

O. FY24 Cell Phone Disposal

Chad Fengel

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Miller seconded the motion to approve the recommendation to sell cell phones to employees that currently have them and use Gov Deals to dispose of the ones not purchased by employees. Motion carried 6-0.

P. FY25 Software Licenses

Chad Fengel

Director Meyers moved, and Director Greenwell seconded the motion to approve the payment of software licensing for the attached products for FY25 for a total of \$1,411,690.35. Motion carried 6-0.

Q. Contracts for Board Approval

Jim Vanderloo & Jarod Mozer

Director Michaelson moved, and Director Greenwell seconded the motion to approve and execute the contracts to support student learning and activities. Motion carried 6-0.

R. First Reading of Board Policies

Dr. Rod Earleywine

- 204.13 Consent Agenda – **NEW**
- 506.4 Student Library Circulation Records
- 662 Instructional Technology Acquisition

Director Meyers moved, and Director Greenwell seconded the motion to approve the above-Board policies for first reading. Motion carried 6-0.

IX. Adjourn

Director Miller moved, and Director Michaelson seconded the motion to adjourn the regular meeting. Motion carried 6-0, and the regular meeting adjourned at 7:36 p.m.

Jan George, President
SCCSD Board of Directors

Seaniece L. Heilman, Secretary
SCCSD Board of Directors

Sioux City Community School District Human Resources Staffing Report

School Board Meeting: June 24, 2024

Dr. Jennifer Gomez, Director of Human Resources

New Position(s)					
Number	Facility	Position	Comments		Funding Source
1	Educational Service Center	Director of English Language Learners & Dual Language			General Fund
1	Morningside STEM Elementary School	SpEd VBC Instructional Assistant			Special Education

New Hire(s) / Certified							
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Education	Prior Employment	Comments
Bieler, Aleashya	Bryant Elementary School	5th Grade Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Instructional Assistant	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Bradford, Mandi	Educational Service Center	Director of English Language Learning and Dual Language	\$134,900	July 1, 2024	Doctorate from Walden University	Sioux City Community School District, Principal	Additional \$2,600 for Doctorate Degree.
Dam, Andrea	East High School	Social Studies Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from University of South Dakota	Iowa State University Extension, Educator	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Deavers, LaDonna	North High School	Special Education Resource Teacher	\$89,212	August 12, 2024	MA from University of South Dakota	Hinton Community School District, Certified Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Dirksen, Lisa	West High School	Art Teacher	\$69,985	August 12, 2024	MA from University of Nebraska - Lincoln	Lifepoint Rehabilitation, Clinical Liaison	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Garbe, Megan	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	Elementary Assistant Principal	\$88,860	July 31, 2024	MA from Wayne State College	Sioux City Community School District, Tier 3 Coordinator	Additional \$1,170 for Ed. Specialist Degree. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Godfredson, Drew	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	1st Grade Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from University of South Dakota	Sioux City School District, Substitute Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Henningfeld, Danna	Clark Early Childhood Center	SpEd Early Childhood Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Instructional Assistant	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Irwin, Nathan	North High School	Secondary Assistant Principal	\$111,580	July 1, 2024	BA from University of South Dakota	Sioux City Community School District, Certified Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Jackson, Tessa	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	Kindergarten Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Security National Bank, Banker	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Johnson, Andrew	Career Academy	AFJROTC Instructor	MIP determined	August 4, 2024	MA from University of South Dakota	Dakota Valley School District, Certified Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Madrid-Tritz, Liliana	West High School	School Counselor	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from California State University Northridge	Sioux City Community School District, HR Administrative Assistant	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Murphy, April	Hunt A+ Arts Elementary School	SpEd Early Childhood Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Instructional Assistant	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Simcoe, Jason	Bryant Elementary School	5th Grade Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City School District, Substitute Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Simmons, Abigail	Morningside STEM Elementary School	SpEd Resource Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Beyond the Bell, Site Lead	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Vazquez de Gonzalez, Kazzandra	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	5th Grade Spanish Teacher	\$47,500	August 12, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, ELL Tutor	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

New Hire(s) / Classified							
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Education	Prior Employment	Comments
Barrett, Brittany	Clark Early Childhood Center	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$17.25	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Once Upon A Child, Supervisor	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Clark, Aaron	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	MTSS Specialist	\$26.83	August 19, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Substitute Teacher	New Position Approved by the Board June 10, 2024. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

New Hire(s) / Classified (Con'd)							
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Education	Prior Employment	Comments
Clemente Figueroa, Grecia	ELL Tutor	North High School	\$16.15	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Sioux City Community School District, Food Service	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Cronin, Michelle	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$19.02	August 20, 2024	BS from Boise State University	Burke Academy, Paraprofessional	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Custer, Bella	Leeds Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$17.25	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Beyond The Bell, Enrichment Program Lead	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Frahm, Jeffrey	North High School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$16.15	August 20, 2024	AA from Western Iowa Tech Community College	Siouxland Habitat for Humanity, Family Services Manager	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Jackson, Jasmine	Morningside STEM Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$17.49	August 20, 2024	Trade School	Apple Tree Preschool, Assistant Teacher	New Position Approved by the Board June 10, 2024. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Lacroix, Alexandrea	Central Kitchen	12 Month Food Service Secretary	\$17.29	July 1, 2024	AA from Western Iowa Tech Community College	Buffalo Wilds Wings, Service Manager	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Launsby, Traci	North High School	10-Month Secretary	\$17.32	August 5, 2024	AA from Western Iowa Tech Community College	City of Sioux City, Custodian	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Maeda, Kristy	East Middle School	Building Service Technician	\$24.81	June 25, 2024	High School Diploma	Courtyard Marriott, Housekeeping Manager	24-25 School Year \$25.68 p/h, effective July 1, 2024. Additional \$520.00 for Night Differential. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
McBride, Penny	Morningside STEM Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$17.25	August 20, 2024	AA from Western Iowa Tech Community College	Sioux City Community School District, Substitute Building Service Technician	New Position Approved by the Board June 10, 2024. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Ortiz Rodriguez, Heisel	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	Building Office Assistant	\$16.39	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Siouxland Mental Health Center, Intake Coordinator	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Paronto, Cory	West High School	Building Service Technician	\$24.81	June 25, 2024	High School Diploma	Self Employed, Carpenter	24-25 School Year \$25.68 p/h, effective July 1, 2024. Additional \$520.00 for Night Differential. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Preston, Brinne	West High School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$19.02	August 20, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Teacher	
Ramirez Fuerte, Maria	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	ELL Tutor	\$16.15	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Community Action Agency, Classroom Aide	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Stubbe, Natalie	Riverside Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	\$16.39	August 20, 2024	High School Diploma	Building Blocks Preschool, Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Welch, Reid	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Building Office Assistant	\$17.08	August 20, 2024	BA from Morningside University	Sioux City Community School District, Substitute Teacher	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

2024-2025 Administrator Salaries

See Attached

2024-2025 Certified Staff Changes

See Attached

2024-2025 Food Service Summer Staff

See Attached

2023-2024 Supplemental Stipends

See Attached

2024-2025 Supplemental Stipends

See Attached

2024-2025 Support Staff Changes

See Attached

Resignation(s) / Certified

Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Krommenhoek, Kalee	District Wide	Teacher Librarian	0	June 13, 2024	Failure to Commence Employment
Marx, Melissa	Riverside Elementary School	Certified Teacher	7	May 31, 2024	
Vondrak, Aubrey	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Certified Teacher	4	June 20, 2024	

Resignation(s) / Coaching

Name	Facility	Position	Effective Date	Comments
Borrall, Michael	East High School	Soccer Coach, Boys	May 31, 2024	
Fennel, Thomas	East Middle School	Middle School Track Coach	May 31, 2024	
Fennel, Thomas	East Middle School	Middle School Cross-Country Coach	May 31, 2024	
Gibson, Amanda	West High School	Drama Coach	May 31, 2024	
Gibson, Amanda	West High School	Debate Coach	May 31, 2024	
Gibson, Amanda	West High School	Speech Coach	May 31, 2024	
Pratt, Josie	West High School	Volleyball Coach, 9th Grade	May 31, 2024	
Siefker, Todd	West High School	Tennis Coach, Girls	May 31, 2024	

Resignation(s) / Classified

Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Barnes, Kylie	North High School	10-Month Secretary	0.2	June 20, 2024	
Broekemeier, Brooke	Nodland Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	1	June 17, 2024	
Esquivel, Michelle	Operations & Maintenance	12 Month Operations and Maintenance Secretary	0	June 17, 2024	Failure to Commence Employment
Guzman, Selene	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Library Instructional Assistant	0.4	May 27, 2024	Transitioning into a New Position
Henningfeld, Danna	Riverside Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	4	May 27, 2024	Transitioning into a New Position
Madrid-Tritz, Liliana	Educational Service Center	HR Administrative Assistant	3	August 2, 2024	Transitioning into a New Position
Murphy, April	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	4	May 27, 2024	Transitioning into a New Position
Ruelas, Esperanza	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	ELL Tutor	2	May 27, 2024	Transitioning into a New Position
Worrell, Leah	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	2	May 27, 2024	

2024-2025 Certified Staff Changes

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Previous Position	New Position	Salary Rate	Bonus	Additional Benefits/Comments
Niehus	Caitlyn	Unity Elementary School	Science Teacher	School Counselor	\$54,095	N/A	Rescinded Resignation from District

2023-2024 Food Service Summer Staff

Last Name	First Name	Facility	New Position	Hourly Rate	Bonus	Additional Benefits
Nelson	Jay	Transportation	Food Service Driver	\$20.50	N/A	N/A
Vanderloo	Patricia	East High School	Food Service Worker	\$16.80	N/A	N/A
Walstad	Miranda	Transportation	Food Service Driver	\$20.50	N/A	N/A

2023-2024 Supplemental Stipends

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Bonus	Additional Benefits
Mothershead	Damon	Alternative High School	Alternative Program Coordinator	\$5,226	N/A	N/A

2024-2025 Supplemental Stipends

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Bonus	Additional Benefits
Mothershead	Damon	Alternative High School	Alternative Program Coordinator	\$5,232	N/A	N/A
Torno	John	North High School	Traffic Education Coordinator	\$5,232	N/A	N/A

2024-2025 Support Staff Changes

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Previous Position	New Position	Salary/Hourly Rate	Bonus	Additional Benefits/Comments
Dunne	Donna	Unity Elementary School	N/A	N/A	\$17.83	N/A	Additional \$0.45 for Paraeducator Certification
Kassing	Susan	West High School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	10-Month Secretary	\$18.11	N/A	Additional \$1.25 for Lane Change
Reinert	Haley	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	N/A	N/A	\$17.25	N/A	Additional \$1.10 for Preschool
Thiesen	Emily	North High School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	10-Month Secretary	\$17.53	N/A	Additional \$1.25 for Lane Change

2024-2025 Administrator Salaries

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Position	Base Salary	Bonus	Additional Benefit
Albright	Victoria	West Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$108,562	N/A	N/A
Bemus	Angela	Educational Service Center	Associate Superintendent	\$207,813	N/A	\$1,170
Bemus	Brant	West High School	Assistant Principal	\$137,978	N/A	N/A
Blankenship	Patricia	Educational Service Center	Director	\$186,972	N/A	N/A
Bradford	Mandi	Educational Service Center	Director	\$134,900	N/A	\$2,600
Brooks	Amanda	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$94,760	N/A	N/A
Clayborne	Deion	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$89,381	N/A	N/A
Cline	James	North Middle School	Principal	\$142,670	N/A	N/A
Cole	Scott	North High School	Assistant Principal	\$135,322	N/A	N/A
Davis	Zachary	North Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$107,706	N/A	N/A
Denney	Amy	Educational Service Center	Director	\$158,538	N/A	\$1,170
Diemer	Rachel	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$90,601	N/A	\$2,600
Dreessen	David	East High School	Assistant Principal	\$123,027	N/A	N/A
Eggers-Ferry	Rachael	East High School	Assistant Principal	\$131,300	N/A	\$2,600
Felts	Stephanie	Perry Creek Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$89,381	N/A	N/A
Fengel	Chad	Educational Service Center	Director	\$144,200	N/A	N/A
Finkey	Kevin	Unity Elementary School	Principal	\$105,093	N/A	\$1,170
Fischer	Preston	Riverside Elementary School	Principal	\$105,000	N/A	N/A
Garbe	Megan	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$88,860	N/A	\$1,170
Hannah	Amber	Clark Early Childhood Center	Administrator	\$113,104	N/A	N/A
Hardin	Joe	West Middle School	Principal	\$129,230	N/A	N/A
Henderson	Stacie	Liberty Elementary School	Principal	\$136,184	N/A	N/A
Heying	Leslie	Educational Service Center	Director	\$123,767	N/A	N/A
Hofer Voegeli	Tamara	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	Principal	\$116,119	N/A	N/A
Holcomb	Angela	Bryant Elementary School	Principal	\$122,079	N/A	\$2,600
Hoogers	Gabe	West High School	Assistant Principal	\$112,234	N/A	N/A
Husk	Pamela	West High School	Assistant Principal	\$113,127	N/A	N/A
Irwin	Nathan	North High School	Assistant Principal	\$111,580	N/A	N/A
Jung	Dora	Educational Service Center	Director	\$130,597	N/A	\$2,600
Kilburn	Eric	Career Academy	Principal	\$128,855	N/A	N/A
Koch	Brian	East High School	Assistant Principal	\$139,317	N/A	N/A
Koch	Christopher	East Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$115,168	N/A	\$1,170
Koch	Ron	Leeds Elementary School	Principal	\$127,709	N/A	N/A
Krotz	Kimberly	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Principal	\$112,234	N/A	N/A
Lloyd	Emily	North Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$121,909	N/A	N/A
Meth	Shawn	North High School	Assistant Principal	\$112,234	N/A	N/A
Moran	Mandria	Perry Creek Elementary School	Principal	\$112,234	N/A	N/A
Mozer	Jarod	Educational Service Center	Director	\$144,200	N/A	N/A

Neal	Kimberly	Educational Service Center	Director	\$163,574	N/A	N/A
Paul	Timothy	Operations and Maintenance	Director	\$139,290	N/A	N/A
Rieken	Rebecca	West High School	Principal	\$138,495	N/A	\$1,170
Ross	Ed	East Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$114,747	N/A	\$1,170
Ruelas	Maria	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	Principal	\$130,952	N/A	N/A
Schipper	David	Liberty Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$93,998	N/A	N/A
Schubert	Scott	Leeds Elementary School	Assistant Principal	\$91,798	N/A	N/A
Somsky	Erica	East Middle School	Principal	\$123,600	N/A	N/A
Taylor	Blair	Nodland and Sunnyside Elementary Schools	Principal	\$126,130	N/A	N/A
Tillo	Michael	Hunt Elementary School	Principal	\$112,234	N/A	N/A
Todd	Richard	East High School	Principal	\$175,968	N/A	N/A
Vanderloo	James	Educational Service Center	Director	\$189,652	N/A	\$1,170
Verros	Stefanie	Educational Service Center	Assistant Director	\$112,001	N/A	N/A
Williams	Alissa	West Middle School	Assistant Principal	\$105,615	N/A	N/A

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District FY 2024 - General Fund (Preliminary)

Actual															Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual			
State Aid			\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,138			\$ 123,623,006	89.79%	
Property Taxes		\$ 735	\$ 819,133	\$ 13,750,311	\$ 1,363,384	\$ 923,368	\$ 190,003	\$ 220,954	\$ 1,076,019	\$ 12,083,472	\$ 1,574,520			\$ 33,801,899	98.83%	
Income Surtaxes							\$ 1,848,401		\$ 627,641					\$ 2,476,042	118.89%	
Sales Tax														\$ -		
Other State Funding			\$ 82,137		\$ 135,131	\$ 131,382	\$ 43,736	\$ 169,497	\$ 66,717	\$ 43,646	\$ 125,782	\$ 49,595		\$ 847,623	47.61%	
Federal Funds	\$ 57,679	\$ 1,359,659	\$ 1,520,254	\$ 1,756,650	\$ 1,269,137	\$ 1,101,886	\$ 1,119,391	\$ 3,240,627	\$ 2,527,104	\$ 1,520,960	\$ 1,919,275			\$ 17,392,622	58.31%	
Tuition and Transportation Fees		\$ 50,993	\$ 47,380	\$ 63,193	\$ 10,667	\$ 19,655	\$ 29,280	\$ 340,367	\$ 292,141	\$ 20,830	\$ 978			\$ 875,484	53.12%	
Other	\$ 106,675	\$ 516,452	\$ 368,154	\$ 402,910	\$ 363,066	\$ 417,584	\$ 462,443	\$ 481,974	\$ 518,418	\$ 463,928	\$ 498,330			\$ 4,599,934	155.73%	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 164,354	\$ 2,009,976	\$ 16,521,751	\$ 29,875,025	\$ 18,704,466	\$ 16,273,059	\$ 17,530,152	\$ 18,061,776	\$ 18,796,106	\$ 27,926,109	\$ 17,753,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,616,610	87.36%	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 164,354	\$ 2,174,330	\$ 18,696,081	\$ 48,571,106	\$ 67,275,572	\$ 83,548,631	\$ 101,078,783	\$ 119,140,559	\$ 137,936,665	\$ 165,862,774	\$ 183,616,610	\$ 183,616,610	\$ 183,616,610			
YTD Actual to Budget	0.08%	1.03%	8.90%	23.11%	32.01%	39.75%	48.09%	56.69%	65.63%	78.92%	87.36%	87.36%	87.36%			
Expenditures															Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 1,897,446	\$ 3,646,415	\$ 12,878,112	\$ 12,979,089	\$ 12,974,077	\$ 14,450,749	\$ 12,700,534	\$ 13,069,371	\$ 13,664,156	\$ 12,952,756	\$ 14,361,703			\$ 125,574,408	78.76%	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc (includes transfers)	\$ 106,428	\$ 633,011	\$ 889,589	\$ 1,151,613	\$ 795,603	\$ 851,163	\$ 867,712	\$ 2,860,670	\$ 1,631,215	\$ 1,145,037	\$ 1,393,803			\$ 12,325,844	70.80%	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)		\$ 4,980	\$ 73,109	\$ 8,558	\$ 15,331	\$ 17,127	\$ 2,097,278	\$ 957,727	\$ 380,305	\$ 17,068	\$ 9,976			\$ 3,581,459	53.45%	
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 585,935	\$ 1,987,936	\$ 1,597,565	\$ 785,748	\$ 908,522	\$ 568,411	\$ 879,959	\$ 386,707	\$ 750,068	\$ 791,101	\$ 856,955			\$ 10,098,907	69.16%	
Debt Service														\$ -		
AEA Flowthrough			\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,014	\$ 782,013			\$ 7,038,118	90.00%	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 2,589,809	\$ 6,272,342	\$ 16,220,388	\$ 15,707,021	\$ 15,475,546	\$ 16,669,463	\$ 17,327,496	\$ 18,056,488	\$ 17,207,757	\$ 15,687,976	\$ 17,404,450	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 158,618,736	77.01%	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 2,589,809	\$ 8,862,151	\$ 25,082,539	\$ 40,789,560	\$ 56,265,106	\$ 72,934,569	\$ 90,262,065	\$ 108,318,553	\$ 125,526,310	\$ 141,214,286	\$ 158,618,736	\$ 158,618,736	\$ 158,618,736			
YTD Actual to Budget	1.26%	4.30%	12.18%	19.80%	27.32%	35.41%	43.82%	52.59%	60.95%	68.56%	77.01%	77.01%	77.01%			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ 24,997,874		
Budget																
Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total		
State Aid			\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,776,918		\$ 137,678,388		
Property Taxes			\$ 800,000	\$ 13,560,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 13,560,000	\$ 1,383,767	\$ 1,000,000		\$ 34,203,767		
Income Surtaxes							\$ 1,500,000	\$ 582,678						\$ 2,082,678		
Sales Tax														\$ -		
Other State Funding		\$ 82,137		\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 82,137	\$ 250,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 82,137	\$ 100,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 414,089	\$ 249,894	\$ 1,780,394		
Federal Funds	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 1,520,000	\$ 1,757,000	\$ 1,270,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 6,374,059	\$ 6,485,087	\$ 29,826,146		
Tuition and Transportation Fees		\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 598,000		\$ 1,648,000		
Other	\$ 107,000	\$ 516,000	\$ 368,000	\$ 403,000	\$ 363,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 146,800	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 2,953,800		
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 167,000	\$ 2,008,137	\$ 16,504,830	\$ 29,666,830	\$ 17,079,830	\$ 16,048,967	\$ 20,066,830	\$ 15,976,308	\$ 15,798,967	\$ 31,076,830	\$ 16,430,597	\$ 22,263,066	\$ 7,084,981	\$ 210,173,173		
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 167,000	\$ 2,175,137	\$ 18,679,967	\$ 48,346,797	\$ 65,426,627	\$ 81,475,594	\$ 101,542,424	\$ 117,518,732	\$ 133,317,699	\$ 164,394,529	\$ 180,825,126	\$ 203,088,192	\$ 210,173,173			
Percent of Budget	0.08%	1.03%	8.89%	23.00%	31.13%	38.77%	48.31%	55.92%	63.43%	78.22%	86.04%	96.63%	100.00%			
Expenditures															Total	
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 14,600,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 13,100,000	\$ 34,000,000		\$ 159,435,562		
Prof/Prop Services/Misc (includes transfers)	\$ 100,000	\$ 633,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,676,445		\$ 17,409,445		
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)		\$ 80,000				\$ 3,310,000						\$ 3,310,000		\$ 6,700,000		
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 401,352	\$ 14,601,352		
Debt Service														\$ -		
AEA Flowthrough			\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,014		\$ 7,820,131		
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 6,283,000	\$ 16,562,013	\$ 15,782,013	\$ 15,782,013	\$ 17,882,013	\$ 19,792,013	\$ 16,382,013	\$ 16,382,013	\$ 16,382,013	\$ 18,367,575	\$ 43,368,459	\$ 401,352	\$ 205,966,490		
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 8,883,000	\$ 25,445,013	\$ 41,227,026	\$ 57,009,039	\$ 74,891,052	\$ 94,683,065	\$ 111,065,078	\$ 127,447,091	\$ 143,829,104	\$ 162,196,679	\$ 205,565,138	\$ 205,966,490			
Percent of Budget	1.26%	4.31%	12.35%	20.02%	27.68%	36.36%	45.97%	53.92%	61.88%	69.83%	78.75%	99.81%	100.00%	\$ 4,206,683		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures																
Cash balance FY24	\$ 71,801,731	\$ 67,682,533	\$ 66,428,905	\$ 79,257,193	\$ 82,087,309	\$ 80,644,371	\$ 82,711,330	\$ 80,194,876	\$ 84,379,484	\$ 95,211,819	\$ 94,943,381					
Cash balance FY23	\$ 64,986,731	\$ 56,409,378	\$ 55,836,504	\$ 67,981,751	\$ 70,543,543	\$ 71,614,733	\$ 74,914,097	\$ 79,028,592	\$ 75,145,334	\$ 87,059,562	\$ 91,617,874	\$ 88,079,349				

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District **FY 2024 - Management Fund (Preliminary)**

Actual

Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes		\$ 123	\$ 110,003	\$ 1,843,054	\$ 420,533	\$ 124,143	\$ 25,319	\$ 29,675	\$ 143,713	\$ 1,620,153	\$ 208,314			\$ 4,525,030	98.85%
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Tax														\$ -	
Other State Funds					\$ 1,252									\$ 1,252	#DIV/0!
Federal Funds														\$ -	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other														\$ -	#DIV/0!
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ -	\$ 123	\$ 110,003	\$ 1,844,306	\$ 420,533	\$ 124,143	\$ 25,319	\$ 29,675	\$ 143,713	\$ 1,620,153	\$ 208,314	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,526,282	98.88%
Total YTD Revenues	\$ -	\$ 123	\$ 110,126	\$ 1,954,432	\$ 2,374,965	\$ 2,499,108	\$ 2,524,427	\$ 2,554,102	\$ 2,697,815	\$ 4,317,968	\$ 4,526,282	\$ 4,526,282	\$ 4,526,282		
YTD Actual to Budget	0.00%	0.00%	2.41%	42.70%	51.88%	54.59%	55.15%	55.80%	58.94%	94.33%	98.88%	98.88%	98.88%		

Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 934,325		\$ 5,426	\$ 49,735			\$ 45,428		\$ (6,006)	\$ 47,314				\$ 1,076,222	89.12%
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 2,054,694	\$ 610,375	\$ 369,545		\$ 369,612	\$ 355,153	\$ 46,319	\$ 29,634	\$ 344,578	\$ (3,191)	\$ (1,594)			\$ 4,175,125	95.53%
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment														\$ -	
Debt Service														\$ -	
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 2,989,019	\$ 610,375	\$ 374,971	\$ 49,735	\$ 369,612	\$ 355,153	\$ 91,747	\$ 29,634	\$ 338,572	\$ 44,123	\$ (1,594)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,251,347	94.15%
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 2,989,019	\$ 3,599,394	\$ 3,974,365	\$ 4,024,100	\$ 4,393,712	\$ 4,748,865	\$ 4,840,612	\$ 4,870,246	\$ 5,208,818	\$ 5,252,941	\$ 5,251,347	\$ 5,251,347	\$ 5,251,347		
YTD Actual to Budget	53.59%	64.53%	71.25%	72.14%	78.77%	85.14%	86.78%	87.31%	93.38%	94.17%	94.15%	94.15%	94.15%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ (725,065)	

Budget

Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total	
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 127,550		\$ 4,577,550	
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Tax														\$ -	
Other State Funding														\$ -	
Federal Funds														\$ -	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other														\$ -	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 127,550	\$ -	\$ 4,577,550	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 110,000	\$ 1,930,000	\$ 2,130,000	\$ 2,230,000	\$ 2,280,000	\$ 2,330,000	\$ 2,430,000	\$ 4,250,000	\$ 4,450,000	\$ 4,577,550	\$ 4,577,550		
Percent of Budget	0.00%	0.00%	2.40%	42.16%	46.53%	48.72%	49.81%	50.90%	53.09%	92.84%	97.21%	100.00%	100.00%		

Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total	
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 1,057,400			\$ 44,000		\$ 9,100	\$ 44,000			\$ 44,000		\$ 9,100		\$ 1,207,600	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 2,023,185	\$ 610,000	\$ 420,656	\$ 420,656		\$ 420,655				\$ 420,655	\$ 4,500	\$ 50,000		\$ 4,370,307	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment														\$ -	
Debt Service														\$ -	
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 3,080,585	\$ 610,000	\$ 420,656	\$ 464,656	\$ -	\$ 429,755	\$ 44,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 464,655	\$ 4,500	\$ 59,100	\$ -	\$ 5,577,907	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 3,080,585	\$ 3,690,585	\$ 4,111,241	\$ 4,575,897	\$ 4,575,897	\$ 5,005,652	\$ 5,049,652	\$ 5,049,652	\$ 5,049,652	\$ 5,514,307	\$ 5,518,807	\$ 5,577,907	\$ 5,577,907		
Percent of Budget	55.23%	66.16%	73.71%	82.04%	82.04%	89.74%	90.53%	90.53%	90.53%	98.86%	98.94%	100.00%	100.00%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ (1,000,357)	

Cash balance FY24 \$ 3,270,611 \$ 2,515,143 \$ 2,250,174 \$ 4,044,746 \$ 4,095,667 \$ 3,864,658 \$ 3,796,924 \$ 3,798,271 \$ 3,603,412 \$ 5,179,442 \$ 5,389,349

Cash balance FY23 \$ 7,368,615 \$ 4,246,774 \$ 4,589,788 \$ 5,338,790 \$ 5,550,472 \$ 5,179,743 \$ 5,148,762 \$ 5,164,417 \$ 4,789,665 \$ 5,887,828 \$ 6,020,688 \$ 6,106,271

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District FY 2024 - PPEL Fund (Preliminary)

Actual															Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual			
State Aid														\$	-	
Property Taxes		\$ (56)	\$ 26,467	\$ 455,672	\$ 116,167	\$ 29,369	\$ 6,781	\$ 7,130	\$ 37,332	\$ 398,749	\$ 61,077			\$ 1,138,688	98.47%	
Income Surtaxes														\$	-	
Sales Tax														\$	-	
Other State Funding				\$ 287										\$ 287	#DIV/0!	
Federal Funds														\$	-	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$	-	
Other														\$	-	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ -	\$ (56)	\$ 26,467	\$ 455,959	\$ 116,167	\$ 29,369	\$ 6,781	\$ 7,130	\$ 37,332	\$ 398,749	\$ 61,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,138,975	98.49%	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ -	\$ (56)	\$ 26,411	\$ 482,370	\$ 598,537	\$ 627,906	\$ 634,687	\$ 641,817	\$ 679,149	\$ 1,077,898	\$ 1,138,975	\$ 1,138,975	\$ 1,138,975			
YTD Actual to Budget	0.00%	0.00%	2.28%	41.71%	51.76%	54.30%	54.88%	55.50%	58.73%	93.21%	98.49%	98.49%	98.49%			
Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget	
Salaries & Benefits														\$	-	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc											\$ 25,000			\$ 25,000	#DIV/0!	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$	-	
Supplies, Capital Equipment		\$ 666,124	\$ 257,160	\$ 47,500	\$ 128,580	\$ 47,149	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 9,444					\$ 1,165,957	89.57%	
Debt Service														\$	-	
AEA Flowthrough														\$	-	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,124	\$ 257,160	\$ 47,500	\$ 128,580	\$ 47,149	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 34,444	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,190,957	91.49%	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,124	\$ 923,284	\$ 970,784	\$ 1,099,364	\$ 1,146,513	\$ 1,146,513	\$ 1,146,513	\$ 1,156,513	\$ 1,190,957	\$ 1,190,957	\$ 1,190,957	\$ 1,190,957		
YTD Actual to Budget	0.00%	0.00%	51.17%	70.93%	74.58%	84.45%	88.08%	88.08%	88.08%	88.84%	91.49%	91.49%	91.49%			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ (51,982)		

Budget															Total
Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
State Aid														\$	-
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 31,423		\$ 1,156,423	
Income Surtaxes														\$	-
Sales Tax														\$	-
Other State Funding														\$	-
Federal Funds														\$	-
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$	-
Other														\$	-
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 31,423	\$ -	\$ 1,156,423	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 475,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 585,000	\$ 595,000	\$ 605,000	\$ 615,000	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,156,423	\$ 1,156,423		
Percent of Budget	0.00%	0.00%	2.16%	41.07%	47.56%	50.59%	51.45%	52.32%	53.18%	92.09%	97.28%	100.00%	100.00%		

Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total	
Salaries & Benefits														\$	-
Prof/Prop Services/Misc														\$	-
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$	-
Supplies, Capital Equipment		\$ 666,260	\$ 267,160	\$ 161,580		\$ 75,000	\$ 89,000	\$ 42,740						\$ 1,301,740	
Debt Service														\$	-
AEA Flowthrough															
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,260	\$ 267,160	\$ 161,580	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 89,000	\$ 42,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,301,740	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 666,260	\$ 933,420	\$ 1,095,000	\$ 1,095,000	\$ 1,095,000	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 1,259,000	\$ 1,301,740	\$ 1,301,740	\$ 1,301,740	\$ 1,301,740		
Percent of Budget	0.00%	0.00%	51.18%	71.71%	84.12%	84.12%	84.12%	89.88%	96.72%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ (145,317)	

Cash balance FY24	\$ 830,680	\$ 830,624	\$ 250,966	\$ 449,766	\$ 518,433	\$ 419,222	\$ 391,432	\$ 385,984	\$ 423,316	\$ 812,065	\$ 838,698		
Cash balance FY23	\$ 107,875	\$ 113,650	\$ 191,151	\$ 572,430	\$ 644,802	\$ 680,095	\$ 682,421	\$ 604,569	\$ 282,133	\$ 783,092	\$ 819,330	\$ 818,484	

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District FY 2024 - Sales Tax Fund (Preliminary)

Revenue	Actual													Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes														\$ -	
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Taxes	\$ 1,839,165	\$ 1,720,814	\$ 1,434,372	\$ 1,877,509	\$ 1,622,379	\$ 1,511,346	\$ 2,010,650	\$ 1,319,107	\$ 1,409,254	\$ 1,711,464				\$ 16,456,060	89.91%
Other State Funding														\$ -	
Federal Funds														\$ -	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other	\$ 16,478	\$ 18,729	\$ 18,294	\$ 11,413	\$ 13,653	\$ 14,344	\$ 16,961	\$ 17,143	\$ 17,165	\$ 19,390	\$ 20,220			\$ 183,790	229.74%
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 16,478	\$ 1,857,894	\$ 1,739,108	\$ 1,445,785	\$ 1,891,162	\$ 1,636,723	\$ 1,528,307	\$ 2,027,793	\$ 1,336,272	\$ 1,428,644	\$ 1,731,684	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,639,850	90.52%
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 16,478	\$ 1,874,372	\$ 3,613,480	\$ 5,059,265	\$ 6,950,427	\$ 8,587,150	\$ 10,115,457	\$ 12,143,250	\$ 13,479,522	\$ 14,908,166	\$ 16,639,850	\$ 16,639,850	\$ 16,639,850		
YTD Actual to Budget	0.09%	10.20%	19.66%	27.52%	37.81%	46.71%	55.03%	66.06%	73.33%	81.10%	90.52%	90.52%	90.52%		
Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,791	\$ 2,792	\$ 2,791	\$ 2,792	\$ 2,791	\$ 2,791	\$ 2,792	\$ 2,792	\$ 2,791	\$ 2,792	\$ 2,791		\$ 30,706	61.41%	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 15,144	\$ 16,279	\$ 125,827	\$ 129,083	\$ 17,560	\$ 29,290	\$ 49,992	\$ 10,587	\$ 28,122	\$ 32,728	\$ 8,248		\$ 462,860	25.87%	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment		\$ 560,358	\$ 183,739		\$ (5,110)	\$ 35,737	\$ 5,772	\$ 22,425	\$ 112,872	\$ 23,606				\$ 939,399	99.19%
Debt Service		\$ 9,987,201							\$ 2,103,319					\$ 12,090,520	99.29%
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 17,935	\$ 19,071	\$ 10,676,177	\$ 315,614	\$ 20,351	\$ 26,971	\$ 88,521	\$ 19,151	\$ 2,156,657	\$ 148,392	\$ 34,645	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,523,485	90.38%
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 17,935	\$ 37,006	\$ 10,713,183	\$ 11,028,797	\$ 11,049,148	\$ 11,076,119	\$ 11,164,640	\$ 11,183,791	\$ 13,340,448	\$ 13,488,840	\$ 13,523,485	\$ 13,523,485	\$ 13,523,485		
YTD Actual to Budget	0.12%	0.25%	71.59%	73.70%	73.84%	74.02%	74.61%	74.74%	89.15%	90.14%	90.38%	90.38%	90.38%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ 3,116,365	

Revenue	Budget													Total	
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes														\$ -	
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Taxes	\$ -	\$ 1,494,469	\$ 1,494,470	\$ 1,494,470	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 18,302,630	
Other State Funding														\$ -	
Federal Funds														\$ -	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 80,000	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,501,469	\$ 1,501,470	\$ 1,501,470	\$ 1,579,473	\$ 1,579,473	\$ 1,579,473	\$ 1,506,854	\$ 1,506,854	\$ 1,506,854	\$ 1,539,080	\$ 1,539,080	\$ 1,539,080	\$ 18,382,630	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,508,469	\$ 3,009,939	\$ 4,511,409	\$ 6,090,882	\$ 7,670,355	\$ 9,249,828	\$ 10,756,682	\$ 12,263,536	\$ 13,770,390	\$ 15,309,470	\$ 16,848,550	\$ 18,382,630		
Percent of Budget	0.04%	8.21%	16.37%	24.54%	33.13%	41.73%	50.32%	58.52%	66.71%	74.91%	83.28%	91.65%	100.00%		

Expenditures	Budget													Total	
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,167	\$ 4,163		\$ 50,000	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 126,000	\$ 129,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 415,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 596,189		\$ 1,789,189	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment			\$ 560,000	\$ 183,000						\$ 204,088				\$ 947,088	
Debt Service			\$ 9,987,201							\$ 2,190,261				\$ 12,177,462	
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 19,167	\$ 19,167	\$ 10,677,368	\$ 316,167	\$ 22,167	\$ 419,167	\$ 19,167	\$ 19,167	\$ 2,609,428	\$ 223,255	\$ 19,167	\$ 600,352	\$ -	\$ 14,963,739	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 19,167	\$ 38,334	\$ 10,715,702	\$ 11,031,869	\$ 11,054,036	\$ 11,473,203	\$ 11,492,370	\$ 11,511,537	\$ 14,120,965	\$ 14,344,220	\$ 14,363,387	\$ 14,963,739	\$ 14,963,739		
Percent of Budget	0.13%	0.26%	71.61%	73.72%	73.87%	76.67%	76.80%	76.93%	94.37%	95.86%	95.99%	100.00%	100.00%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ 3,418,891	

Cash balance FY24	\$ 25,067,319	\$ 26,932,711	\$ 17,994,956	\$ 19,125,128	\$ 20,987,398	\$ 22,506,690	\$ 23,946,476	\$ 25,955,119	\$ 25,134,733	\$ 26,414,985	\$ 28,112,024			
Cash balance FY23	\$ 19,642,667	\$ 19,798,905	\$ 13,470,106	\$ 14,413,423	\$ 14,366,173	\$ 16,125,412	\$ 19,100,152	\$ 20,831,160	\$ 20,196,026	\$ 20,376,917	\$ 22,123,185	\$ 23,693,538		

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District **FY 2024 - Nutrition Fund (Preliminary)**

Revenue	Actual													Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes														\$ -	
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Tax														\$ -	
Other State Funding					\$ 10,093			\$ 18,364		\$ 13,660				\$ 42,117	63.81%
Federal Funds		\$ 89,989	\$ 280,556	\$ 943,431	\$ 980,524	\$ 1,229,509	\$ 640,833	\$ 812,230	\$ 976,105	\$ 783,290	\$ 962,732			\$ 7,699,199	99.34%
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other	\$ 29,905	\$ 119,948	\$ 217,394	\$ 267,818	\$ 209,861	\$ 179,512	\$ 183,148	\$ 217,876	\$ 195,197	\$ 229,295	\$ 160,462			\$ 2,010,416	113.58%
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 29,905	\$ 209,937	\$ 497,950	\$ 1,211,249	\$ 1,200,478	\$ 1,409,021	\$ 823,981	\$ 1,048,470	\$ 1,171,302	\$ 1,026,245	\$ 1,123,194	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,751,732	101.73%
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 29,905	\$ 239,842	\$ 737,792	\$ 1,949,041	\$ 3,149,519	\$ 4,558,540	\$ 5,382,521	\$ 6,430,991	\$ 7,602,293	\$ 8,628,538	\$ 9,751,732	\$ 9,751,732	\$ 9,751,732		
YTD Actual to Budget	0.31%	2.50%	7.70%	20.33%	32.86%	47.55%	56.15%	67.09%	79.31%	90.01%	101.73%	101.73%	101.73%		
Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget
	\$ 74,405	\$ 98,401	\$ 360,651	\$ 457,748	\$ 421,464	\$ 642,915	\$ 335,044	\$ 439,811	\$ 435,394	\$ 376,845	\$ 661,497			\$ 4,304,175	97.38%
Salaries & Benefits															
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 30,000	\$ 31,010	\$ 31,551	\$ 36,943	\$ 31,736	\$ 31,468	\$ 31,668	\$ 31,936	\$ 32,419	\$ 32,245	\$ 32,075			\$ 353,051	90.06%
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 65,103	\$ (45,099)	\$ 695,512	\$ 610,203	\$ 610,060	\$ 566,158	\$ 644,991	\$ 570,269	\$ 687,820	\$ 561,575	\$ 719,390			\$ 5,685,982	106.98%
Debt Service														\$ -	
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 169,508	\$ 84,312	\$ 1,087,714	\$ 1,104,894	\$ 1,063,260	\$ 1,240,541	\$ 1,011,703	\$ 1,042,016	\$ 1,155,633	\$ 970,665	\$ 1,412,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,343,208	102.13%
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 169,508	\$ 253,820	\$ 1,341,534	\$ 2,446,428	\$ 3,509,688	\$ 4,750,229	\$ 5,761,932	\$ 6,803,948	\$ 7,959,581	\$ 8,930,246	\$ 10,343,208	\$ 10,343,208	\$ 10,343,208		
YTD Actual to Budget	1.67%	2.51%	13.25%	24.16%	34.66%	46.91%	56.90%	67.19%	78.60%	88.18%	102.13%	102.13%	102.13%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ (591,476)	
Budget															
Revenue	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total	
State Aid														\$ -	
Property Taxes														\$ -	
Income Surtaxes														\$ -	
Sales Tax														\$ -	
Other State Funding								\$ 40,000						\$ 26,000	
Federal Funds		\$ 90,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 380,000		\$ 7,750,000	
Tuition and Transportation Fees														\$ -	
Other	\$ 30,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 254,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 146,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		\$ 1,770,000	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 30,000	\$ 210,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,129,000	\$ 1,055,000	\$ 1,055,000	\$ 1,045,000	\$ 1,085,000	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,021,000	\$ 975,000	\$ 506,000	\$ -	\$ 9,586,000	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 30,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 640,000	\$ 1,769,000	\$ 2,824,000	\$ 3,879,000	\$ 4,924,000	\$ 6,009,000	\$ 7,084,000	\$ 8,105,000	\$ 9,080,000	\$ 9,586,000	\$ 9,586,000		
Percent of Budget	0.31%	2.50%	6.68%	18.45%	29.46%	40.47%	51.37%	62.69%	73.90%	84.55%	94.72%	100.00%	100.00%		
Expenditures	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual	Total	
	\$ 75,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 485,000		\$ 4,420,000	
Salaries & Benefits															
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,667	\$ 32,663		\$ 392,000	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)														\$ -	
Supplies, Capital Equipment	65,000	65,000	685,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000		\$ 5,315,000	
Debt Service														\$ -	
AEA Flowthrough														\$ -	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 172,667	\$ 197,667	\$ 1,077,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 1,132,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 932,667	\$ 1,017,663	\$ -	\$ 10,127,000	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 172,667	\$ 370,334	\$ 1,448,001	\$ 2,380,668	\$ 3,313,335	\$ 4,446,002	\$ 5,378,669	\$ 6,311,336	\$ 7,244,003	\$ 8,176,670	\$ 9,109,337	\$ 10,127,000	\$ 10,127,000		
Percent of Budget	1.71%	3.66%	14.30%	23.51%	32.72%	43.90%	53.11%	62.32%	71.53%	80.74%	89.95%	100.00%	100.00%	\$ (541,000)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures															
Cash balance FY24	\$ 5,581,075	\$ 5,250,005	\$ 4,530,539	\$ 4,503,635	\$ 4,679,989	\$ 4,752,516	\$ 4,674,809	\$ 4,570,552	\$ 4,656,040	\$ 4,704,713	\$ 4,678,923				
Cash balance FY23	\$ 5,037,093	\$ 5,128,716	\$ 4,218,602	\$ 4,500,631	\$ 4,876,743	\$ 4,193,600	\$ 4,876,143	\$ 4,198,466	\$ 5,067,906	\$ 5,321,973	\$ 5,261,201	\$ 5,616,645			

Monthly Actual Revenues, Expenditures and Budget Comparison Sioux City Community School District FY 2024 - All Funds (Preliminary)

Revenue	Actual												Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual			
State Aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,137	\$ 13,711,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 123,623,006	89.79%	
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 802	\$ 955,603	\$ 16,049,037	\$ 3,700,084	\$ 1,076,880	\$ 222,103	\$ 257,759	\$ 1,257,064	\$ 14,102,374	\$ 1,843,911	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,465,617	98.82%	
Income Surtaxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,848,401	\$ -	\$ 627,641	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,476,042	118.89%	
Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ 1,839,165	\$ 1,720,814	\$ 1,434,372	\$ 1,877,509	\$ 1,622,379	\$ 1,511,346	\$ 2,010,650	\$ 1,319,107	\$ 1,409,254	\$ 1,711,464	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,456,060	89.91%	
Other State Funding	\$ -	\$ 82,137	\$ -	\$ 136,670	\$ 141,475	\$ 43,736	\$ 169,497	\$ 85,081	\$ 43,646	\$ 139,442	\$ 49,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 891,279	48.27%	
Federal Funds	\$ 57,679	\$ 1,449,648	\$ 1,800,810	\$ 2,700,081	\$ 2,249,661	\$ 2,331,395	\$ 1,760,224	\$ 4,052,857	\$ 3,503,209	\$ 2,304,250	\$ 2,882,007	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,091,821	66.78%	
Tuition and Transportation Fees	\$ -	\$ 50,993	\$ 47,380	\$ 63,193	\$ 10,667	\$ 19,655	\$ 29,280	\$ 340,367	\$ 292,141	\$ 20,830	\$ 978	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 875,484	53.12%	
Other	\$ 153,058	\$ 655,129	\$ 603,842	\$ 682,141	\$ 586,580	\$ 611,440	\$ 662,552	\$ 716,993	\$ 730,780	\$ 712,613	\$ 679,012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,794,140	141.43%	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 210,737	\$ 4,077,874	\$ 18,895,279	\$ 34,832,324	\$ 22,332,806	\$ 19,472,315	\$ 19,914,540	\$ 21,174,844	\$ 21,484,725	\$ 32,399,900	\$ 20,878,105	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 215,673,449	88.44%	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 210,737	\$ 4,288,611	\$ 23,183,890	\$ 58,016,214	\$ 80,349,020	\$ 99,821,335	\$ 119,735,875	\$ 140,910,719	\$ 162,395,444	\$ 194,795,344	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449
YTD Actual to Budget	0.09%	1.76%	9.51%	23.79%	32.95%	40.93%	49.10%	57.78%	66.59%	79.87%	88.44%	88.44%	88.44%	\$ 215,673,449	\$ 215,673,449	

Expenditures	Actual												Total (Preliminary)	YTD Actual to Budget		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual			
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,908,967	\$ 3,747,608	\$ 13,246,980	\$ 13,489,364	\$ 13,398,332	\$ 15,096,455	\$ 13,083,798	\$ 13,511,974	\$ 14,096,335	\$ 13,379,707	\$ 15,025,991	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,985,511	79.33%	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc	\$ 2,206,266	\$ 1,290,675	\$ 1,416,512	\$ 1,317,639	\$ 1,214,511	\$ 1,267,074	\$ 995,691	\$ 2,932,827	\$ 2,036,334	\$ 1,206,819	\$ 1,457,532	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,341,880	72.38%	
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)	\$ -	\$ 4,980	\$ 73,109	\$ 8,558	\$ 15,331	\$ 17,127	\$ 2,097,278	\$ 957,727	\$ 380,305	\$ 17,068	\$ 9,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,581,459	53.45%	
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 651,038	\$ 1,942,837	\$ 3,519,559	\$ 1,836,850	\$ 1,566,082	\$ 1,258,039	\$ 1,607,836	\$ 962,748	\$ 1,460,313	\$ 1,475,548	\$ 1,609,395	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,890,245	80.71%	
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,987,201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,103,319	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,090,520	99.29%	
AEA Flowthrough	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,014	\$ 782,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,038,118	90.00%	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 5,766,271	\$ 6,986,100	\$ 29,025,374	\$ 17,434,424	\$ 16,976,269	\$ 18,420,708	\$ 18,566,616	\$ 19,147,289	\$ 20,858,619	\$ 16,861,156	\$ 18,884,907	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,927,733	79.40%	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 5,766,271	\$ 12,752,371	\$ 41,777,745	\$ 59,212,169	\$ 76,188,438	\$ 94,609,146	\$ 113,175,762	\$ 132,323,051	\$ 153,181,670	\$ 170,042,826	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733
YTD Actual to Budget	2.42%	5.36%	17.56%	24.89%	32.02%	39.76%	47.57%	55.61%	64.38%	71.47%	79.40%	79.40%	79.40%	\$ 188,927,733	\$ 188,927,733	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ 26,745,716		

Revenue	Budget												Total		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
State Aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,766,830	\$ 13,776,918	\$ -	\$ 137,678,388	
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 935,000	\$ 15,830,000	\$ 1,775,000	\$ 1,135,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000	\$ 910,000	\$ 15,830,000	\$ 1,643,767	\$ 1,158,973	\$ -	\$ 39,937,740	
Income Surtaxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 582,678	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,082,678	
Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ 1,494,469	\$ 1,494,470	\$ 1,494,470	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,572,473	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,499,854	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 1,534,080	\$ 18,302,630	
Other State Funding	\$ -	\$ 82,137	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 82,137	\$ 250,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 82,137	\$ 100,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 440,089	\$ 249,894	\$ 1,846,394	
Federal Funds	\$ 60,000	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,632,000	\$ 2,145,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 4,375,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 4,375,000	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 6,754,059	\$ 6,485,087	\$ 37,576,146	
Tuition and Transportation Fees	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 598,000	\$ -	\$ 1,648,000	
Other	\$ 144,000	\$ 643,000	\$ 495,000	\$ 664,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 337,000	\$ 327,000	\$ 323,800	\$ 307,000	\$ 253,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 205,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 4,803,800	
Total Monthly Revenues	\$ 204,000	\$ 3,719,606	\$ 18,541,300	\$ 34,567,300	\$ 19,989,303	\$ 18,818,440	\$ 22,751,303	\$ 18,628,162	\$ 18,490,821	\$ 35,874,684	\$ 19,204,677	\$ 24,467,119	\$ 8,619,061	\$ 243,875,776	
Total YTD Revenues	\$ 204,000	\$ 3,923,606	\$ 22,464,906	\$ 57,032,206	\$ 77,021,509	\$ 95,839,949	\$ 118,591,252	\$ 137,219,414	\$ 155,710,235	\$ 191,584,919	\$ 210,789,596	\$ 235,256,715	\$ 243,875,776	\$ 243,875,776	\$ 243,875,776
Percent of Budget	0.08%	1.61%	9.21%	23.39%	31.58%	39.30%	48.63%	56.27%	63.85%	78.56%	86.43%	96.47%	100.00%		

Expenditures	Budget												Total		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Fiscal Accrual		
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 3,036,567	\$ 3,754,167	\$ 13,464,167	\$ 13,548,167	\$ 13,504,167	\$ 15,213,267	\$ 13,548,167	\$ 13,504,167	\$ 13,504,167	\$ 13,548,167	\$ 13,989,729	\$ 34,498,263	\$ -	\$ 165,113,162	
Prof/Prop Services	\$ 2,170,852	\$ 1,290,667	\$ 1,579,323	\$ 1,582,323	\$ 1,050,667	\$ 2,368,322	\$ 1,547,667	\$ 1,547,667	\$ 1,947,667	\$ 1,947,667	\$ 1,968,322	\$ 2,552,167	\$ 4,355,297	\$ -	\$ 23,960,941
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,310,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,310,000	\$ -	\$ 6,700,000	
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 665,000	\$ 2,065,000	\$ 3,511,260	\$ 1,850,160	\$ 1,561,580	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,575,000	\$ 1,589,000	\$ 1,746,828	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 401,352	\$ 22,165,180	
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,987,201	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,190,261	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,177,462	
AEA Flowthrough	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,013	\$ 782,014	\$ -	\$ 7,820,131	
Total Monthly Expenditures	\$ 5,872,419	\$ 7,109,834	\$ 29,403,964	\$ 17,762,663	\$ 16,898,427	\$ 19,863,602	\$ 20,787,847	\$ 17,408,847	\$ 20,013,108	\$ 18,045,330	\$ 19,323,909	\$ 45,045,574	\$ 401,352	\$ 237,936,876	
Total YTD Expenditures	\$ 5,872,419	\$ 12,982,253	\$ 42,386,217	\$ 60,148,880	\$ 77,047,307	\$ 96,910,909	\$ 117,698,756	\$ 135,107,603	\$ 155,120,711	\$ 173,166,041	\$ 192,489,950	\$ 237,535,524	\$ 237,936,876	\$ 237,936,876	\$ 237,936,876
Percent of Budget	2.47%	5.46%	17.81%	25.28%	32.38%	40.73%	49.47%	56.78%	65.19%	72.78%	80.90%	99.83%	100.00%		
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures														\$ 5,938,900	

FY24 General Fund Budget to Actual - Preliminary (July to May)

Revenue	Total (Preliminary)	Budget	Over/(Under) Budget		Explanation
State Aid	\$ 123,623,006	\$ 123,901,470	\$ (278,464)	-0.22%	
Property Taxes	\$ 33,801,899	\$ 33,203,767	\$ 598,132	1.80%	Timing differences
Income Surtaxes	\$ 2,476,042	\$ 2,082,678	\$ 393,364	18.89%	District income tax paid more than estimated.
Other State Funding	\$ 847,623	\$ 1,116,411	\$ (268,788)	-24.08%	Timing differences
Federal Funds	\$ 17,392,622	\$ 16,967,000	\$ 425,622	2.51%	Timing differences
Tuition and Transportation Fees	\$ 875,484	\$ 1,050,000	\$ (174,516)	-16.62%	Timing differences
Other	\$ 4,599,934	\$ 2,503,800	\$ 2,096,134	83.72%	Investment income more than the budget.
Total Revenue	\$ 183,616,610	\$ 180,825,126	\$ 2,791,484	1.54%	

Expenditures	Total (Preliminary)	Budget	Over/(Under) Budget		Explanation
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 125,574,408	\$ 125,435,562	\$ 138,846	0.11%	
Prof/Prop Services/Misc <i>(includes transfers)</i>	\$ 12,325,844	\$ 13,733,000	\$ (1,407,156)	-10.25%	Timing differences
Other Purch Svcs (Tuition, OE)	\$ 3,581,459	\$ 3,390,000	\$ 191,459	5.65%	Timing differences
Supplies, Capital Equipment	\$ 10,098,907	\$ 12,600,000	\$ (2,501,093)	-19.85%	Timing differences
AEA Flowthrough	\$ 7,038,118	\$ 7,038,117	\$ 1	0.00%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 158,618,736	\$ 162,196,679	\$ (3,577,943)	-2.21%	

Sioux City Community School District

Date: June 24, 2024
To: Dr. Rod Earleywine, Superintendent
From: Patty Blankenship, Director of Finance/CFO
RE: Approval of Expenditures

Recommendation: That the Board approves the following expenditures:

Check registers	\$ 1,513,981.95
Payroll	\$ 15,034,269.71
Total	<u>\$ 16,548,251.66</u>

Expenditures by Fund:	Date	Amount
General Fund		
Check register	6/7/2024	\$ 744,039.78
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 460,087.10
		\$ 1,204,126.88
Payroll		\$ 14,361,575.07
		<u>\$ 15,565,701.95</u>
Management Fund		
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 45,206.22
		<u>\$ 45,206.22</u>
Sales Tax Fund		
Check register	6/7/2024	\$ 49,580.02
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 11,318.80
		\$ 60,898.82
Payroll		\$ 2,791.50
		<u>\$ 63,690.32</u>
Capital Projects-ESSER Fund		
Check register	6/7/2024	\$ 78,549.73
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 6,915.44
		<u>\$ 85,465.17</u>
Phys Plant & Equip Fund		
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 53,243.60
		<u>\$ 53,243.60</u>
School Nutrition Fund		
Check register	6/7/2024	\$ 7,178.76
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 2,916.83
		\$ 10,095.59
Payroll		\$ 661,497.23
		<u>\$ 671,592.82</u>
Activity Fund		
Check register	6/7/2024	\$ 21,246.25
Check register	6/14/2024	\$ 33,699.42
		\$ 54,945.67
Payroll		\$ 8,405.91
		<u>\$ 63,351.58</u>
Total All Funds		<u>\$ 16,548,251.66</u>

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279223		06/07/24	01031	A C & R SPECIALISTS	1015726400000000	0433	EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		685.03	
7101		279223		06/07/24	01031	A C & R SPECIALISTS	1014026400000000	0433	EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		482.50	
TOTAL CHECK										0.00		1,167.53	
7101		279224		06/07/24	01035	ABM PARKING SERVICE	1030026200000000	0810	PARKING FEES	0.00		120.00	
7101		279225		06/07/24	01044	ABSOLUTE SCREEN ART	1020011009200000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		234.00	
7101		279226		06/07/24	01065	ACE REFRIGERATION C	1030526400000000	0433	EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		216.00	
7101		279227		06/07/24	01110	AHLERS LAW FIRM	1000023160000000	0342	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00		240.00	
7101		279227		06/07/24	01110	AHLERS LAW FIRM	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL SERVICES	0.00		2,550.00	
TOTAL CHECK										0.00		2,790.00	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000012004134644	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		1,700.19	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1010012002173303	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		3,425.42	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013433014314501	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		3,594.23	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1021724100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		1,099.90	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030024100000000	0611	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		657.62	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015233014314501	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		608.57	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015822131003376	0613	PD SUPPLIES	0.00		791.73	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015824100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		827.71	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015524100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		913.32	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026700000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		44.98	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030512002173303	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		234.90	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015824100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		224.21	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015911001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		230.93	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030511001130000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		446.99	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015911001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		180.30	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014911004603117	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		156.78	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015911001000000	0612	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		170.00	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000023220000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		176.94	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015233014314501	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		515.44	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015524100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		597.68	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014911004603117	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		599.47	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015611004603117	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		599.48	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015211004603117	0612	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		547.75	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1012424104600000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		456.48	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0683	MAINT SUPPLIES	0.00		83.76	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000027201000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		41.08	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013412002173303	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		27.38	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015524100000000	0618	OTEHR GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		27.90	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015933014314501	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		53.99	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030011001180000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		57.00	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014011001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		7.99	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013411004324508	0612	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		-38.31	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030512002173303	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		29.58	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1012424104600000	0611	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		29.96	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000012004134644	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		32.95	
7101		279229		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030024100000000	0611	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00		320.03	
TOTAL CHECK										0.00		19,474.33	

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279230	06/07/24	01428	ANGEL	HOUSE		1000012002343302	0569	SPED	PREK TUITION	0.00		600.00
7101	279230	06/07/24	01428	ANGEL	HOUSE		1000012002343302	0569	SPED	PREK TUITION	0.00		450.00
7101	279230	06/07/24	01428	ANGEL	HOUSE		1000012002343302	0569	SPED	PREK TUITION	0.00		600.00
7101	279230	06/07/24	01428	ANGEL	HOUSE		1000012002343302	0569	SPED	PREK TUITION	0.00		750.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		2,400.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014011001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		5,580.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014111001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		5,580.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014911001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		8,928.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015211001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		8,928.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013311001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		8,928.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013411001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		8,928.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015811001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		8,928.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015911001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		11,160.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015511001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		11,160.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015611001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		11,160.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015711001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		11,160.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1012211001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		11,160.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013311001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		20,088.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014011001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		21,762.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1012211001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		24,552.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015711001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		25,947.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015911001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		27,621.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015811001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		29,574.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015511001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		30,411.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014911001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		30,690.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013411001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		30,690.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015611001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		35,433.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014011001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		742.50
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014111001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		742.50
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014911001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015211001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015511001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015611001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015711001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015811001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015911001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1012211001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013311001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1013411001004045	0750	MOSYLE	MANAGER SUBS	0.00		1,485.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1014111001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		10,323.00
7101	279232	06/07/24	01449	APPLE	INC.	EDUCATIO	1015211001004045	0612	10.2-INCH	IPAD WI-F	0.00		19,809.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		434,835.00
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1015621342183303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		307.52
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1030621342183303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		112.55
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1030621342183303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		947.72
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1015721342383303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		3,114.99
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1030221342183303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		6,051.65
7101	279233	06/07/24	180951	RECOVER	HEALTH		1015821342183303	0347	APRIL	NURSING	0.00		8,900.36

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
7101		279233		06/07/24	180951		RECOVER HEALTH		1015621342183303	0347	APRIL NURSING	0.00		3,415.11
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		22,849.90	
7101		279234		06/07/24	01640		AVERY BROTHERS		1012424104600000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		835.35
7101		279235		06/07/24	600693		BENCHMARK EDUCATION	1012233014314501	0618	DYNAMIC DECODABLES	0.00		930.00	
7101		279235		06/07/24	600693		BENCHMARK EDUCATION	1012233014314501	0618	DYNAMITE DECODABLES	0.00		1,350.00	
7101		279235		06/07/24	600693		BENCHMARK EDUCATION	1012233014314501	0618	DYNAMIC DECODABLES	0.00		588.78	
7101		279235		06/07/24	600693		BENCHMARK EDUCATION	1012211004314501	0612	DYNAMIC DECODABLES	0.00		686.22	
7101		279235		06/07/24	600693		BENCHMARK EDUCATION	1012233014314501	0618	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00		177.75	
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		3,732.75	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	1096211004384501	0273	MAY SALARY BENEFITS	0.00		48.81	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	1096211004384501	0101	MAY SALARY BENEFITS	0.00		4,930.69	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	10	7153	PMIC TUITION	0.00		13,447.14	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	10	7157	SPED TUITION	0.00		48,818.21	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	1096211004384501	0260	MAY SALARY BENEFITS	0.00		119.35	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	1096211004384501	0250	MAY SALARY BENEFITS	0.00		4.60	
7101		279236		06/07/24	02364		BOYS & GIRLS HOME,	1096211004384501	0221	MAY SALARY BENEFITS	0.00		377.20	
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		67,746.00	
7101		279237		06/07/24	02525		BURKE ENGINEERING C	1015926200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		34.38	
7101		279237		06/07/24	02525		BURKE ENGINEERING C	1022026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		49.55	
7101		279237		06/07/24	02525		BURKE ENGINEERING C	1030226200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		195.00	
7101		279237		06/07/24	02525		BURKE ENGINEERING C	1022026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		215.68	
7101		279237		06/07/24	02525		BURKE ENGINEERING C	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		245.00	
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		739.61	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1030211001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-O	0.00		1,583.90	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1030611001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-O	0.00		1,583.90	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1030211001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-	0.00		771.64	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1030611001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-	0.00		79.65	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1021111001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-	0.00		153.20	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1021711001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-	0.00		153.20	
7101		279238		06/07/24	03105		CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL	1030511001130000	0612	SECONDARY SCIENCE-	0.00		320.40	
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		4,645.89	
7101		279239		06/07/24	03217		CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	1000023210000000	0892	WATER	0.00		173.00	
7101		279240		06/07/24	03320		COLLEGE BOARD	1030611001000000	0323	AP TESTING FEES	0.00		13,345.00	
7101		279241		06/07/24	03448		CONTINENTAL FIRE SP	1022024100000000	0349	PROF SERVICES	0.00		288.60	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015221431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		286.91	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021721431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		432.64	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021721431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		324.48	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021721431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		432.64	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015821431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		159.00	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021121431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		178.75	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021121431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		178.75	
7101		279242		06/07/24	034971		COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015821431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS	0.00		216.32	

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021121431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	216.32			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1030521431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	216.32			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015221431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	216.32			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021721431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	216.32			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1021121431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	216.32			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1030221431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	70.59			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015621431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	70.59			
7101	279242	06/07/24	034971	COUNSELING AND SUPP	1015621431004045	0347	MAY SESSIONS		0.00	141.18			
TOTAL	CHECK								0.00	3,573.45			
7101	279243	06/07/24	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1022027902183303	0515	MAY16-31 SPED TRANS		0.00	120.00			
7101	279243	06/07/24	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1022027902183303	0515	MAY16-31 SPED TRANS		0.00	120.00			
TOTAL	CHECK								0.00	240.00			
7101	279244	06/07/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030224100000000	0349	SHREDDING		0.00	98.00			
7101	279244	06/07/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1012224100000000	0349	SHREDDING		0.00	49.00			
7101	279244	06/07/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015924100000000	0349	SHREDDING		0.00	49.00			
TOTAL	CHECK								0.00	196.00			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000025710000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	3.41			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000025710000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	4.25			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1015211001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	6.84			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1030012002143302	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	6.84			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	10.50			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1015822220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	12.16			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1012424104600000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	13.68			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	13.68			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	13.96			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1013324100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	15.04			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	15.45			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000025710000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	16.20			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1013322220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	18.82			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014922220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	18.90			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	19.25			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1030021292113301	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	22.25			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	22.25			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	22.36			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000012002343302	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	23.76			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1013324100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	23.99			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014511001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	24.94			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	26.99			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	27.56			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1015524100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	29.00			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1021111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	29.22			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1015524100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	30.54			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1012424104600000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	30.99			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1030624100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	38.99			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1012424104600000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	41.04			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1014511001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	41.52			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1015724100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	44.31			
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1013324100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES		0.00	45.78			

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			46.58
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000012004134644	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			52.65
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			54.99
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			57.03
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000025710000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			59.32
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1012424104600000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			65.05
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			67.52
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015724100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			69.24
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1022011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			84.16
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			84.97
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1022011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			89.50
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014511001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			92.02
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015724100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			92.87
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014924100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			96.66
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1021111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			103.88
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1030624100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			107.28
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015722220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			108.16
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			114.20
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015524100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			116.00
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014511001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			129.80
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013411001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			136.55
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			148.55
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			149.99
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1022011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			150.36
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015611001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			154.39
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			167.96
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			174.50
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013424100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			184.98
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			198.33
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014924100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			199.95
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			229.98
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000022130000000	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			258.98
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015822220000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			262.40
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015524100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			264.85
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			274.83
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015811001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			317.50
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			326.25
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	10000251000000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			338.00
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			350.25
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1012424104600000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			417.61
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015211001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			422.50
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1022011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			425.69
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014924100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			435.87
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015611001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			528.28
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			546.60
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			596.08
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			755.06
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014111001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			762.08
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1030624100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			907.28
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013411001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			1,010.31
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1015611001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00			1,102.53

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1012211001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,113.72		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1030624100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,186.14		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,390.03		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013324100000000	0611	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,391.30		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,399.06		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	1,650.18		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1030524100000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	2,112.50		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1013322131003376	0613	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	2,877.78		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1022011001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	3,229.66		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1021711001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	3,838.89		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1000025710000000	0618	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	3,950.00		
7101	279249	06/07/24	01276	EAKES	OFFICE	PLUS	1014911001000000	0612	MAY SUPPLIES	0.00	4,295.58		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		43,039.68
7101	279250	06/07/24	05075	ECHO	GROUP	INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS REFUND	0.00	-13.52		
7101	279250	06/07/24	05075	ECHO	GROUP	INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	29.60		
7101	279250	06/07/24	05075	ECHO	GROUP	INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	256.82		
7101	279250	06/07/24	05075	ECHO	GROUP	INC	1014026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	904.99		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		1,177.89
7101	279251	06/07/24	051671	EFAX	CORPORATE		1000025860008877	0536	INTERNET SERVICES	0.00	942.93		
7101	279252	06/07/24	55428	MALLORIE	EVE	HANSMA	1030511001120000	0322	ACCOMPANIST	0.00	620.00		
7101	279253	06/07/24	54408	FACTS	EDUCATION	SOL	1050611004314501	0323	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRU	0.00	1,514.54		
7101	279253	06/07/24	54408	FACTS	EDUCATION	SOL	1050211004314501	0323	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRU	0.00	1,972.71		
7101	279253	06/07/24	54408	FACTS	EDUCATION	SOL	1050411004314501	0323	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRU	0.00	2,917.61		
7101	279253	06/07/24	54408	FACTS	EDUCATION	SOL	1050511004314501	0323	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRU	0.00	4,092.12		
7101	279253	06/07/24	54408	FACTS	EDUCATION	SOL	1051411004314501	0323	SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRU	0.00	4,334.35		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		14,831.33
7101	279254	06/07/24	06070	FASTENAL	COMPANY		1013326200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	122.13		
7101	279255	06/07/24	06085	FEDEX			1000025860008877	0653	MAINT SUPPLIES	0.00	27.10		
7101	279256	06/07/24	06170	FIBERCOMM,	L.C.		1000023290008877	0532	PHONE SERVICES	0.00	1,030.65		
7101	279256	06/07/24	06170	FIBERCOMM,	L.C.		1000024100008877	0532	PHONE SERVICES	0.00	1,143.51		
7101	279256	06/07/24	06170	FIBERCOMM,	L.C.		1000025850008877	0536	INTERNET SERVICES	0.00	2,451.99		
7101	279256	06/07/24	06170	FIBERCOMM,	L.C.		1000022360008877	0536	INTERNET SERVICES	0.00	2,897.81		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		7,523.96
7101	279257	06/07/24	06420	FOLLETT	CONTENT	SOL	1013422220000000	0643	IRVING ELEMENTARY L	0.00	1,102.64		
7101	279258	06/07/24	600511	GRAFFIX,	INC.		1000026200000000	0618	FY24 NEWHIRE UNIFOR	0.00	216.50		
7101	279259	06/07/24	07260	GRAINGER			1000026200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	152.88		
7101	279260	06/07/24	08138	HAUFF	MID-AMERICA	S	1020011009200000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00	2,262.35		
7101	279261	06/07/24	55232	HEARTLAND	BUSINESS		1000025840004045	0359	2024 HBS SUPPORT SE	0.00	806.25		

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 7
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279262	06/07/24	08300	HILLYARD FLOOR CARE		1021126400000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		78.10	
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030211001130000	0612		PORTABLE BALANCES /	0.00		1,545.15		
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030511001130000	0612		PORTABLE BALANCES /	0.00		1,545.15		
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030611001130000	0612		PORTABLE BALANCES /	0.00		1,545.15		
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030211001130000	0612		ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00		36.72		
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030611001130000	0612		ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00		36.72		
7101	279263	06/07/24	55172	HOENTOGLER & CO, I	1030511001130000	0612		ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00		37.84		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		4,746.73	
7101	279264	06/07/24	085012	HURLEY ENTERPRISES,	1030224930000000	0349		PROF SERVICES	0.00		150.00		
7101	279264	06/07/24	085012	HURLEY ENTERPRISES,	1030624930000000	0349		PROF SERVICES	0.00		600.00		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		750.00	
7101	279265	06/07/24	09162	ISI, LLC	1030621532183303	0323		INTERPRETING	0.00		3,277.50		
7101	279265	06/07/24	09162	ISI, LLC	1030621532183303	0323		INTERPRETING	0.00		3,277.50		
7101	279265	06/07/24	09162	ISI, LLC	1030621532183303	0323		INTERPRETING	0.00		2,501.00		
7101	279265	06/07/24	09162	ISI, LLC	1015521532183303	0323		INTERPRETING	0.00		2,501.00		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		11,557.00	
7101	279266	06/07/24	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	10	7153		PMIC TUITION	0.00		3,002.30		
7101	279266	06/07/24	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	1000012004201119	0323		2023-2024 4TH QTR	0.00		4,160.33		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		7,162.63	
7101	279267	06/07/24	10215	JOSTENS, INC		1030624930000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		43.75		
7101	279268	06/07/24	12140	LAWLER FIXTURES CO		1030526403504531	0433	EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		126.00		
7101	279269	06/07/24	12321	LESSMAN ELECTRIC SU		1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		7.30		
7101	279270	06/07/24	55389	LINGUABEE		1030521532183303	0323	INTERPRETER	0.00		455.25		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1050221431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1050421431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1050521431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1050621431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1051021431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1051421431004669	0347		LUMIN THERAPY	0.00		250.00		
7101	279271	06/07/24	53679	LUMIN THERAPY, LLC	1051411004314501	0323		HEAR MY VOICE:MULTI	0.00		1,031.25		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		2,531.25	
7101	279272	06/07/24	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY		1030522220000000	0643	NORTH HIGH SCHOOL L	0.00		1,158.57		
7101	279272	06/07/24	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY		1030622220000000	0643	WHS LIBRARY BOOKS F	0.00		2,122.32		
7101	279272	06/07/24	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY		1030222220000000	0643	LIBRARY BOOKS FOR E	0.00		2,083.45		
7101	279272	06/07/24	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY		1012222220000000	0643	MACKIN BOOK ORDER,	0.00		1,101.12		
7101	279272	06/07/24	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY		1013322220000000	0643	MACKIN LIBRARY BOOK	0.00		1,900.00		
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		8,365.46	
7101	279273	06/07/24	13059	MAIL HOUSE		1000025100000000	0531	POSTAGE	0.00		656.17		
7101	279274	06/07/24	54540	MECHANICAL SALES IN		1014926200000000	0682	CHILLER FREQ DRIVE	0.00		2,940.00		

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 8
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279275	06/07/24	13096	MERCY ONE OCCUPATIO	1000025750000000	0347			MINI BACK SCREEN	0.00		39.00
7101		279275	06/07/24	13096	MERCY ONE OCCUPATIO	1000025750000000	0347			BACK SCREENS/DOT EX	0.00		820.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		859.00
7101		279276	06/07/24	13433	MICRO TECH MICROSCO	1021711001130000	0612			STUDENT MICROSCOPES	0.00		3,440.50
7101		279277	06/07/24	13423	MICROFILM IMAGING S	1000023290000000	0442			EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		50.00
7101		279278	06/07/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000027401000000	0673			PARTS	0.00		10.09
7101		279279	06/07/24	56502	JOSHUA NANNESTAD	1000022131004669	0332			REISSUE 278955	0.00		200.00
7101		279280	06/07/24	55462	CESAR NARVAEZ	1000021904110000	0349			PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	0.00		300.00
7101		279281	06/07/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		70.53
7101		279281	06/07/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0682			PARTS REFUND	0.00		-250.41
7101		279281	06/07/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		219.04
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		39.16
7101		279282	06/07/24	163692	POWER SCHOOL GROUP,	1000025840008877	0351			EFINANCEPLUS CUSTOM	0.00		2,400.00
7101		279282	06/07/24	163692	POWER SCHOOL GROUP,	1000025840008877	0359			EFINANCEPLUS TRAINI	0.00		2,880.00
7101		279282	06/07/24	163692	POWER SCHOOL GROUP,	1000025840008877	0351			EFINANCEPLUS STANDA	0.00		7,200.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		12,480.00
7101		279283	06/07/24	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1030624930000000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		736.00
7101		279284	06/07/24	56250	RION EQUIPMENT	1007126400000000	0433			EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		171.25
7101		279284	06/07/24	56250	RION EQUIPMENT	1007126400000000	0433			EQUIP SERVICES	0.00		178.48
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		349.73
7101		279285	06/07/24	18164	RIVER-CADE PARADE	1000023220000000	0810			2024 PEPSI PARADE	0.00		100.00
7101		279286	06/07/24	19164	SAI	1000025740000000	0331			REGISTRATION FEE	0.00		125.00
7101		279286	06/07/24	19164	SAI	1000025740000000	0331			REGISTRATION FEES	0.00		215.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		340.00
7101		279287	06/07/24	19079	SANFORD CENTER	1000021494201116	0349			APR MENTAL HEALTH	0.00		4,554.55
7101		279288	06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	1007126500000000	0626			75 PRONTO GAS	0.00		14.12
7101		279289	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1015711001000000	0612			HEADPHONES FOR LOES	0.00		4,035.80
7101		279290	06/07/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000023110000000	0543			BOARD MINUTES	0.00		534.43
7101		279291	06/07/24	19509	SIOUXLAND HUMAN INV	1000012004201116	0323			BTB MAR 2024	0.00		545.76
7101		279292	06/07/24	19525	SIOUXLAND LOCK & KE	1030526200000000	0683			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		51.00
7101		279293	06/07/24	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0683			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		625.00

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279294	06/07/24	20281	THOMAS BUS SALES OF	THOMAS BUS SALES OF	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00		427.50
7101	279295	06/07/24	20295	THOMPSON	THOMPSON	1021126600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		388.96
7101	279295	06/07/24	20295	THOMPSON	THOMPSON	1000026600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		426.65
7101	279295	06/07/24	20295	THOMPSON	THOMPSON	1014926600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		981.31
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		1,796.92
7101	279296	06/07/24	210622	UNIVERSAL PEDIATRIC	UNIVERSAL PEDIATRIC	1030221342183303	0347	MAR NURSING	0.00		5,191.00
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023290008877	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		985.07
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023291004045	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		919.46
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000024100008877	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		3,940.29
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030524104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		35.75
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1021724104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		20.71
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1021724100000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		20.71
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030523292114598	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030523292113301	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030223292114598	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030223292113301	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030623292114598	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030623292113301	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		25.41
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1007123290000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		133.66
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030023292173303	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		101.64
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023294201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		50.82
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023294111112	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		50.82
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1014924104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		50.82
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1030624104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		50.82
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1022024100000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		67.26
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023290008003	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		28.01
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000024104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023290001113	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023292113301	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1021124100000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1022024104201119	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023292173303	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023310000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		41.42
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023292143302	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		582.24
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023290000000	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		585.46
7101	279298	06/07/24	22101	VERIZON WIRELESS	VERIZON WIRELESS	1000023290008877	0532	TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.00		360.09
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		8,426.03
7101	279299	06/07/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1021122131004643	0332	VERNIER ON-SITE 1 D	0.00		600.00
7101	279299	06/07/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1021722131004643	0332	VERNIER ON-SITE 1 D	0.00		600.00
7101	279299	06/07/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1022022131004643	0332	VERNIER ON-SITE 1 D	0.00		600.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		1,800.00
7101	279300	06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323	LAB FEES	0.00		350.00
7101	279300	06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323	LAB FEES	0.00		175.00
7101	279300	06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323	LAB FEES CPR/ EMS	0.00		42.00
7101	279300	06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323	LAB FEES CPR / EMS	0.00		72.00
7101	279300	06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323	LAB FEES	0.00		2,530.00

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279300		06/07/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323		LAB FEES	0.00		1,320.00
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		4,489.00
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		309.32
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0683			MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		317.84
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		19.99
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0683			MAINT SUPPLIES	0.00		104.00
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		117.08
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		119.50
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		562.00
7101		279341	06/14/24	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1015826400000000	0682			PARTS	0.00		35.64
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		1,585.37
7101		279342	06/14/24	01075	ACT	1030221200000000	0325			EHS TESTING	0.00		14,368.75
7101		279342	06/14/24	01075	ACT	1030521200000000	0325			NHS TESTING	0.00		14,368.75
7101		279342	06/14/24	01075	ACT	1030621200000000	0325			WHS TESTING	0.00		14,368.75
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		43,106.25
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000025750000000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		246.75
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014912002173303	0612			INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		365.16
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013433014314501	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		1,066.23
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000025890008877	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		2,811.37
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015524100000000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		-74.71
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015812002113301	0612			INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		-20.90
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015812002113301	0612			INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		-12.99
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022011001120000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		12.39
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015233014314501	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		12.70
7101		279343	06/14/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014912002173303	0612			INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		28.00
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		4,434.00
7101		279344	06/14/24	01428	ANGEL HOUSE	1098311004603117	0323			JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,077.30
7101		279345	06/14/24	56501	DAISY ANGEY	1000023294110000	0349			INTERPRETING	0.00		62.50
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1014122350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		89.10
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1013222350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		163.35
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015722350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		178.20
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1014022350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		193.05
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1014922350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		193.05
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015222350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		207.90
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015622350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		207.90
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015922350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		222.75
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015522350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		222.75
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1012222350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		222.75
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1013422350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		237.60
7101		279346	06/14/24	01449	APPLE INC. EDUCATIO	1015822350008877	0750			MOSYLE MANAGER SUBS	0.00		237.60
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		2,376.00
7101		279347	06/14/24	014521	APPLE TREE PRESCHOO	1081111004603117	0323			JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		11,967.96
7101		279347	06/14/24	014521	APPLE TREE PRESCHOO	1080611004603117	0323			JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,802.68
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		17,770.64

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 11
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279348	06/14/24	014810	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	1000027401000000	0670				SUPPLIES	0.00		425.24
7101	279349	06/14/24	01557	ARTISAN PRESS	1000023220000000	0618				OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		285.00
7101	279350	06/14/24	01620	AUTO JET MUFFLER	1000027401000000	0673				PARTS	0.00		342.82
7101	279351	06/14/24	02006	B B'S PRESCHOOL & C	1000012002343302	0569				LEVEL II TUITION	0.00		1,920.00
7101	279351	06/14/24	02006	B B'S PRESCHOOL & C	1000012002343302	0569				LEVEL II TUITION	0.00		1,920.00
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		3,840.00
7101	279352	06/14/24	02014	BABER'S VIS-VITA SA	1030526200000000	0683				MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		45.00
7101	279352	06/14/24	02014	BABER'S VIS-VITA SA	1030526200000000	0683				MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		63.75
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		108.75
7101	279353	06/14/24	600985	BATTERIES PLUS	1021726200000000	0683				MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		189.75
7101	279353	06/14/24	600985	BATTERIES PLUS	1000026200000000	0683				MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		95.70
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		285.45
7101	279354	06/14/24	02481	BSN SPORTS	1020011009200000	0618				MS TRACK/XC SHOES F	0.00		325.00
7101	279355	06/14/24	02493	BUILDING BLOCKS CHI	1098611004603117	0323				JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,802.68
7101	279356	06/14/24	03024	CALICO KIDS PRESCHO	1098711004603117	0323				JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		2,538.65
7101	279357	06/14/24	03106	CARROLL DISTRIBUTIN	1030626300000000	0683				MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		849.20
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1013312004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1013412004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1014112004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015212004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015612004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015712004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015812004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015912004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1021112004201116	0651				MS TIER 1 SSEL RENE	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1021712004201116	0651				MS TIER 1 SSEL RENE	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1022012004201116	0651				MS TIER 1 SSEL RENE	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1030512004201116	0651				HS TIER 1 SSEL RENE	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1030612004201116	0651				HS TIER 1 SSEL RENE	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1014012004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		2,249.25
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1014512004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		2,249.25
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1014912004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		2,249.25
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015512004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		2,249.25
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1013312004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1013412004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1012212004201116	0651				ELEMENTARY TIER 1 P	0.00		1,499.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1014112004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015612004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015712004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER STRONG LL	1015812004201116	0651				GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00
										GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 12
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1015912004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.00	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1012212004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,072.44	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1015212004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,075.56	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1014012004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,499.25	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1014512004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,499.25	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1014912004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,499.25	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1015512004201116	0651	GRADE K-5 TIER 2 SO	0.00		1,499.25	
7101	279358	06/14/24	56193	CHARACTER	STRONG	LL	1030512004201116	0651	HS TIER 1 SOLUTIONS	0.00		3,999.00	
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		49,631.00	
7101	279359	06/14/24	03217	CHESTERMAN	BOTTLING		1000023210000000	0892	WATER	0.00		181.50	
7101	279359	06/14/24	03217	CHESTERMAN	BOTTLING		1000023210000000	0442	EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		27.50	
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		209.00	
7101	279360	06/14/24	03263	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1000026200000000	0490	APRIL SKYWALK	0.00		7,098.14	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		830.28	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1030226200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		21.75	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014526200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		28.93	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		38.84	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1021126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		79.17	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1007326200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		88.39	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014526200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		366.56	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1030226200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		394.24	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014026200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		535.03	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1000026200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		584.58	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1007126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		612.26	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1012426200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		707.53	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1015826200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		1,183.20	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014926200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		1,380.19	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1015226200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		1,460.68	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1021126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		1,647.35	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1022026200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		2,029.10	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1021126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		2,201.10	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1015526200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		2,317.14	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1014126200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		2,409.90	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1030226200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		3,396.30	
7101	279362	06/14/24	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY			1000026200000000	0411	MAY WATER	0.00		4,402.13	
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		26,714.65	
7101	279363	06/14/24	03303	CLEAR VIEW WINDOW	C		1000026200000000	0423	CLEANING SERVICE	0.00		58.00	
7101	279364	06/14/24	03328	CNOS			1030221329200000	0347	AT CONTRACTS	0.00		2,972.34	
7101	279364	06/14/24	03328	CNOS			1030521329200000	0347	AT CONTRACTS	0.00		2,972.34	
7101	279364	06/14/24	03328	CNOS			1030621329200000	0347	AT CONTRACTS	0.00		2,972.34	
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		8,917.02	
7101	279365	06/14/24	03320	COLLEGE BOARD			103021100100000	0323	23-24 AP EXAMS - ES	0.00		18,656.00	
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG			1081011004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		6,165.28	
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG			1015711004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		6,527.97	

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	1082411004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		6,527.97
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	1081711004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		12,693.25
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	1015411004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		30,101.11
7101	279366	06/14/24	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	1015211004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,802.60
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		67,818.18
7101	279367	06/14/24	03405	CONCRETE PRODUCTS C	CONCRETE PRODUCTS C	1030626200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		22.10
7101	279368	06/14/24	034722	CORNHUSKER INTERNAT	CORNHUSKER INTERNAT	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00		201.92
7101	279369	06/14/24	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1000022134201116	0331	FY25 MEMBERSHIP	0.00		200.00
7101	279369	06/14/24	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1021122134201116	0331	FY25 MEMBERSHIP	0.00		200.00
7101	279369	06/14/24	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1021722134201116	0331	FY25 MEMBERSHIP	0.00		200.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		600.00
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	MAY IEP	0.00		600.00
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	MARCH IEP	0.00		680.00
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	APRIL IEP	0.00		840.00
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1015511004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,439.99
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1082111004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		3,989.32
7101	279370	06/14/24	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	CRITTENTON CENTER	1096311004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		2,176.05
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		13,725.36
7101	279371	06/14/24	03608	CULLIGAN OF SIOUX C	CULLIGAN OF SIOUX C	1015526200000000	0432	SERVICE	0.00		2,155.00
7101	279372	06/14/24	56702	DEBOER TREE FARM	DEBOER TREE FARM	1000026300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		630.00
7101	279373	06/14/24	04185	DENNIS SUPPLY CO	DENNIS SUPPLY CO	1014926200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		1,185.87
7101	279373	06/14/24	04185	DENNIS SUPPLY CO	DENNIS SUPPLY CO	1021126200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		33.16
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		1,219.03
7101	279374	06/14/24	56517	DEVEREUX ADVANCED B	DEVEREUX ADVANCED B	1030512002173303	0569	LEVEL III TUITION	0.00		4,321.36
7101	279375	06/14/24	04235	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT	1030626200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		255.20
7101	279376	06/14/24	55117	DISH NETWORK LLC	DISH NETWORK LLC	1007126400000000	0442	JUNE SERVICES	0.00		55.10
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1021124100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		98.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015924100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		147.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1000025100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		441.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1012224100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		49.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1014124100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		49.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015624100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		49.00
7101	279377	06/14/24	56071	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015724100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00		49.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		882.00
7101	279378	06/14/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1007126400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		11.08
7101	279378	06/14/24	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1013326400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		35.20
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		46.28
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		38.26

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 14
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	39.39				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	208.50				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	303.22				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	169.31				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1000026200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	126.21				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	1,058.39				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS REFUND	0.00	-100.99				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS REFUND	0.00	-16.00				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	4.05				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1022026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	5.08				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1014526200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	83.58				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	47.86				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	41.28				
7101	279379	06/14/24	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1030626200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	44.76				
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00	2,052.90		
7101	279380	06/14/24	54546	ECI SYSTEMS	1013326600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	41.85				
7101	279381	06/14/24	06070	FASTENAL COMPANY	1022026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	57.67				
7101	279381	06/14/24	06070	FASTENAL COMPANY	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	163.13				
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00	220.80		
7101	279382	06/14/24	55206	FIREPLACE, INC	1000023220000000	0349	PROF SVCS	0.00	2,620.00				
7101	279383	06/14/24	195512	FIRST TEE SIOUXLAND	1030221291004045	0323	EHS CHECK IN/OUT	0.00	4,545.00				
7101	279383	06/14/24	195512	FIRST TEE SIOUXLAND	1030621291004045	0323	WHS CHECKIN/OUT	0.00	4,842.00				
7101	279383	06/14/24	195512	FIRST TEE SIOUXLAND	1030521291004045	0323	NHS CHECKIN/OUT	0.00	4,968.00				
7101	279383	06/14/24	195512	FIRST TEE SIOUXLAND	1030521291004045	0323	NHS CHECK IN/OUT	0.00	5,112.00				
7101	279383	06/14/24	195512	FIRST TEE SIOUXLAND	1030521291004045	0323	NHS CHECKIN/OUT	0.00	5,760.00				
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00	25,227.00		
7101	279384	06/14/24	07383	FLOYD RIVER MATERIA	1030626300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	327.36				
7101	279385	06/14/24	06420	FOLLETT CONTENT SOL	1015722220000000	0643	FOLLETT LIBRARY BOO	0.00	467.50				
7101	279386	06/14/24	065522	FOUNDATION BUILDING	1015926200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	378.26				
7101	279386	06/14/24	065522	FOUNDATION BUILDING	1015626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	197.28				
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00	575.54		
7101	279387	06/14/24	600511	GRAFFIX, INC.	1030624100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00	1,145.00				
7101	279388	06/14/24	07260	GRAINGER	1000026700000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	818.04				
7101	279389	06/14/24	55250	HIRSHFIELD'S INC	1021726200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	566.89				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0323	OSHA COURSE	0.00	750.00				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0323	OSHA COURSE	0.00	750.00				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0612	OSHA 10 CARDS	0.00	200.00				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0612	OSHA 10 CARDS	0.00	230.00				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0323	CPR/FIRST AID COURS	0.00	990.00				
7101	279390	06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE	1030611003154057	0323	CPR/FIRST AID COURS	0.00	1,080.00				

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 15
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279390			06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE		1030611003154057	0612	CPR/FIRST AID CARDS	0.00		220.00
7101	279390			06/14/24	090071	IBC INSURANCE		1030611003154057	0612	CPR/FIRST AID CARDS	0.00		240.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		4,460.00
7101	279391			06/14/24	54517	INTERSTATE ALL BATT	1012226400000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		58.50
7101	279391			06/14/24	54517	INTERSTATE ALL BATT	1000026200000000	0683		REISSUE 277550	0.00		151.60
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		210.10
7101	279393			06/14/24	09258	IOWA HOSA		1030021903904531	0811	ENTRY FEES	0.00		205.00
7101	279393			06/14/24	09258	IOWA HOSA		1030021903904531	0815	ENTRY FEES	0.00		1,170.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		1,375.00
7101	279394			06/14/24	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		210.59
7101	279394			06/14/24	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		382.16
7101	279394			06/14/24	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		406.56
7101	279394			06/14/24	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		83.35
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		1,082.66
7101	279395			06/14/24	56297	J&M TIRE AND REPAIR	1000027401000000	0434		SERVICE	0.00		48.00
7101	279395			06/14/24	56297	J&M TIRE AND REPAIR	1000027401000000	0434		SERVICE	0.00		407.31
7101	279395			06/14/24	56297	J&M TIRE AND REPAIR	1000027401000000	0434		SERVICE	0.00		814.62
7101	279395			06/14/24	56297	J&M TIRE AND REPAIR	1000027401000000	0672		RETREAD TIRES	0.00		1,040.00
7101	279395			06/14/24	56297	J&M TIRE AND REPAIR	1000027401000000	0672		VALVE STEMS	0.00		20.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		2,329.93
7101	279396			06/14/24	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	1030621431004045	0347		WHS ASSESSMENTS	0.00		290.00
7101	279396			06/14/24	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	1030221431004045	0347		EHS ASSESSMENTS	0.00		580.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		870.00
7101	279397			06/14/24	100862	JENSEN IMPORTS	1030626500000000	0434		VEHICLE SERVICES	0.00		315.88
7101	279398			06/14/24	10215	JOSTENS, INC	1030624930000000	0618		OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		34.55
7101	279399			06/14/24	111231	KIDDIE CRUSADERS	1082311004603117	0323		JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		3,626.63
7101	279399			06/14/24	111231	KIDDIE CRUSADERS	1084311004603117	0323		JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		3,626.63
7101	279399			06/14/24	111231	KIDDIE CRUSADERS	1081811004603117	0323		JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		5,077.30
7101	279399			06/14/24	111231	KIDDIE CRUSADERS	1082511004603117	0323		JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00		8,703.93
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		21,034.49
7101	279400			06/14/24	11135	KIMBALL MIDWEST	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		551.83
7101	279401			06/14/24	11187	KNOEPFLER CHEVROLET	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		500.40
7101	279401			06/14/24	11187	KNOEPFLER CHEVROLET	1030211001210000	0442		EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		495.65
7101	279401			06/14/24	11187	KNOEPFLER CHEVROLET	1030511001210000	0442		EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		495.65
7101	279401			06/14/24	11187	KNOEPFLER CHEVROLET	1030611001210000	0442		EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		495.65
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		1,987.35
7101	279402			06/14/24	12240	LECHNER LUMBER	1000026200000000	0682		PARTS REFUND	0.00		-145.08
7101	279402			06/14/24	12240	LECHNER LUMBER	1007126200000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		1,633.28
7101	279402			06/14/24	12240	LECHNER LUMBER	1030226200000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		362.04
7101	279402			06/14/24	12240	LECHNER LUMBER	1030226200000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		284.16

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279402	279402	06/14/24	12240		LECHNER LUMBER		1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		18.64
7101	279402	279402	06/14/24	12240		LECHNER LUMBER		1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		61.35
7101	279402	279402	06/14/24	12240		LECHNER LUMBER		1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00		86.28
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		2,300.67
7101	279403	279403	06/14/24	13059		MAIL HOUSE		1000025100000000	0531	POSTAGE	0.00		1,447.03
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1022011001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		101.83
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1007125100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		79.30
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1015611001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		91.50
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1014511001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		6.02
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1014911001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		6.91
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1014111001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		11.50
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1007125100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		11.86
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1021711001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		12.88
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1021111001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		13.08
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1015811001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		21.06
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1015911001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		0.68
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1015211001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		2.32
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1014011001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		2.36
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1000025100000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		2.40
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1030511001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		3.10
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1015711001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		5.13
7101	279404	279404	06/14/24	130881		MARCO TECHNOLOGIES		1013411001000000	0612	INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPL	0.00		38.56
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		410.49
7101	279405	279405	06/14/24	12464		MATHESON TRI-GAS, I		1000026200000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		146.96
7101	279405	279405	06/14/24	12464		MATHESON TRI-GAS, I		1030611003704531	0442	EQUIP RENTAL	0.00		50.89
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		197.85
7101	279406	279406	06/14/24	13096		MERCY ONE OCCUPATIO		1000025750000000	0347	DOT/ MINI BACK SCRE	0.00		149.00
7101	279406	279406	06/14/24	13096		MERCY ONE OCCUPATIO		1000025750000000	0347	MINI BACK SCREEN	0.00		44.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		193.00
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1000026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		1,094.22
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1014926200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		4,615.88
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1021126200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		11,571.75
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		2,558.09
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1000026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		2,700.31
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1015926200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		2,754.15
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1013426200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		2,881.36
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		2,192.13
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1000026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		721.89
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1000026200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		10.50
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030226200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		11.81
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1012426200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		673.14
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030226200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		454.38
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1015426200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		513.88
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030226200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		151.35
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030226200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		162.03
7101	279407	279407	06/14/24	13465		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY		1030226200000000	0622	MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		29.23

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 17
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279407		06/14/24	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1007326200000000	0622		MAY ELECTRIC	0.00		37.54
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		33,133.64
7101		279408		06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1030211001120000	0612		EHS PORTABLE PA SYS	0.00		1,099.00
7101		279408		06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022011001120000	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID	0.00		1,332.58
7101		279408		06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021111001120000	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID	0.00		1,332.58
7101		279408		06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021711001120000	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID	0.00		1,332.59
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		5,096.75
7101		279409		06/14/24	13450	MIDWEST CONSTRUCTIO	1030626300000000	0442		EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00		493.70
7101		279409		06/14/24	13450	MIDWEST CONSTRUCTIO	1030526200000000	0442		EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00		85.00
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		578.70
7101		279410		06/14/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000027401000000	0670		SUPPLIES	0.00		49.58
7101		279410		06/14/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		53.94
7101		279410		06/14/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000026500000000	0683		MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		55.80
7101		279410		06/14/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000026500000000	0683		MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		29.09
7101		279410		06/14/24	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000026500000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		21.66
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		210.07
7101		279411		06/14/24	13674	MOZAK'S FURNITURE &	1022026200000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		78.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1030626200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1015626200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1013326200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1013426200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1015426200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1014526200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1015926200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1014126200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1015826200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1012426200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1030526200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1021726200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1030226200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1022026200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1021126200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
7101		279412		06/14/24	56208	OLSON'S PEST TECHNI	1014026200000000	0425		PEST CONTROL	0.00		90.00
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		1,440.00
7101		279413		06/14/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		98.99
7101		279413		06/14/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		101.31
7101		279413		06/14/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000027401000000	0670		SUPPLIES	0.00		14.98
7101		279413		06/14/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		15.83
7101		279413		06/14/24	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000027401000000	0673		PARTS	0.00		9.49
	TOTAL	CHECK									0.00		240.60
7101		279414		06/14/24	56628	PETROCHOICE LLC	1000027401000000	0671		LUBES	0.00		940.91
7101		279415		06/14/24	16301	PLUMBING & HEATING	1000026200000000	0682		PARTS	0.00		58.37

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279416	06/14/24	601026	QUALITY TELECOMMUNI	1000026600000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		1,017.00
7101	279416	06/14/24	601026	QUALITY TELECOMMUNI	1030626600000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		305.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		1,322.00
7101	279417	06/14/24	18135	RASMUSSEN MECHANICA	1021726200000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		224.28
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1000026300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE		0.00		270.00
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1014926300000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		12.05
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1030526300000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		8.06
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1021726300000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		7.43
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1014926300000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		40.54
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1030526300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE		0.00		71.88
7101	279418	06/14/24	18094	REAMS SPRINKLER SUP	1030526300000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		87.48
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		497.44
7101	279419	06/14/24	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1030224930000000	0618	OTHER GEN SUPPLIES		0.00		880.00
7101	279420	06/14/24	19010	S & S EQUIPMENT, IN	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		259.73
7101	279421	06/14/24	192911	SHANE'S GLASS & MOR	1015926200000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		651.72
7101	279422	06/14/24	19360	SIGN PRO	1000027401000000	0618	SUPPLIES		0.00		102.00
7101	279423	06/14/24	19364	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	1000026300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE		0.00		163.50
7101	279423	06/14/24	19364	SIGNS BY TOMORROW	1000027401000000	0670	SUPPLIES		0.00		320.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		483.50
7101	279424	06/14/24	20140	SIOUX CITY FORD	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		18.59
7101	279424	06/14/24	20140	SIOUX CITY FORD	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS		0.00		139.04
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		157.63
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		500.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		500.01
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		173.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		300.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		410.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		500.01
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		650.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		150.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		175.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		225.00
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		260.91
7101	279425	06/14/24	19446	SIOUX CITY JOURNAL-	1000025720004045	0540	AMPLIFIED DIGITAL F		0.00		280.00
TOTAL CHECK									0.00		4,123.93
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1000026200000000	0490	ESC NIGHT PATROL		0.00		120.00
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1015626200000000	0490	SPALDING NIGHT PATR		0.00		40.00
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1030626200000000	0490	WHS NIGHT PATROL		0.00		40.00
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1021726200000000	0490	WMS NIGHT PATROL		0.00		40.00
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1014926200000000	0490	LEEDS NIGHT PATROL		0.00		80.00
7101	279426	06/14/24	19460	SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1012226200000000	0490	BRYANT NIGHT PATROL		0.00		40.00

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1012426200000000	0490	CLARK NIGHT PATROL	0.00	40.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1030526200000000	0490	NHS NIGHT PATROL	0.00	160.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1015526200000000	0490	LIBERTY NIGHT PATRO	0.00	120.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1022026200000000	0490	NMS NIGHT PATROL	0.00	120.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1007126200000000	0490	HHC NIGHT PATROL	0.00	120.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1030226200000000	0490	EHS NIGHT PATROL	0.00	240.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1000026200000000	0490	ONM NIGHT PATROL	0.00	320.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1021126200000000	0490	EMS NIGHT PATROL	0.00	40.00		
7101	279426	279426	06/14/24	19460		SIOUX CITY NIGHT PA	1000025100000000	0531	MAIL DELIVERY	0.00	2,959.00		
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00	4,479.00	
7101	279427	279427	06/14/24	19468		SIOUX CITY WINNELSO	1007126200000000	0682	PARST	0.00	30.33		
7101	279427	279427	06/14/24	19468		SIOUX CITY WINNELSO	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	260.52		
7101	279427	279427	06/14/24	19468		SIOUX CITY WINNELSO	1015926200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	127.76		
7101	279427	279427	06/14/24	19468		SIOUX CITY WINNELSO	1007126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	91.64		
7101	279427	279427	06/14/24	19468		SIOUX CITY WINNELSO	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	7.99		
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00	518.24	
7101	279428	279428	06/14/24	55476		SIOUXLAND YOUTH FOR	1030621291004045	0323	WHS CHECK IN/OUT	0.00	3,816.00		
7101	279428	279428	06/14/24	55476		SIOUXLAND YOUTH FOR	1030221291004045	0323	EHS CHECK IN/OUT	0.00	4,122.00		
7101	279428	279428	06/14/24	55476		SIOUXLAND YOUTH FOR	1021121291004045	0323	EMS CHECK IN/OUT	0.00	4,122.00		
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00	12,060.00	
7101	279429	279429	06/14/24	19604		SOOLAND BOBCAT	1030626300000000	0442	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	192.51		
7101	279429	279429	06/14/24	19604		SOOLAND BOBCAT	1000026400000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	250.61		
7101	279429	279429	06/14/24	19604		SOOLAND BOBCAT	1000026400000000	0681	LUBES	0.00	13.08		
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00	456.20	
7101	279430	279430	06/14/24	084441		STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026300000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	67.73		
7101	279431	279431	06/14/24	19780		STATE STEEL SUPPLY	1000026500000000	0683	MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00	210.10		
7101	279432	279432	06/14/24	19868		STORY TIME PRESCHOO	1082711004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00	7,978.64		
7101	279433	279433	06/14/24	19937		C W SUTER SERVICES	1013426200000000	0432	SERVICE	0.00	336.32		
7101	279433	279433	06/14/24	19937		C W SUTER SERVICES	1015826200000000	0432	COMPRESSOR CONTACTO	0.00	1,649.00		
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00	1,985.32	
7101	279434	279434	06/14/24	54914		THERMO KING CHRISTE	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	611.46		
7101	279435	279435	06/14/24	20295		THOMPSON	1012226200000000	0432	SERVICE	0.00	615.34		
7101	279436	279436	06/14/24	53985		TRANSPERFECT TRANSL	1000023294110000	0349	INTERPRETING	0.00	225.00		
7101	279437	279437	06/14/24	20589		MARY TREGLIA COMMUN	1098111004603117	0323	JUNE PRESCHOOL	0.00	1,210.31		
7101	279438	279438	06/14/24	03453		TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030626200000000	0444	MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00	1,583.33		
7101	279438	279438	06/14/24	03453		TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030226200000000	0444	MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00	1,583.34		
7101	279438	279438	06/14/24	03453		TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030526200000000	0444	MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00	1,583.34		
7101	279438	279438	06/14/24	03453		TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030226200000000	0444	MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00	1,250.00		
7101	279438	279438	06/14/24	03453		TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030526200000000	0444	MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00	1,250.00		

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 20
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279438		06/14/24	03453	TYSON EVENT CENTER	1030626200000000	0444		MAY 2024 HIGH SCHOO	0.00		1,291.90
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		8,541.91
7101		279439		06/14/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1021111001130000	0612		SCIENCE SUPPLIES, D	0.00		1,332.78
7101		279439		06/14/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1021711001130000	0612		SCIENCE SUPPLIES, D	0.00		1,332.78
7101		279439		06/14/24	56525	VERNIER SCIENCE EDU	1022011001130000	0612		SCIENCE SUPPLIES, D	0.00		1,332.78
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		3,998.34
7101		279440		06/14/24	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1030011003454057	0323		TUITION CPR/EMS	0.00		50.00
7101		279441		06/14/24	26015	ZANER-BLOSER EDUCAT	1000022131003376	0613		PD SUPPLIES	0.00		348.00
7101		279442		06/14/24	26055	ZIMCO	1000026300000000	0683		MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		234.00
7101		279442		06/14/24	26055	ZIMCO	1000026300000000	0683		MAINTENANCE SUPPLIE	0.00		148.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		382.00
7101		V141837		06/12/24	56223	JUSTIN FURGASON	1030626600000000	0490		5/22 WHS SECURITY	0.00		225.00
7101		V141838		06/12/24	56729	JESSICA M JOHNSON	1015722132113301	0583		VERBAL BEHAVIOR CLI	0.00		128.00
7101		V141839		06/12/24	55908	STEVEN C JOHNSON	1000027201000000	0291		CDL LICENSE	0.00		95.50
7101		V141840		06/12/24	56705	ALEJANDRO SUAREZ	1020011009200000	0345		5/6 WMS SOCCER	0.00		110.00
7101		V141840		06/12/24	56705	ALEJANDRO SUAREZ	1020011009200000	0345		5/8 EMS SOCCER	0.00		110.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		220.00
7101		V141841		06/12/24	23092	DIANA WASSELL	1010022132143302	0583		SUMMIT BEHAVIORAL	0.00		128.00
7101		V141862		06/19/24	02377	ERICA A BONDERSON	1014922134324508	0583		REISSUE 278169	0.00		237.00
7101		V141863		06/19/24	07062	ANTHONY J GAUL	1030022133904531	0583		ACTE LEARNING CONFR	0.00		305.38
7101		V141864		06/19/24	13568	BRANDIE L MITCHELL	1015524100000000	0892		REISSUE 279165	0.00		33.96
TOTAL	CASH	ACCOUNT									0.00		1,204,126.88
TOTAL	FUND										0.00		1,204,126.88

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 21
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 1A - BRYANT ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
7101		1017286		06/07/24	19149		SCHOLASTIC	BOOK FAI	1A12224100009056	0618	BOOK FAIR	0.00		3,162.17
7101		1017308		06/14/24	19549		NORM WAITT	SR YMCA	1A12226201009056	0444	BRYANT RENTAL REISS	0.00		400.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT												0.00		3,562.17
TOTAL FUND												0.00		3,562.17

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 22
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 1I - IRVING ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT		
7101		1017287		06/07/24	56732		VICTORIANO MARROQUI	1I00000000009010	1942	BOOK FEE REIMBURSEM	0.00		68.00		
7101		1017309		06/14/24	08138		HAUFF MID-AMERICA S	1I13411001009114	0618	WHITE COTTON TEES	0.00		600.00		
7101		V141842		06/12/24	18273		MARIA RUELAS	1I13411001009255	0618	SHIPPING	0.00		22.98		
7101		V141842		06/12/24	18273		MARIA RUELAS	1I13411001009255	0618	CANVAS PRINT	0.00		62.48		
TOTAL CHECK													0.00		85.46
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT													0.00		753.46
TOTAL FUND													0.00		753.46

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 23
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 1K - LEEDS ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		1017288		06/07/24	601406		STICKY STUFF CONCES	1K14924100009056	0618	FUNDRAISER	0.00		4,561.15
7101		V141843		06/12/24	041801		KATRINA M DEN HERDE	1K14924100009056	0618	SUPPLIES FOR BANNER	0.00		23.15
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT											0.00		4,584.30
TOTAL FUND											0.00		4,584.30

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 24
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 1S - PERRY CREEK ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT		
7101		1017289		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON	CAPITAL	SERV	1S15824100009056	0618	UNO CARD GAME	0.00	54.45		
7101		1017289		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON	CAPITAL	SERV	1S15824100009056	0618	PARTY SUPPLIES	0.00	194.58		
TOTAL CHECK													0.00	249.03	
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT													0.00	249.03	
TOTAL FUND													0.00	249.03	

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 25
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 1X - SPALDING PK ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
7101		1017290		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON	CAPITAL	SERV	1X15624100009056	0618	KIDS TOY SUPPLIES	0.00	395.67	
7101		1017290		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON	CAPITAL	SERV	1X15611001009114	0618	LITTLE SPOT BOX SET	0.00	143.63	
7101		1017290		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON	CAPITAL	SERV	1X15624100009056	0618	HEXAGON LIGHTS	0.00	59.98	
TOTAL CHECK													0.00	599.28
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT													0.00	599.28
TOTAL FUND													0.00	599.28

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 26
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
7101		279443		06/14/24	03337		CNA SURETY	2200025190000000	0529	BOND PREMIUM	0.00		100.00	
7101		279444		06/14/24	55216		SEDGWICK CLAIMS MAN	22	7105	REPLENISHMENT REQUE	0.00		45,106.22	
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT												0.00		45,206.22
TOTAL FUND												0.00		45,206.22

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 27
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 2C - WEST MIDDLE ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		1017291		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2C21714009109504	0612		MUSIC SUPPLIES	0.00		172.08
7101		1017310		06/14/24	56078	ADVENTURELAND		2C21714009109637	0814	ADMISSION FOR WMS 8	0.00		3,499.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT											0.00		3,671.08
TOTAL FUND											0.00		3,671.08

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 28
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 2E - NORTH MIDDLE ACTIVTY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		1017292		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2E22011001009205	0618		PLASTIC FOLDERS	0.00		93.96
7101		1017293		06/07/24	600121	H2O 4 U		2E22024100009056	0892	BOTTLED WATER	0.00		54.25
7101		1017294		06/07/24	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	2E22024100009056	0611		ENVELOPES	0.00		186.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT											0.00		334.21
TOTAL FUND											0.00		334.21

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 29
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 33 - SALES TAX CAP PROJ FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279301	06/07/24	55926	JEO CONSULTING GROU	3300047000009801	0343		WHS STARTING BLOCKS		0.00			2,050.00
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3330011001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			197.85
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3313411001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			394.44
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3315511001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			788.88
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3314011001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			986.10
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3314111001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			986.10
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3314511001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			1,577.76
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3321711001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			1,577.76
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3315211001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			1,774.98
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3321111001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			2,761.08
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3330611001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			5,127.72
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3330511001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			5,522.16
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3322011001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			6,902.07
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3315611001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			9,072.12
7101	279302	06/07/24	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	3330211001009801	0612		WHITEBOARDS FOR E-I		0.00			9,861.00
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00			47,530.02
7101	279445	06/14/24	56482	MCCLURE ENGINEERING	3330243000009801	0343		REISSUE 278059		0.00			7,340.00
7101	279446	06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	3321111001129801	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID		0.00			166.41
7101	279446	06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	3321711001129801	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID		0.00			166.42
7101	279446	06/14/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	3322011001129801	0612		TOP CELLO/THREE MID		0.00			166.42
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00			499.25
7101	279447	06/14/24	19755	SIOUXLAND CONCRETE	3321746000008259	0617		DW CONCRETE REPAIRS		0.00			660.68
7101	279447	06/14/24	19755	SIOUXLAND CONCRETE	3321746000008259	0617		DW CONCRETE REPAIRS		0.00			1,140.82
7101	279447	06/14/24	19755	SIOUXLAND CONCRETE	3321746000008259	0617		DW CONCRETE REPAIRS		0.00			1,678.05
TOTAL	CHECK									0.00			3,479.55
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT										0.00			60,898.82
TOTAL FUND										0.00			60,898.82

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 30
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 34 - CAPITAL PROJECTS - ESSER

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279303			06/07/24	05089	EDA INC		3430647000004045	0343	WHS GYM HVAC PROJ	0.00		840.00
7101	279303			06/07/24	05089	EDA INC		3430547000004045	0343	NHS GYM HVAC PROJ	0.00		600.00
7101	279303			06/07/24	05089	EDA INC		3430247000004045	0343	EHS GYM HVAC PROJ	0.00		1,000.00
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00		2,440.00
7101	279304			06/07/24	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES		3421147000004045	0451	EMS CHILLER	0.00		25,369.91
7101	279304			06/07/24	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES		3421747000004045	0451	WMS CHILLER	0.00		25,369.91
7101	279304			06/07/24	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES		3422047000004045	0451	NMS CHILLER	0.00		25,369.91
	TOTAL CHECK										0.00		76,109.73
7101	279448			06/14/24	10172	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY		3421147000004045	0451	PARTS	0.00		2,165.44
7101	279449			06/14/24	20295	THOMPSON		3430047000004045	0451	CONTRCTION SERVICE	0.00		4,750.00
	TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT										0.00		85,465.17
	TOTAL FUND										0.00		85,465.17

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 31
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 36 - PHYS PLANT & EQUIP FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
7101	279450	06/14/24	19604	SOOLAND	BOBCAT	3600026300000000	0731	TOOLCAT	0.00	36,800.00				
7101	279450	06/14/24	19604	SOOLAND	BOBCAT	3600026300000000	0731	SNOW BLADE	0.00	5,300.00				
7101	279450	06/14/24	19604	SOOLAND	BOBCAT	3600026300000000	0731	SNOWPUSHER	0.00	5,200.00				
7101	279450	06/14/24	19604	SOOLAND	BOBCAT	3600026300000000	0731	MOWER	0.00	5,943.60				
TOTAL CHECK													0.00	53,243.60
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT													0.00	53,243.60
TOTAL FUND													0.00	53,243.60

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 3A - EAST HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		1017295		06/07/24	01053	ACE SIGN DISPLAYS	3A30214009209517	0618	EH 18X20 FBALL SIGN	0.00	270.00		
7101		1017295		06/07/24	01053	ACE SIGN DISPLAYS	3A30214009209517	0618	EH BILLBOARD SIGN	0.00	110.00		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00	380.00	
7101		1017296		06/07/24	03186	ASK2 MEDIA KERN PHO	3A30214009209527	0618	EH SBALL POSTER	0.00	61.00		
7101		1017297		06/07/24	53896	CMC NEPTUNE LLC	3A30214009109630	0652	GAME TIME -RENEWAL	0.00	1,620.00		
7101		1017298		06/07/24	07150	JOSEPH L GLASS	3A30214009209538	0618	TRACK TSHIRT REIMB	0.00	343.50		
7101		1017299		06/07/24	600511	GRAFFIX, INC.	3A30214009209515	0618	SC RELAYS TSHIRTS	0.00	595.10		
7101		1017300		06/07/24	08138	HAUFF MID-AMERICA S	3A30214009209510	0618	EH BBBALL TEES	0.00	725.00		
7101		1017301		06/07/24	0920	IOWA GIRLS HIGH SCH	3A30214009109630	0618	LINEUP CARD POSTAGE	0.00	15.00		
7101		1017302		06/07/24	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	3A30214009109504	0618	BAND EQUIPMENT	0.00	1,451.74		
7101		1017303		06/07/24	56701	TRIBE 99 CHOREOGRAP	3A30214009109600	0323	EH DANCE CHOREOGRAP	0.00	2,200.00		
7101		1017311		06/14/24	02481	BSN SPORTS	3A30214009209527	0618	EHS SBALL SOCKS	0.00	299.20		
7101		1017311		06/14/24	02481	BSN SPORTS	3A30214009209526	0618	EH G. SOCCER TOPS	0.00	844.68		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00	1,143.88	
7101		1017312		06/14/24	07167	FESTIVAL OF BANDS	3A30214009109504	0815	EHS BAND ENTRY FEE	0.00	200.00		
7101		1017313		06/14/24	56307	HAMPTON INN & SUITE	3A30214009109552	0618	TAX ON HOTEL STAY	0.00	40.53		
7101		1017314		06/14/24	09256	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL AT	3A30214009109565	0815	CONFERENCE REGISTRA	0.00	600.00		
7101		1017315		06/14/24	601357	SAYDEL HIGH SCHOOL	3A30214009209507	0815	EH BBALL 6/21 ENTRY	0.00	120.00		
7101		V141844		06/07/24	02173	EDWARD BERGGREN	3A30214009209528	0345	6/4 EH SBALL REF	0.00	75.00		
7101		V141845		06/07/24	56728	GAVYN BUNCE	3A30214009209527	0345	EH SPRING LEAGUE SB	0.00	200.00		
7101		V141846		06/07/24	55556	TIMOTHY JAY DAVENPO	3A30214009209528	0345	EH 5/29 SBALL REF	0.00	100.00		
7101		V141847		06/07/24	55810	GERRY SEAVEY	3A30214009209528	0345	5/28 EH SBALL REF	0.00	45.00		
7101		V141847		06/07/24	55810	GERRY SEAVEY	3A30214009209528	0345	EH 5/29 SBALL REF	0.00	100.00		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00	145.00	
7101		V141848		06/07/24	55159	STEVEN HAUGE	3A30214009209528	0345	5/23 EH SBALL REF	0.00	170.00		
7101		V141849		06/07/24	40517	KEVIN LUFT	3A30214009209528	0345	5/23 EH SBALL REF	0.00	125.00		
7101		V141850		06/07/24	56731	JIM MOLITOR	3A30214009209507	0345	5/24 EH UMPIRE	0.00	150.00		
7101		V141851		06/07/24	56693	MARTEZ VAN BUREN	3A30214009209528	0345	EH 5/29 SBALL REF	0.00	100.00		
7101		V141851		06/07/24	56693	MARTEZ VAN BUREN	3A30214009209528	0345	5/28 EH SBALL REF	0.00	45.00		
TOTAL CHECK											0.00	145.00	

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 33
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 3A - EAST HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		V141865		06/19/24	56737	DAN POMEROY		3A30214009209507	0345	5/24 EHS UMPIRE	0.00		150.00
7101		V141866		06/19/24	600434	DAVID THOMAS GERKIN		3A30214009109552	0345	EH SHOW CHOIR JUDGE	0.00		100.00
7101		V141867		06/19/24	55077	CHANDLER TODD		3A30214009109550	0322	EH CHOIR CONTEST JU	0.00		855.00
7101		V141868		06/19/24	54193	RACHAEL WRAGGE		3A30214009109552	0345	EH SHOW CHOIR JUDGE	0.00		100.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT										0.00		11,810.75	
TOTAL FUND										0.00		11,810.75	

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 34
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 3B - NORTH HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1017304			06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009209630	0618		POP UP CANOPY	0.00		89.99
7101	1017304			06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009509545	0618		GAMING SUPPLIES	0.00		1,827.44
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		1,917.43
7101	1017316			06/14/24	01640	AVERY BROTHERS	3B30514009209536	0618		RECORD BOARD UPDATE	0.00		32.00
7101	1017317			06/14/24	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	3B30514009209508	0618		CONCESSION SUPPLIES	0.00		152.80
7101	1017317			06/14/24	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	3B30514009209508	0618		CONCESSION SUPPLIES	0.00		274.40
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		427.20
7101	1017318			06/14/24	600511	GRAFFIX, INC.	3B30514009209517	0618		FB CAMP TEES	0.00		888.75
7101	1017319			06/14/24	23203	NORTHWEST AEA	3B30514009209536	0618		NHS GRAPHIC DESIGN	0.00		23.33
7101	1017319			06/14/24	23203	NORTHWEST AEA	3B30514009209536	0618		LARGE POSTER	0.00		12.78
7101	1017319			06/14/24	23203	NORTHWEST AEA	3B30514009209536	0618		SMALL POSTERS	0.00		27.99
7101	1017319			06/14/24	23203	NORTHWEST AEA	3B30514009209536	0618		BASIC PRINTING	0.00		5.96
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		70.06
7101	1017320			06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3B30514009209507	0345		VARSITY 18 GAMES UM	0.00		3,150.00
7101	1017320			06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3B30514009209507	0345		JV 16 GAMES UMPIRES	0.00		2,480.00
7101	1017320			06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3B30514009209507	0345		RESERVE 14 GAMES UM	0.00		1,890.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		7,520.00
7101	1017321			06/14/24	56072	UNIVERSAL DANCE ASS	3B30514009109557	0810		UDA DANCE CAMP (COA	0.00		1,178.00
7101	1017321			06/14/24	56072	UNIVERSAL DANCE ASS	3B30514009109557	0815		UDA DANCE CAMP (ATH	0.00		3,864.00
7101	1017321			06/14/24	56072	UNIVERSAL DANCE ASS	3B30514009109557	0815		UDA DANCE CAMP (ATH	0.00		1,554.00
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		6,596.00
7101	V141869			06/19/24	02173	EDWARD BERGGREN	3B30514009209528	0345		NHS SB V CBAL 5/29	0.00		100.00
7101	V141870			06/19/24	54465	ROBERT BOWMAN	3B30514009209528	0345		NHS SB V WEST 5/28	0.00		170.00
7101	V141871			06/19/24	55556	TIMOTHY JAY DAVENPO	3B30514009209528	0345		NHS SB V CBTJ 5/30	0.00		170.00
7101	V141872			06/19/24	56153	STANTON SCHAUFF	3B30514009209528	0345		NHS SB V CBTJ 5/30	0.00		170.00
7101	V141873			06/19/24	56693	MARTEZ VAN BUREN	3B30514009209528	0345		NHS SB V CBAL 5/29	0.00		100.00
TOTAL	CASH	ACCOUNT									0.00		18,161.44
TOTAL	FUND										0.00		18,161.44

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 35
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 3C - WEST HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1017305	1017305	06/07/24	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	3C30614009209527	0618	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	0.00	151.60			
7101	1017306	1017306	06/07/24	09255	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MU	3C30614009109504	0815	SOLO/ENSEMABLE BAND	0.00	60.00			
7101	1017322	1017322	06/14/24	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	3C30614009209508	0618	CONCESSION SUPPLIES	0.00	177.00			
7101	1017323	1017323	06/14/24	09255	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MU	3C30614009109504	0815	CONCERT BAND REG FE	0.00	145.00			
7101	1017324	1017324	06/14/24	12447	LINDBLOM SERVICES I	3C30614009209502	0442	MAY RENTAL	0.00	160.00			
7101	1017325	1017325	06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3C30614009209507	0345	MAY-JULY 2024 21 VA	0.00	3,675.00			
7101	1017325	1017325	06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3C30614009209507	0345	MAY-JULY 2024 18 JV	0.00	2,790.00			
7101	1017325	1017325	06/14/24	54267	PREMIER SPORTS OFFI	3C30614009209507	0345	MAY-JULY 2024 12 R	0.00	1,620.00			
TOTAL CHECK									0.00	8,085.00			
7101	1017326	1017326	06/14/24	164051	PREMIUM FOOD & BEVE	3C30614009209508	0618	CONCESSIONS SUPPLIE	0.00	240.00			
7101	1017327	1017327	06/14/24	18195	ROBERTSON IMPLEMENT	3C30626409209508	0433	EQUIP MTC	0.00	90.00			
7101	1017328	1017328	06/14/24	54014	SIDELINE POWER, LLC	3C30626409209517	0433	HEADSET RECONDITION	0.00	650.00			
7101	V141852	V141852	06/12/24	02173	EDWARD BERGGREN	3C30614009209528	0345	FRESH WHS VS EHS	0.00	45.00			
7101	V141852	V141852	06/12/24	02173	EDWARD BERGGREN	3C30614009209528	0345	VARSITY WHS VS EHS	0.00	125.00			
7101	V141852	V141852	06/12/24	02173	EDWARD BERGGREN	3C30614009209528	0345	WHS VS NHS	0.00	100.00			
TOTAL CHECK									0.00	270.00			
7101	V141853	V141853	06/12/24	54465	ROBERT BOWMAN	3C30614009209528	0345	WHS VS EHS	0.00	170.00			
7101	V141854	V141854	06/12/24	03316	BRIAN COLE	3C30614009209528	0345	WHS VS NHS	0.00	100.00			
7101	V141855	V141855	06/12/24	55556	TIMOTHY JAY DAVENPO	3C30614009209528	0345	WHS SOFTBALL UMPIRE	0.00	170.00			
7101	V141856	V141856	06/12/24	142223	ZACHARY NELSON	3C30614009209528	0345	WHS SOFTBALL UMPIRE	0.00	170.00			
7101	V141857	V141857	06/12/24	56084	NATALIE S OLORUNDAM	3C30614009209502	0582	2024 TRACK STATE ME	0.00	287.88			
7101	V141874	V141874	06/19/24	55227	TRAVIS J MCDERMOTT	3C30622139209527	0331	REISSUE	0.00	100.00			
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT									0.00	11,026.48			
TOTAL FUND									0.00	11,026.48			

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 36
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 3D - CAREER ACADEMY

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT		
7101		1017307		06/07/24	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3D30011001189498	0618		CARBON STEEL KNIFE	0.00		193.47		
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT													0.00		193.47
TOTAL FUND													0.00		193.47

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101	279305	279305	06/07/24	01065	ACE REFRIGERATION C	61			7241	REACH IN FREEZER SU	0.00		2,714.28
7101	279306	279306	06/07/24	56706	HEATHER BAIER	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 56188	0.00		5.45
7101	279307	279307	06/07/24	55249	ELAINE BARNES	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 56443	0.00		148.60
7101	279308	279308	06/07/24	56707	ANDREW BROWN	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 50216	0.00		260.15
7101	279309	279309	06/07/24	56252	CASH-WA DISTR. CO.	6100031100000000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		2,377.35
7101	279310	279310	06/07/24	56708	KRISTIN CASOTTI	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 45630	0.00		47.30
7101	279311	279311	06/07/24	56709	MARTHA CASTILLO	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57865	0.00		13.25
7101	279312	279312	06/07/24	56710	JESSICA CRAMER	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 84143	0.00		12.30
7101	279313	279313	06/07/24	54700	JAMIE DAVIS	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57518	0.00		32.95
7101	279314	279314	06/07/24	56711	KAYDENCE DAVIS	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57453	0.00		18.55
7101	279315	279315	06/07/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633			PRODUCE	0.00		-24.99
7101	279315	279315	06/07/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633			PRODUCE	0.00		309.93
7101	279315	279315	06/07/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633			PRODUCE	0.00		429.90
TOTAL	CHECK										0.00		714.84
7101	279316	279316	06/07/24	56712	JASON GRIMLEY	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57672	0.00		63.50
7101	279317	279317	06/07/24	56713	TERESA GUERRERO	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 45723	0.00		16.50
7101	279318	279318	06/07/24	56714	ANGELA HEALD	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57526	0.00		19.45
7101	279319	279319	06/07/24	56715	MELINDA HOOGLAND	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 75895	0.00		23.20
7101	279320	279320	06/07/24	56716	OWEN HORKY	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57529	0.00		8.45
7101	279321	279321	06/07/24	08473	HUBERT COMPANY	6100031100000000	0618			OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		158.95
7101	279322	279322	06/07/24	56717	MYA KENNEY	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 56242	0.00		8.85
7101	279323	279323	06/07/24	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633			PRODUCE	0.00		122.50
7101	279324	279324	06/07/24	56718	ANGIE MONROY	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 56537	0.00		6.55
7101	279325	279325	06/07/24	56719	MARISELA PONCE	6130200000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 57826	0.00		11.95
7101	279326	279326	06/07/24	56720	ANDREA QUEEN	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 69312	0.00		12.90
7101	279327	279327	06/07/24	56721	KATERINE RODAS	6130500000000000	1611			LUNCH REFUND 56506	0.00		11.90
7101	279328	279328	06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0618			WALMART GEN SUPPLIE	0.00		2.94
7101					SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0633			ALDI PRODUCE	0.00		3.39

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
 ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT
7101		279328		06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0618		MENARDS GEN SUPPLIE	0.00		12.50
7101		279328		06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0632		HYVEE GROCERIES	0.00		13.93
7101		279328		06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0632		WALMART GROCERIES	0.00		13.96
7101		279328		06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0636		BREAD SUPPLIES	0.00		17.27
7101		279328		06/07/24	600710	SCCSD FOOD SERVICE-	6100031100000000	0633		WALMART PRODUCE	0.00		21.51
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		85.50
7101		279329		06/07/24	56722	CARL SCHWAB	6130500000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 56083	0.00		26.00
7101		279330		06/07/24	56723	TYLER TRAN	6130500000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 56649	0.00		34.25
7101		279331		06/07/24	56724	MAKAYLA TROBAUGH	6130500000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 57651	0.00		3.35
7101		279332		06/07/24	56725	JOSE URIBE	6130500000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 57651	0.00		6.90
7101		279333		06/07/24	56726	ADAM VEGA	6130200000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 64681	0.00		111.29
7101		279334		06/07/24	56727	COURTNEY WILLSON	6130500000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 56192	0.00		10.90
7101		279451		06/14/24	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618		OTHER GEN SUPPLIES	0.00		368.55
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		314.92
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		111.97
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		69.99
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		99.98
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		39.99
7101		279452		06/14/24	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		694.88
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		1,331.73
7101		279453		06/14/24	56490	CHRISTOPHER LEVERIN	6100000000000000	1999		REISSUE 277220	0.00		48.40
7101		279454		06/14/24	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031400004556	0633		PRODUCE	0.00		366.00
7101		279455		06/14/24	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031400004556	0636		BREAD	0.00		452.08
7101		279455		06/14/24	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031400004556	0632		GROCERIES	0.00		-1,071.36
7101		279455		06/14/24	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031400004556	0632		GROCERIES	0.00		-65.02
7101		279455		06/14/24	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031400004556	0632		GROCERIES	0.00		1,465.95
TOTAL CHECK											0.00		781.65
7101		279456		06/14/24	20578	TREASURER, STATE OF	6100000000000000	1999		REISSUE 274139	0.00		20.50
7101		V141858		06/12/24	025441	BRIAN BURNIGHT	6130200000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 60492	0.00		28.75
7101		V141859		06/12/24	56689	MELINDA MAHNKE	6130600000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 57512	0.00		50.00
7101		V141860		06/12/24	50142	LISA M PETERSON	6130200000000000	1611		LUNCH REFUND 56068	0.00		12.10
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT											0.00		10,095.59
TOTAL FUND											0.00		10,095.59

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 06/14/2024
TIME: 09:45:08

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 39
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20240607' and '20240619'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 12/24

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH	ACCT	CHECK	NO	ISSUE	DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES	TAX	AMOUNT	
TOTAL REPORT													0.00	1,513,981.95

Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Acceptance of Property/Casualty & Workers' Compensation Insurance Renewal
June 24, 2024

Purpose:

To approve the property/casualty and workers' compensation insurance premiums for 2024-2025.

Explanation:

Property/Casualty

Contact: Patty Blankenship (712) 279-6662

The administration is proposing to renew the property/casualty insurance as follows:

- Package Program with Iowa Public Insurance Program (IPSIP) for \$2,008,063 (prior year premium \$1,706,559).
- Violent and Malicious Acts with Hiscox for \$26,758 (prior year premium \$22,074).
- Excess Liability with Princeton for \$335,108 (prior year premium \$256,572). Increased limits from \$14 million to \$15 million.
- Travelers liability for \$71,649 (prior year premium \$69,489). Increased limits from \$3 million to \$4 million.
- Total 2024-2025 premiums of \$2,441,579 (prior year premiums \$2,054,694).
- 18.8% increase in 2024-2025 premiums.
- 30.2% increase in property values.

Losses on these lines of coverage over the past five years have been as follows:

2019-2020	17.3%
2020-2021	100.7%
2021-2022	10.8%
2022-2023	10.7%
2023-2024	21.1%

Workers' Compensation

Contact: Dr. Jen Gomez (712) 279-6692

The administration is proposing to renew the workers' compensation insurance with Iowa Public Insurance Program (IPSIP). The renewal increase is 10%. The 2024-2025 estimated payroll remained the same. Losses on these lines of coverage over the past five years have been as follows:

2019-2020	67.4%
2020-2021	122.0%
2021-2022	105.0%
2022-2023	53.0%
2023-2024	83.1%

Total workers' compensation premium is \$970,116 (prior year premium \$884,585).

The overall increase for property/casualty and workers' compensation insurance is 16%.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Providing a safe environment has a positive impact on overall student achievement.

Funding Source:

Management Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approve the recommendation by the administration to renew the property/casualty insurance and workers compensation insurance with Iowa Public Schools Insurance Program (IPSIP).

Sioux City Community School District
Premium Summary

	2023/2024	Notes	2024/2025	Renewal Rate
General Liability/Auto	\$ 271,301	\$25,000 Auto Physical Damage Deductible	\$ 218,004	-20%
Property	\$ 702,796	\$100,000 All Other deductible	\$ 890,722	27%
Boiler & Machinery	\$ 11,863	\$510,871,800 Total Values	\$ 14,658	24%
Umbrella	\$ 208,511		\$ 221,128	6%
Pollution Liability	\$ 14,689		\$ 21,297	45%
Administration Fee	\$ 89,515		\$ 93,991	5%
Claims Administration	\$ 19,352		\$ 22,541	16%
Loss Control Fee	\$ 1,120		\$ 1,200	7%
Operating Expense fee	\$ 17,637		\$ 17,976	2%
Total Fixed Cost	\$ 1,336,784		\$ 1,501,557	12%
Loss Fund	\$ 369,775		\$ 455,856	23%
Corridor Loss Fund	\$ -		\$ 50,651	#DIV/0!
Total IP/SIP Package Program	\$ 1,706,559		\$ 2,008,063	18%
Other:				
Other liability (Travelers)	\$ 69,489	\$25,000	\$ 71,649	3%
Violent Malicious Acts	\$ 22,074	\$2,500	\$ 26,758	21%
Excess Liability	\$ 256,572		\$ 335,108	31%
Total Other	\$ 348,135		\$ 433,515	25%
Total P/C	\$ 2,054,694		\$ 2,441,579	19%

Workers Compensation:

Fixed Cost	\$ 233,461		\$ 237,308	2%
Loss Fund	\$ 651,124		\$ 732,808	13%
Total WC	\$ 884,585		\$ 970,116	10%
Total Payroll	\$ 128,000,000		\$ 128,000,000	0%
Total Insurance Program Cost	\$ 2,939,278.99		\$ 3,411,695	16%

Incurred Claims	Paid Claims	
131 claims \$639,613	\$361,456	Annualized 4/30/24
91 - \$475,275	\$256,128	
40 - \$164,338	\$105,328	
Total Insurance Program Cost	\$ 2,939,278.99	

Work Comp Claims Loss Ratio:

Property/Casualty Claims (Total 3 years)		
2023-2024(as of 4/30/24)		
Auto	98 claims \$612,151	83%
General Liability	149 claims \$494,794	53%
2021-2022	84 Claims \$904,049	105%
Surplus Reserves:		
Property/Casualty Surplus 21-22	\$ 194,379	Current Year(23/24) will be available after Audit-ETA Oct/Nov 1, 2024
Property/Casualty Surplus 22-23	\$ 173,556	
Workers Compensation 22-23	\$ 146,704	
	\$ 514,639	

Sioux City Community School District
Premium Summary

	2023/2024	2024/2025	Renewal Rate
Break Fix Program:			
Original Premium	\$ 1,478,450	\$ 1,492,340	5%
Endorsement	\$ (57,174)	\$ (71,064)	
Total	\$ 1,421,276	\$ 1,421,276	0%
Total Claim(5/1/24)	\$903,789		
Usage(Annualized through 5/1/24)	76%		
If Usage is under 80% (then the premium will be flat)			
Multi-year Agreement Parameters			
	Usage		
	80-90%	0-5% Increase	
	90-100%	0-10% Increase	
	>100%	0-15% Increase	
Accident Insurance - August 1, 2024			
Catastrophic Accident	\$ 3,538	\$ 5,000,000 Limit	
		\$25,000 Deductible	
		Accidental death \$10,000	
Rated on:			
6-8 grade athletes	650		
9-12 athletes	1,250		
Claims	\$17,641.75		
Loss Ratio	499%		
Career Academy & ROTC	\$ 4,475	\$ 25,000 Limit	
		\$0 Deductible	
		Accidental death \$10,000	
Claims	\$0		
Loss Ratio	0%		

Main Renewal Objectives

- Performed Building Appraisals on all Building over \$1M to ensure correct values-2 year plan to increase Values to actual Replacement Cost
- Violent Acts limits-assistance on program/procedure & adequate limits
- Bus Driver Safety Training
- Finalizing 3rd year in 2025 of 3 year commitment to IPSIP
- Total Equity Surplus \$568,354

Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Acceptance of Student Participant Accident and Catastrophic Coverage
June 24, 2024

Purpose:

To renew the Student Participant Accident and Catastrophic Coverage insurance policy with Gallagher Student Health & Special Risk.

Explanation: **Contact: Patty Blankenship (712) 279-6662**

The administration is proposing to renew the Student Participant Accident and Catastrophic Coverage insurance policy with Gallagher Student Health & Special Risk. The carrier is Guarantee Trust Life Insurance Company. The policy provides the following coverage:

- Career Academy, ROTC, and Intern Job Shadowing Accident Medical Insurance, \$25,000 per injury maximum, 2024-2025 annual premium \$4,475.
- Catastrophic Accident Medical Insurance (for student athletes, student managers, cheerleaders and band members participating in district sponsored and supervised athletic activities), \$5,000,000 per injury maximum, \$25,000 deductible, 2024-2025 annual premium \$4,447.
- Total annual premium \$8,992.

The FY24 total annual premium was \$8,013.

Impact on Student Achievement:

N/A

Funding Source:

Management Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approve the proposal from Gallagher Student Health & Special Risk for Student Participant Accident and Catastrophic Coverage for \$8,992.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
FY25 Break Fix Insurance Program Renewal
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To renew the Break Fix Insurance program for FY25.

Explanation: **Contact: Patty Blankenship (712) 279-6662**

In FY24, the District continued an insurance program with Specialty Underwriters (SU) designed to reimburse the district or make direct payments to district vendors for specified equipment repair, maintenance, and replacement costs. The insurance program enables the district to conserve general fund spending authority. The premium was \$1,421,276. The district is estimating the Break Fix Insurance Program will provide \$1,140,000 of spending authority relief.

For FY25, the Administration is recommending renewal of the Break Fix Insurance Program with Specialty Underwriters (SU). The estimated premium is \$1,492,340. The Administration is estimating the Break Fix Insurance Program will provide \$1,190,000 of spending authority relief in FY25.

Impact on Student Achievement:

The district's spending authority directly affects the level and nature of services that the district provides to students.

Funding Source:

Management Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the renewal of the Break Fix Insurance Program for FY25 with Specialty Underwriters (SU) for an annual premium cost of \$1,492,430.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Backpacks & School Supplies
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To request approval to purchase backpacks and school supplies to provide students at the beginning and throughout the 2024-25 school year as needed.

Explanation: **Contact: Dora Jung (712) 279-6075**

The Department of Student Services and Equity Education provides backpacks and school supplies to students who have been identified as needing the additional assistance. Allocation for FY23-24 was approximately \$48,000. The District ran out of backpacks soon after the backpack giveaway event started. We were able to still provide backpacks due to community donations. Projected allocation FY24-25 is approximately \$60,000.

Impact on Student Achievement:

By providing backpacks and schools supplies, a barrier is removed allowing students to have the necessary resources when school begins.

Funding Source:

McKinney-Vento/ARP HCY

At Risk

Equity (General Fund)

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of backpacks and school supplies to provide students at the beginning and throughout the 2024-25 school year as needed.

Record Printing

1117 Villa Ave • Sioux City, IA 51103
712.252.0100 • Fax 712.258.3375 • www.recordprinting.com

Jamie Guffy / Angel De La Torre
Student Services & Equity Education
Sioux City Community School District

Good Afternoon Jamie and Angel,

Hope you both are doing well. Thank you for reaching out and inquiring about the Sioux City Community Schools Backpack Giveaway that we have provided to you in years past.

Per my conversation with Jamie earlier in the week here is the pricing of the backpacks and school supply kits that we have provided in the past.

17" Kids Basic Backpack

12 different colors

Qty- 3000 @ \$ 3.30 ea

17" Kids Basic Backpack- Black in color

Qty- 300 @ \$ 3.30 ea

50 piece premium school supply kit

Qty- 3000 @ \$ 8.82 ea

Kit includes: Notebooks- Folders-Pencil case - # 2 pencils – Pens – Highlighters – Large erasers-
Pencil cap erasers- scissors – crayons – pencil sharpener – glue – colored pencils – ruler

As in years past we fill all back packs with the 50 piece kits and deliver to the various schools according to the quantity that each school is asking for.

If you have any questions please let me know. We look forward to working again with you on this project.

Regards,

Todd Vlaanderen

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Sioux City Transit Bus Tickets
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To request Board approval to purchase Sioux City Transit bus tickets throughout the 2024-2025 school year for students.

Explanation:

Contact: Dr. Dora Jung (712) 279-6075

The Department of Student Services and Equity Education provides Sioux City Transit bus tickets to students who have been identified as homeless and students who do not qualify for free bussing, but cannot afford to pay for bussing. Allocation for the FY23-24 was approximately \$98,000, however, the FY22-23 was of approximately \$134,640. Due to ESSER supports going away and pandemic funding also ending in the community, we foresee an increase in the need for transportation. Projected allocation for FY24-25 is approximately \$135,000.

Impact on Student Achievement:

By providing Sioux City Transit bus tickets, a barrier is removed allowing students to consistently attend school.

Funding Source:

Equity (General Fund)

At Risk

Title 1A

JOM Grant

Recommendation:

The Board of Directors approves the purchase of Sioux City Transit bus tickets throughout the 2024-2025 school year in the total approximate amount of \$135,000.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art Web Store Agreement
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

The Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art web store provides employees with an opportunity to purchase district-branded apparel.

Explanation: **Contact: Leslie Heying, 712-224-7471**

The web store provides employees with an option to purchase approved, district-branded apparel when school begins in August. Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art will set up and maintain a pop-up web store featuring up to 25 apparel items. If proceeds from the online store do not meet or exceed \$1,000, the District agrees to pay the difference. If proceeds from the store meet or exceed \$1,000, there is no charge to the District.

Historically, the District has exceeded this amount with previous apparel stores, including in 2021 (\$2,500 in sales), 2022 (\$2,200 in sales), and 2023 (\$2,700 in sales).

Impact on Student Achievement:

Offering the apparel sale, which employees highly request, supports employee satisfaction efforts and retention which, in turn, impacts students' overall educational experience.

Funding Source:

General Fund (Communications Budget)

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the agreement with Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art for an online apparel store.



WEB STORE AGREEMENT

This Web Store Hosting Agreement is being made between

First Name * Last Name * ("Client")

Company/School * ("Client Company/School") and

Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art to set up and host a webstore. I (the client) agree to the terms and conditions indicated in the web store plan I selected below.

BUSINESS CLASS WEB STORE - (Select the plan that applies.)

- STANDARD PLAN - I (the client) agree to pay Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art a one-time \$500 setup fee and a \$119 monthly hosting fee for each month the web store is open, and until I inform Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art to close the store.
- PREMIUM PLAN - I (the client) agree to pay Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art a one-time \$1000 setup fee and a \$199 monthly hosting fee for each month the web store is open, and until I inform Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art to close the store.

POP-UP WEB STORE - (Select the plan that applies.)

- PLAN A - 15 or Fewer Items - I (the client) agree to have Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art set up and maintain a Pop-Up Web Store featuring 15 or fewer total items and for a limited period of time. If proceeds from this store do not meet or exceed \$500, I agree to pay the difference.
- PLAN B - 16-25 Items - I (the client) agree to have Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art set up and maintain a Pop-Up Web Store featuring 16-25 total items and for a limited period of time. If proceeds from this store do not meet or exceed \$1000, I agree to pay the difference.
- PLAN C - 26-52 Items - I (the client) agree to have Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art set up and maintain a Pop-Up Web Store featuring 26-52 total items and for a limited period of time. If proceeds from this store do not meet or exceed \$2000, I agree to pay the difference.
- PLAN D - 53-99 Items - I (the client) agree to have Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art set up and maintain a Pop-Up Web Store featuring 53-99 total items and for a limited period of time. If proceeds from this store do not meet or exceed \$3500, I agree to pay the difference.
- PLAN E - 100+ Items - I (the client) agree to have Abante Marketing/Absolute Screen Art set up and maintain a Pop-Up Web Store featuring 100+ total items and for a limited period of time. If proceeds from this store do not meet or exceed \$5000, I agree to pay the difference.

Client Signature:

*

Signature

*

Date: 06-04-2024

Date

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
FY25 Contract for Propane Filling Station and
Annual Propane Purchase Price Agreement
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To enter into a one-year no-cost agreement between New Century FS of Hartley, Iowa, for a propane filling station and a one-year agreement for the purchase of propane at a fixed cost of \$1.37 for FY25.

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul (712) 279-6651

The Transportation Department would like to enter into an annual agreement to continue the use of a bus propane filling station first installed in 2016. This is a one-year no-cost agreement to the District as long as propane is purchased from New Century FS in Hartley, Iowa. The agreement is for 15,000 gallons of propane based on Transportation's annual usage. In addition, Transportation has agreed to enter into a contract to purchase propane at a fixed cost of \$1.37 per gallon for one year. This is unchanged from the fixed cost of FY24.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Transportation needs for students.

Funding Source:

General Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves a one-year no-cost agreement between New Century FS of Hartley, Iowa, for a propane filling station and a one-year agreement for the purchase of propane at a fixed cost of \$1.37 for FY25.



1017 Ogan Avenue P.O. Box 781 * Grinnell, Iowa 50112-0781 * (641) 236-3117 * Fax (641) 236-5363

****DUE IN OFFICE BEFORE: ****

Name Sioux City Community Schools
Address 627 4th St
City, St Zip Sioux City, IA 51101

Acct ID Number:	
Sales Number:	
Salesman Name:	
Salesman Phone:	

2024-2025 LP GAS CONTRACT – Auto Gas

CONTRACT BEGINS: September 1, 2024

CONTRACT ENDS: July 31, 2025

CONTRACTED GALLONS: 15,000

CHOOSE YOUR CONTRACT OPTION

NO MONEY DOWN

Price Per Gallon: \$ 1.37

TOTAL DUE: \$ 0.00

FIFTEEN CENT DOWN

Price Per Gallon: \$

TOTAL DUE: \$

BUDGET (Requires separate agreement)

NO CONTRACT

SELECT YOUR PAYMENT METHOD

Payment Options:

(check all that apply)

Credit on account

myFS Solution Center

Check # _____

Online banking

Cash

Total Enclosed: \$ _____

This contract made between the customer, whose name appears above, and New Century FS, is binding between both parties and may not be voided, altered, or transferred at any time. **Please see reverse side for all contract details.**

I have read and accept all the terms and conditions provided to me by New Century FS, including the standard Terms and Conditions as outlined on the back of this contract.

Customer Signature

Date

New Century FS Representative

Date

Customer Phone Number

Customer Email (please print)

CREDIT

I further understand that my account balance must be current prior to delivery of any products and services. (Prior credit approval is required of new customers with New Century FS.)

AGREEMENT

The customer agrees to purchase and take delivery of the contracted product within the specified time period. New Century FS reserves the right to deliver this product at any time throughout the specified time period. Gallons in excess of contract will be delivered at the current market price at the time of delivery with payment due per established credit terms. **In the event of pipeline allocation, New Century FS cannot guarantee delivery.

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FEE

In the event the customer cannot take delivery of the contracted amount by the end of the specified time period, the following forfeitures will occur:

Prepaid Contract: Customer will receive a refund of unused prepaid money.

Fifteen Cents Down Contract: Customer forfeits the remaining amount of the \$0.15 down payment.

These contract administrative fees reimburse New Century FS for its costs in processing the contract but are not penalty payments authorizing the customer to avoid fulfillment of their contract. The failure of a customer to take delivery of a contracted amount by the end of the specified time period will authorize New Century FS to pursue any and all rights for the collection for the specific performance by the customer of its contractual responsibilities under this agreement. The contract administration fee addressed in this paragraph is in addition to, and not a substitution for, New Century FS's right to compel specific performance of a customer's responsibilities under this agreement.

TRANSPORTATION SURCHARGE

In the event of product supply shortages, an additional transportation charge may be billed to the customer.

COST OF COLLECTION

In the event the customer fails to make any payment required hereunder, including but not limited to the payment of any Administration Fee, the customer shall be liable and shall reimburse New Century FS for any and all costs and expenses related to New Century FS's efforts to collect payment, including but not limited to New Century FS's legal fees and expenses if otherwise allowed by law (legal fees are not recoverable in consumer credit transactions).

FORCE MAJEURE

Except for the payment of any money due hereunder, neither party shall be liable for delays or defaults in performance hereunder due to causes beyond control and without fault or negligence, including but not restricted to acts of God or the public enemy, acts or requests of any governmental officer or agent purporting to act under color or authority, floods, fires, explosions or similar catastrophes, epidemics, quarantine restriction, strikes, freight embargoes and failure, exhaustion, unavailability, or delays in delivery of the product delivered hereunder, provided however, that such non-performing party will use best efforts to remedy the cause relied upon in the shortest possible time with the exception of strikes, which shall not be remedied with dispatch if such action would not be in the best interest of the party having such difficulty.

SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The right of the Customer shall not be assignable. This Agreement shall be binding upon the personal representatives and successors, New Century FS shall have the right to assign at any time. This contract is non-transferable between buyers.

WAIVER

No failure or delay in executing any of New Century FS's rights hereunder shall prevent execution at a later date and neither shall a waiver by New Century FS of any breach by the Customer be deemed a waiver of subsequent breach.

June 12, 2024

Jan George, Board President
Sioux City Schools

Greetings Jan:

On June 10, 2024, the board and superintendent met during a board work session with IASB staff. This letter summarizes the work session purposes, participant feedback and suggested next steps. A copy is being sent to Rod Earleywine, superintendent, and to Seaniece Heilman, board secretary, with the request that copies be provided to all the members of the board.

Discussion Highlights

The evening opened when the board-superintendent team imagined their future legacy by answering these two questions, “Two years from now, what do you want the public and staff to be saying about this school district – what do you aspire to be? To achieve that in two years, what does your board need to do or be like? [See pg. 2 for team members' responses.](#)

Next, participants explored the concept of developing a *governance mindset* and the importance of using it as a lens to approach board work. We then discussed the distinctions between the governance roles of the board and the management roles of the superintendent (and staff) and at a high level, the vital contributions that each group provides to the success of the district. We discussed pressures that exist for board members to stay in their governance role, while responding to the concerns of constituents.

Then, the board dug deeper within the context of the board-superintendent relationship to discuss how to handle concerns and complaints from constituents. Board policy was used as a framework for this discussion, and chain of command was a common theme brought forth. The board discussed how implementing the chain of command policy in a responsive manner with their friends, neighbors and other community members will help reinforce their roles as board members serving their community – while also engendering trust with peer board members, the superintendent and other district administrative staff.

The work session lasted approximately two hours, and each board member earned two [Annual Board Award](#) hours toward the 15 needed to earn the award.

Considerations for Next Steps

IASB facilitator recommendations:

- An important principle that will continue to serve your team well is to follow the chain of command policy and occasionally have problem-solving conversations as a board team to help support team unity and foster good communication.
- Continue to strengthen the board-superintendent team partnership by operating within your respective roles, working to find common ground, and keeping your focus on the students of your district.

Team members were reflective and thoughtful during the work session. I look forward to supporting your journey in strengthening your governance roles and nurturing the board-superintendent team

relationship during the workshop in September. In the meantime, please stay in touch on how I can support you in your vital work.

Best Wishes,



Lou Ann Gvist

Board Development Director
Iowa Association of School Boards
lgvist@ia-sb.org

In Two Years

1. Two years from now, what do you want the public and staff to be saying about this school district? What do you aspire to be?
 - To be a school of choice.
 - Engaging, reliable and fair.
 - Stability, prudent and progressive.
 - They moved the district in the right direction. Stauff/staff focused.
 - Acknowledge that we still have opportunities to improve, but we have turned and are back on track to become one of the best school districts in Iowa.
 - Strong in academics. Academics “test scores” moving in a positive direction.
2. To achieve that in two years, what does your board need to do or be like?
 - Build trust, listen, learner.
 - Student centered. Focus on student achievement.
 - Organized. Respectful. Appreciative.
 - Good at listening, compassionate, true.
 - Continue to support staff with a strong curriculum.
 - For school board members, we don’t have to agree, but we need to be respectful, value opinions of others to generate collaboration.



SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS

2023-2024 LEGISLATIVE ACTION PRIORITIES

STUDENT OPPORTUNITY EQUITY (Preschool, ELL, Drop Out/At-Risk)

Many Iowa students start school behind their peers, some by several grade levels. Iowa's funding formula should include targeted funding based on the actual costs of closing achievement gaps for at-risk students living in poverty. Iowa's preschool program, initiated with strong support from the business community a decade ago, should generate 1.0 weighting for full-day programming, including wrap-around services and childcare for low-income or non-English speaking four-year-old students. Such funding delivers a proven return on investment for both student achievement and taxpayers, while also freeing up childcare slots for younger children and allowing parents to fully participate in full-time employment. Increased weighting to provide services for Iowa's English Language Learners, low-income and at-risk students will close learning gaps while building a strong workforce.

MENTAL HEALTH

One in five children in the United States has a mental, emotional, or behavioral disorder. Even more alarming, suicide is the second leading cause of death for middle and high school students. However, mental health services and access for children continue to lag in Iowa. Funding increases for mental health services are critical to addressing the alarming needs across our state. While passionately committed to our students' well-being, our educators are not mental health professionals. Public schools in Iowa need a network and systems of support to better respond to this growing concern.

Student mental health issues are increasing and impacting student achievement. To address these concerns, we support state policies that would establish comprehensive school and community mental health systems to offer preventative and treatment services to provide:

- Transition support and services for students returning to school after a mental health placement.
- Ongoing teacher, administrator, and support staff training to improve awareness and understanding of child social-emotional, behavioral, and mental health needs.
- Actionable classroom strategies to address student needs.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

All students deserve a world-class education, regardless of disability. To ensure the success of students receiving special education services, we support policies that will:

- Ensure predictable and timely state funding that is reflective of the actual cost and needs of these students, including educational programming and healthcare.
- Support federal funding that covers 40% of the cost of educating students receiving special education services through the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).
- Modernize and fully fund IDEA by emphasizing improved outcomes for students with disabilities.

TEACHER RECRUITMENT, RETENTION AND LICENSURE

A highly skilled teacher workforce is essential to student achievement and can be supported by state policies that:

- Ensure high-quality teacher preparation programs, including alternative licensure programs for individuals with non-traditional or international education backgrounds.
- Encourage initiatives and programs that diversify Iowa's teaching profession to better match our student demographic makeup.
- Create programs for student teaching grants and stipends and expand teacher apprenticeship programs to make education careers a more attractive and affordable option.
- Use the management fund to offer recruitment incentives to attract high-quality teachers.
- Allow flexibility and resources to pay school staff market competitive wages.
- Provide resources to school districts for ongoing cultural competency training.
- Create reciprocity agreements with other states that have high-quality teacher preparation programs to increase diversity among certified teachers and administrators.

SUPPLEMENTAL STATE AID

The school aid formula is the biggest driver in providing resources for a high-quality education that translates to a successful future for our students and economic growth in our state. A school's general fund supports a high-quality teacher workforce, critical for student

achievement. An increase in Supplemental State Aid of at least 5.0% is crucial for school districts to manage operating cost increases, reduce class sizes, retain high-quality staff, and make up for decades of underfunding. We support state policies on supplemental state aid rate that:

- Sufficiently supports the ability of local districts to meet parent and community expectations and provide a world-class education for all students.
- Provide the resources to recruit and retain a high-quality teacher and staff workforce.
- Incorporate inflation and cost-of-living increases to minimize the negative impact on a district's general fund from these increased costs.

PRIVATE SCHOOL CHOICE

Private schools are not required to accept all students regardless of race, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, socio-economic status, and disability. Private schools are not held to the same standard as public schools with respect to accountability and transparency. Parents should have the choice to enroll their children in private schools, but not with taxpayer money. Taxpayer-funded scholarships for private schools do not equate to "school choice." Taxpayer-funded scholarships are a diversion of public education funds to private, non-regulated institutions. The Educational Savings Account System will widen the inequity gap for underprivileged families in rural and urban areas leaving public schools in an even more dire state of underfunding.

- No Oversight: There is insufficient budgetary oversight of Iowa's Education Savings Account program. There is no publicly elected school board or Department of Education regulation of allowable expenditures. The public does not have access to records or public meetings. Good stewardship of tax dollars requires transparency and clearly articulated expectations.
- Level the Playing field: Public schools are accountable to taxpayers, parents, communities (the public), and serve all students. Unlike public schools, private schools can refuse to enroll or later expel students not meeting expectations or refuse enrollment based on specific student needs, such as students with disabilities, non-English-speaking, minority, low-income or transgender students. If additional state dollars are used to fund ESAs, the private schools receiving those tax dollars should also be required to comply with testing, reporting, enrollment, and service requirements.

LOCAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND DECISION-MAKING

Locally elected school board members are closely connected to students, their families, and the communities in which they live, and are in the best position to understand student needs and identify effective solutions. Restrictive limitations on decision-making authority inhibit

innovation, efficiency, and the ability of school boards to make locally based decisions about student achievement.

Local accountability and decision making include:

- Student Achievement: As locally elected officials, school boards should have the ability to set priorities, customize programming, and maximize community strengths to improve outcomes for all students.
- Accountability & Reporting: Data collection for state accountability should enhance the ability of school boards to focus on student learning and school improvement. We support streamlining state-level reporting on management operations and eliminating duplicative or inefficient reporting processes.
- Funding flexibility: School boards should have the ability to maximize existing resources to meet local needs.
- Flexibility on Health and Safety Measures: School boards should have the ability to make decisions, in partnership with local officials, regarding the health and safety needs of students, staff, families and the community.

Urban Education Network Legislative Priorities for 2024 Session

As approved by Steering Committee Nov. 15, 2023

- **Invest in Iowa's Future**

Adequate funding provides program and delivery options and individual student place-based choice within a neighborhood public school. The goals of public education, in addition to teaching basic skills, are to close achievement gaps, provide career exploration and work-based learning experiences, fine arts, and extracurriculars to help students develop skills and find their passions. Quality education prepares all students for engaged citizenship, postsecondary study and/or credentialed workforce participation.

Adequate funding helps public schools respond to student needs, provide individualized attention and build better relationships via smaller classes. Schools must hire and competitively compensate staff to nurture and challenge today's students. Iowans expect top-notch public schools.

High-quality public schools provide the business community with a great recruitment and economic development tool. Funding levels should reflect Iowa citizens' recognition that education drives family decisions for where to live, work and go to school in every community. Schools are subject to market economics and must have adequate funding and more flexibility to address teacher and other staff shortages in Iowa's competitive employment environment.

Iowa's funding formula includes meaningful and significant categorical funds that support teachers, school improvement and students. UEN supports adequate and timely Supplemental State Aid (SSA), at least meeting the inflation rate. Funding should be set predictably, timely, sustainably and equitably. Continued progress on inequity within the formula is important.

- **Teacher, Administrator, Staff Shortage**

State and local leaders must generate enthusiasm for teaching by speaking about and treating educators with deserved respect to both attract new teachers to Iowa and keep great Iowa teachers in classrooms. Adequate funding is essential for public schools to compete with the private sector in hiring new and retaining experienced employees. New policies should be implemented to help schools recruit, attract and retain educators that mirror our diverse students, such as licensure flexibility, additional nontraditional intern programs with adequate pedagogy/on-the-job classroom exposure, grow-your-own, tuition support, and loan forgiveness programs. Iowa's Future Ready Workforce efforts should include an educator focus to replenish the talent pool and attract high school and college students to a career in education. UEN supports SF 392, which allows use of the Management Fund for loan forgiveness and recruitment programs. Research demonstrates that good administrators are critical for supporting teachers to thrive in classrooms. Pressures to limit administrative staff and expenses only serve to move paperwork and compliance to teachers. Investments and expectations for increasing teacher pay, included for all licensed staff in classrooms or other roles in school districts, requires additional funding above and beyond the SSA rate.

- **Quality Preschool**

Iowa's preschool program, initiated with strong support from the business community nearly a decade ago, should generate 1.0 weighting for full-day programming, including wrap-around services and childcare for low-income and non-English speaking students. Such funding delivers a proven return on investment for both student achievement and taxpayers, while also freeing up childcare slots for younger children and allowing parents to fully participate in full-time employment. Additionally, schools should be allowed to use General Fund dollars or generate spending authority to pay for preschool expansion.

- **Student Opportunity Equity**

Many Iowa students start school behind their peers, some by several grade levels. With the near doubling of free and reduced-priced lunch participation, an education marker for poverty, the needs of many of Iowa's students are intense. Iowa's funding formula should include targeted funding based on the actual costs of closing achievement gaps for at-risk students living in poverty.

- **English-Learner Programs and Services**

Increased weighting commensurate with the costs of programs and support for students is needed to provide services for Iowa's English-language learners. Such investments will support the employment of appropriately credentialed staff and effective programs, closing learning gaps for these students. Ultimately, quality English Learner services build strong communities and a strong workforce.

- **Literacy**

Literacy is the gateway skill to full participation in the 21st Century. UEN supports state investment in improved literacy instruction with a solid research base, known as the Science of Reading. Such support involves training, materials and formative assessment tools. State support must recognize and respect the local control required to implement initiatives with fidelity.

- **High School Programming**

UEN supports the expansion of funding and educational opportunities for public school students, including career and technical education (CTE) programs, apprenticeships, career pathways and college readiness experiences, including content which delivers standards relevant to their trajectory. High school content delivered through work-based learning demands that Iowa finds alternative ways to measure high school competency and completion. UEN also supports more student choice in meeting course and core graduation requirements rather than state-mandated one-size-fits-all course requirements.

- **Special Education Identification and Instruction**

Appropriate identification of students' disabilities and provision of the continuum of care associated with their needs will support academic growth and meet individual goals for students.

Iowa is the only state in the nation that identifies and assigns special education services to students with disabilities based on nonproficiency (failure to progress and performance below expectation) rather than specific disability categories for students entitled for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Since Iowa's significant achievement gap between students with disabilities and without is evident, UEN supports an evaluation of our state's plan with the federal government for compliance, including a thorough investigation by an independent evaluator to determine how such a change to child find/student identification for services related to disability used by other states and allowed under Federal law would impact student outcomes in Iowa.

The current identification process creates a barrier to identifying needed supports, accommodations and modifications, which are needed to serve students in partnership with parents and keep staff and students safe.

Additionally, Iowa does not provide for a full continuum of needed care for students, i.e., residential placements and all day wrap-around therapeutic classrooms have long waiting lists without appropriate services in the meantime. The goal to close the achievement gap for students with disabilities is further compromised by special education staff shortages in Iowa. UEN schools are committed to lowering achievement gaps for students with IEPs. Adequate SSA is required to keep pace with inflation for the cost of services required in IEPs to be funded by special education weightings in the formula. Additional state investment to build and support a full continuum of care is required. A workable system gives access to all information needed to effectively serve students entitled under IDEA. Mandates from the State of Iowa should not exceed federal requirements for special education services.

- **Education Savings Accounts (ESAs) and School Choice**

The priority of public schools demands adequate funding and support by the state. UEN opposes any expansion of programs/plans that redirect or designate additional taxpayer funds for private school, homeschooling or other private services. Private school programs must include accountability for expenditures and should be subject to public oversight that accompanies tax dollars. Investments in education savings accounts or other private systems stress public school resources in several ways: 1) reducing students (Iowa's funding formula is enrollment-based), 2) concentrating minority and poverty in urban public schools (where private schools tend to be located), 3) creating pressures to expand to include homeschool and nonaccredited private school ESA eligibility, and 4) allowing private schools to choose which students to enroll. HF 68 was enacted so quickly in the 2023 Session, it did not benefit from the perfecting process of subcommittee and committee meetings, extended conversation, media and constituent attention. UEN supports the following correcting legislation to improve the program:

- If a student withdraws from the private school after the Oct. 1 enrollment count date and enrolls in the public school, the student should be counted for funding or spending

authority in the coming fiscal year. The reallocation of funds for an ESA mitigates the impact on the state budget.

- The appropriation to public schools for parent reimbursement of transportation expenditures for nonpublic students should go directly to private schools. Parents should not be reimbursed for additional transportation if the student leaves private school.
- Nonpublic and open enrollment to another public school impacts both funding and staffing decisions. A reasonable deadline for ESA application and for open enrollment should be in place. Exceptions should be reinstated to allow open enrollment or an ESA after the deadline for extreme cases. Such a deadline would improve the ability of all schools to budget and staff wisely, allocating resources for the students they will serve.

- **Mental Health Services**

Iowa children need an improved mental health system, including the structure and funding to eliminate mental health professional shortages, such as loan forgiveness programs. Educators are not trained providers of mental health care, nor do they have the capacity to meet the mental health needs of students. Iowa should engage in every opportunity to maximize school access to Medicaid claiming for health services for all students, not just students with disabilities. The formula should include a categorical funding stream designated for mental health professionals and programs serving students. Such funding would provide case management and service coordination, transition support and services for students returning to school after a mental health placement, ongoing training to improve understanding of child social-emotional, behavioral and mental health needs, actionable classroom strategies to address student needs, and integration of mental health promotion, suicide prevention and coping skills into existing curriculum. The Legislature should avoid enacting legislation and education policies that increase pressure on students with mental health challenges. Legislation must value inclusion and the diverse lived experiences of all students.

- **District Authority**

Home Rule in Iowa Code 274.3 requires the executive branch and the courts to interpret Iowa Code impacting schools and school boards and develop administrative rules with deference to local control. UEN members strongly believe the Legislature and Governor should focus efforts on flexibility rather than state-mandated one-size-fits-all action.

- **Safety and Cybersecurity**

Escalated threats are increasingly present and devastating; some are obvious (flood or derecho), others are more nefarious (cybersecurity crimes). UEN supports updating funding sources to protect staff and students. Cybercriminals interrupt instructional delivery and school district operations, impacting students, families, staff and communities. UEN calls for coordinated efforts to support school districts' cybersecurity needs, to create a consortium to curate, vet and establish professional services from which school districts may choose for cybersecurity needs. The consortium should create options to preserve the local decision-making authority of school boards in choosing safety solutions for their community schools. School districts should be able to expense cybersecurity systems, services, improvements, training, costs of cybersecurity staff, as well as the costs of safe entrances, facility safety improvements and safety training to protect staff and students from the Management Fund, as well as from the state penny for school infrastructure (SAVE) fund and the physical plant and equipment levy (PPEL). Investments to protect staff and students minimize risk exposure and avoid significant litigation settlements otherwise paid by local taxpayers.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) for 2024-2025
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To review the Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) and select CEP sites for the 2024-2025 school year.

Explanation: **Contact: Tim Paul/Rich Luze (712) 279-6651
Patty Blankenship (712) 279-6662**

The Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) provides free meals to all students enrolled in the building regardless of family income. CEP is based on direct certification (DC) from the state. Currently the District has nine CEP sites, eight elementary schools and one middle school.

The USDA provides a Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) Monthly Federal Reimbursement Estimator to help estimate the level of Federal reimbursement received under CEP. The estimator helps to determine if CEP is estimated to generate the same or more Federal revenue or if the current procedures are estimated to generate higher Federal revenue.

The presentation shows six different scenarios. The administration is recommending Scenario 5, which adds Leeds and Riverside Elementary Schools, North Middle School, and West High School as CEP sites. The estimator shows that CEP will generate a shortfall in revenues. We anticipate that the number of meals served and ala carte sales at these sites will increase, which will help make up for the revenue shortfall. The CEP status will be analyzed again in April of 2025 to determine if the sites can maintain the CEP status.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Provide nutritious meals to the students.

Funding Source:

School Nutrition Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors select Scenario 5 as the CEP sites for the 2024-2025 school year.

Community Eligibility Provision (CEP)

Rich Luze, Food Service & Nutrition Supervisor
Patty Blankenship, CFO



Community Eligibility Provision(CEP)

- **CEP = Free meals to all students enrolled in the building regardless of family income.**
- CEP is based on Direct Certification (DC) from the DHHS state office
- *Examples of DC:*
 - *Families who apply for and qualify for benefits such as:*
 - *SNAP (Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program)*
 - *FIP (Family Investment Program)*
 - *Other Free (Medicaid assistance based on income)*
- The District receives DC electronically from the state twice a month

How Does a Building or District Qualify?



Must have a minimum of 25% DC students enrolled

Calculations:

Percentage times a multiplier (set by the USDA) of 1.6 equals the percentage of meals served that can be claimed at the free reimbursement rate

The remainder of the meals served need to be covered by another non-federal funding source(s)

How does this work?

Example:

- DC number of students is 324
- Building enrollment of 566

Formula: (DC/enrollment) x 1.6 = percentage of meals served that can be claimed at the free reimbursement rate

- $324 / 566 = 57.24\%$ DC percentage
- $57.24\% \times 1.6 = 91.58\%$ percentage of meals served that can be claimed at the free reimbursement rate

A look at Revenue

- *Meals served = 1,000*
- *Reimbursement rate = \$4.35 (\$4.27 free reimbursement rate + \$.08 for performance)*
- *91.58% of meals served can be claimed at free reimbursement rate*

- $1,000 \times 91.58\% = 916$ meals can be claimed at the federal free reimbursement rate
- $916 \times \$4.35 = \$3,984.60$ federal reimbursement
- 84 meals difference
- Average meal price is \$3.41 (based on PLE Tool)
- $84 \times \$3.41 = \286.44 (revenue shortfall)

The magic DC number is 62.5%

- *$62.5\% \times 1.6 = 100\%$ of meals served can be claimed at the free reimbursement rate*

Elementary	DC%	Middle School	DC%	High School	DC%
Bryant	54.06%	East Middle	48.08%	East High	38.11%
Hunt	60.23%	North Middle	51.73%	North High	43.88%
Irving	56.19%	West Middle	57.83%	West High	49.62%
Leeds	57.51%				
Liberty	66.10%				
Loess Hills	60.24%				
Morningside	54.84%				
Nodland	30.98%				
Perry Creek	39.94%				
Riverside	52.27%				
Spalding	59.02%				
Sunnyside	26.98%				
Unity	59.41%				Scenario 5
Clark EC	24.36%				Currently a CEP site

CEP Options for 2024-2025

	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5	Scenario 6
CEP Sites	Current 9 sites	Current 9 sites + Leeds	Current 9 sites + Leeds and Riverside	Current 9 sites + Leeds, Riverside, and North Middle	Existing 9 sites + Leeds, Riverside, North Middle, and West High	District-wide
Enrollment	5,584	6,210	6,474	7,628	8,928	14,262
Direct Certification	3,272	3,632	3,770	4,367	5,012	7,193
Direct Certification %	58.60%	58.49%	58.23%	57.25%	56.14%	50.43%
Percentage of meals served that can be claimed at the federal free reimbursement rate	93.76%	93.58%	93.17%	91.60%	89.82%	80.69%
Change from 2023-2024 percentage of meals served that can be claimed at the federal free reimbursement rate	-0.99%	-1.17%	-1.58%	-3.15%	-4.93%	-14.06%
Estimated revenue shortfall	\$38,000	\$55,000	\$76,000	\$180,000	\$303,000	\$1,087,000

Note: The percentage for 2023-2024 was 94.75% (percentage of meals served that were claimed at the free reimbursement rate).

Revenue Shortfall

- Anticipate the number of meals served will increase (= increase in reimbursement revenue)
 - *3.0% increase in meals served at new CEP sites = \$254,000 revenue shortfall*
- Anticipate ala carte revenue will increase
 - Total ala carte revenue = \$365,000 (majority at high schools, adding WHS as CEP)
- Decrease in indirect costs (no meal applications = savings in postage, supplies, and staff hours; estimated at \$22,000)
 - The General Fund charges indirect costs to the School Nutrition Fund
 - FY24 estimated indirect costs are \$400,000
- Other comments:
 - School Nutrition Fund currently has a healthy fund balance
 - The FY25 budget shows a deficit of \$1,043,000
 - General Fund could decrease the indirect cost rate (decrease indirect costs)
- The CEP sites will be evaluated again in April of 2025 to determine if they can maintain CEP status.

Recommendation

- The recommendation is that the Board of Directors select Scenario 5 as the CEP sites for the 2024-2025 school year.



believe... achieve... succeed

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Conditions for Learning Report
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To inform stakeholders of Conditions for Learning. The Department of Education identified the Conditions for Learning student survey as an indicator within the ESSA (Every Student Succeeds Act) Accountability Index.

Explanation:

Contact: Amy Denney (712) 279-6822

The SCCSD uses the Conditions for Learning Survey as a monitoring tool to measure safety, engagement, and environment. Conditions for Learning is part of a Multi-Tiered System of Supports (MTSS) at the systems level, and serves as a foundational characteristic of a functioning educational agency. In Iowa, positive Conditions for Learning is defined as a school climate that fosters a safe, healthy and welcoming learning environment, strengthens caring and respectful relationships, promotes adults to support high expectations, and enables students to thrive in academics and in social-emotional-behavioral health.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Ensuring optimal conditions for learning is an important aspect within any school - when students feel safe, engaged, and have positive relationships with adults and other students at school, they thrive academically.

Funding Source:

Not Applicable

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors acknowledges the Conditions for Learning report.

Conditions For Learning Report

June 24, 2024

Amy Denney
Director of Curriculum, Instruction, Assessment, & Professional Development



Survey Background

The Department of Education identified the Conditions for Learning (CfL) student survey as an indicator within the ESSA (Every Student Succeeds Act) Accountability Index.

The Conditions for Learning survey measures three domains:

- 1) **Safety**. This domain includes the extent to which students are safe from physical harm while on school property, as well as safe from verbal abuse, teasing and exclusion.
- 2) **Engagement**. This domain includes the extent to which students and adults demonstrate respect for each other's differences; the extent to which students demonstrate care for, respect for, and collaboration with one another; and the extent to which adults demonstrate caring and respect for students and acknowledge students' work.
- 3) **Environment**. This domain includes the extent to which clear rules are delineated and enforced.

Survey Information

All surveys cover the same three domains (Safety, Engagement, and Environment) within the same five constructs:

Physical Safety. This construct measures student safety while on school property.

Emotional Safety. This construct measures the extent to which students feel safe from verbal abuse, teasing and exclusion.

Adult-Student Relationships. This construct measures the extent to which students feel connected to and supported by the adults in their school.

Student-Student Relationships. This construct measures the extent to which students demonstrate care and respect for, and collaborate with other students in their school.

Expectations/Boundaries. This construct measures the clarity of school rules and consistency of enforcement.

Survey Information, cont.

- The Conditions for Learning survey is collected online through Panorama Education
- Each student used an access code to take a unique survey
- The survey is confidential
- Information from the survey does not provide student-level results (all data are reported in aggregate)
- Provides whole school or district data to be used by leadership teams to inform and strengthen MTSS implementation in the area of Social-Emotional-Behavioral Health (SEBH)
- Our district must notify parents/guardians of the survey and give them the choice to opt their student out of taking the survey
- At any point, students can also choose not to participate in this voluntary survey

Survey Information, cont.

There are two student versions of the Conditions for Learning Survey:

- 1) Survey for students in grades 3-5*
 - consists of 28 survey items that have been shortened or revised from the items on the 6-12 survey so that they are age appropriate
- 2) Survey for students in grades 6-12
 - consists of 41 survey items

There are two additional separate surveys available to districts:

- Parents/families of students
- Staff

SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey 3-5 Questions

1. There are clear rules about what students can and can't do.
2. Adults who work in my school have the same rules for all students.
3. The rules at my school are easy to understand.
4. My school lets my parent or guardian know if I have done something wrong.
5. My school lets my parent or guardian know if I'm doing a good job.
6. I feel safe at school.
7. My things (like your clothing, books, or bike) were stolen.
8. My things (like your clothing, books, or bike) were damaged.
9. I damaged someone's things just for fun (like their clothing, books, or bike).
10. I stole something (like clothing, books, or a bike).
11. I told someone I was going to hurt them.
12. I was called names, made fun of, or picked on in a way that hurt my feelings.
13. Other students left me out on purpose or completely ignored me.
14. I was hit, kicked, or pushed around by another student.
15. Other students told lies about me and tried to make others dislike me.
16. I got a scary or hurtful message from another student on a phone, computer, or iPad.
17. Other students made me feel included in their group of friends.
18. My teachers care about me.
19. My teachers tell me when I am doing a good job.
20. Adults in my school treat students with respect.
21. There is an adult that I can go to for help with my homework.
22. There is an adult at school that I know would help me if I had a problem.
23. Students treat adults who work in this school with respect.
24. My classmates have friends at school they can trust and talk to if they have problems.
25. My classmates have friends at school to play with at recess.
26. My classmates try to make new students feel welcome in the school.
27. My classmates treat each other with respect.
28. My classmates can get along well enough to work in groups, even if they aren't close friends.

SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey 6-12 Questions

1. There are clear rules about what students can and can't do.
2. The principal and teachers consistently enforce school rules.
3. If I skipped school, at least one of my parents or guardians would be notified.
4. Students caught drinking, smoking, or using an illegal drug are not allowed to participate in any extra-curricular activity for some time period.
5. If I got in trouble at school for breaking a rule, at least one of my parents or guardians would support the school's disciplinary action.
6. I feel safe at school.
7. My school lets a parent or guardian know if I've done something wrong.
8. The rules at school are easy to understand.
9. My school lets a parent or guardian know if I'm doing a good job.
10. Been disciplined at school for fighting, theft, or damaging property.
11. Had your things (clothing, books, bike, car) deliberately damaged.
12. Had your things (clothing books, bike, car) stolen.
13. Been threatened or injured by someone with a weapon (like a gun, knife, or club).
14. Damaged property just for fun (like breaking windows, scratching a car, etc.).
15. Stolen something.
16. Carried a gun, knife, club, or another weapon to school or to a school event.
17. Beaten up on or fought someone because they made you angry.
18. Used a weapon, force, or threats to get money or things from someone.
19. Verbally threatened to physically harm someone.
20. I was called names, made fun of, or teased in a hurtful way.

SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey 6-12 Questions (continued)

21. Other students left me out of things on purpose, excluded me from their group of friends, or completely ignored me.
22. I was hit, kicked, shoved around, or locked indoors.
23. Other students told lies, spread false rumors about me, and tried to make others dislike me.
24. Other students made sexual jokes, comments, or gestures that hurt my feelings.
25. I have received a threatening or hurtful message from another student online (like in an email, or on a phone, website or app).
26. Something hurtful has been shared about me on social media (Facebook, Twitter, Snapchat, etc.).
27. Other students made me feel included in their group of friends.
28. Adults in this school respect differences in students (for example, gender, race, culture, learning differences, sexual orientation, etc.).
29. Adults who work in my school treat students with respect.
30. My teachers care about me.
31. My teachers are available to talk with students one-on-one.
32. My teachers tell me when I am doing a good job.
33. There is at least one adult at school that I could go to for help with a problem.
34. Students treat adults who work in this school with respect.
35. Students in this school respect each other's differences (for example, gender, race, culture, learning differences, sexual orientation, etc.).
36. Students have friends at school they can turn to if they have questions about homework.
37. Students have friends at school they can trust to talk to if they have problems.
38. Students generally work well with each other even if they're not in the same group of friends.
39. Students have friends at school to eat lunch with.
40. Students try to make new students feel welcome in the school.
41. Students in my school treat each other with respect.

Using Conditions for Learning Results

- The Conditions for Learning survey is one source of information regarding the environment of learning in a school - the results provide a snapshot, but may not tell the whole story of student perspective.
- The data should be used along with other sources for data-based decision making or as a starting point for gathering additional student data.
- We strongly recommend looking at construct scores, rather than individual items, to identify priority areas on which to focus efforts, or to create an action plan according to subgroup scores.
- It is strongly recommended *not* to use report data for high-stakes decisions if participation is less than 50%. However, schools can use this information to increase participation in the following survey administration.
- The state has not set benchmarks for this particular measure, as it is still early in administration statewide. A higher score is indicative of a more positive perception of the school's environment.

Iowa School Performance Profile

ISPP Weightings 2022 Release

2021-2022 - Reporting and Identification Weights							
Elementary/Middle School			High School				
Measure			Weight	Measure			Weight
Participation Rate	Math	5%	10%	Participation Rate	Math	5%	10%
	ELA	5%			ELA	5%	
Proficiency	Math	6%	12%	Proficiency	Math	4%	8%
	ELA	6%			ELA	4%	
Growth	Math	18%	36%	Growth	Math	15.5%	31%
	ELA	18%			ELA	15.5%	
English Language Progress			10%	English Language Progress			10%
Average Scale Score	Math	7%	14%	Average Scale Score	Math	5%	10%
	ELA	7%			ELA	5%	
Conditions for Learning			18%	Conditions for Learning			8%
				Graduation Rate	4-year	7.5%	15%
					5-year	7.5%	
				Postsecondary Readiness			8%
Total			100%	Total			100%

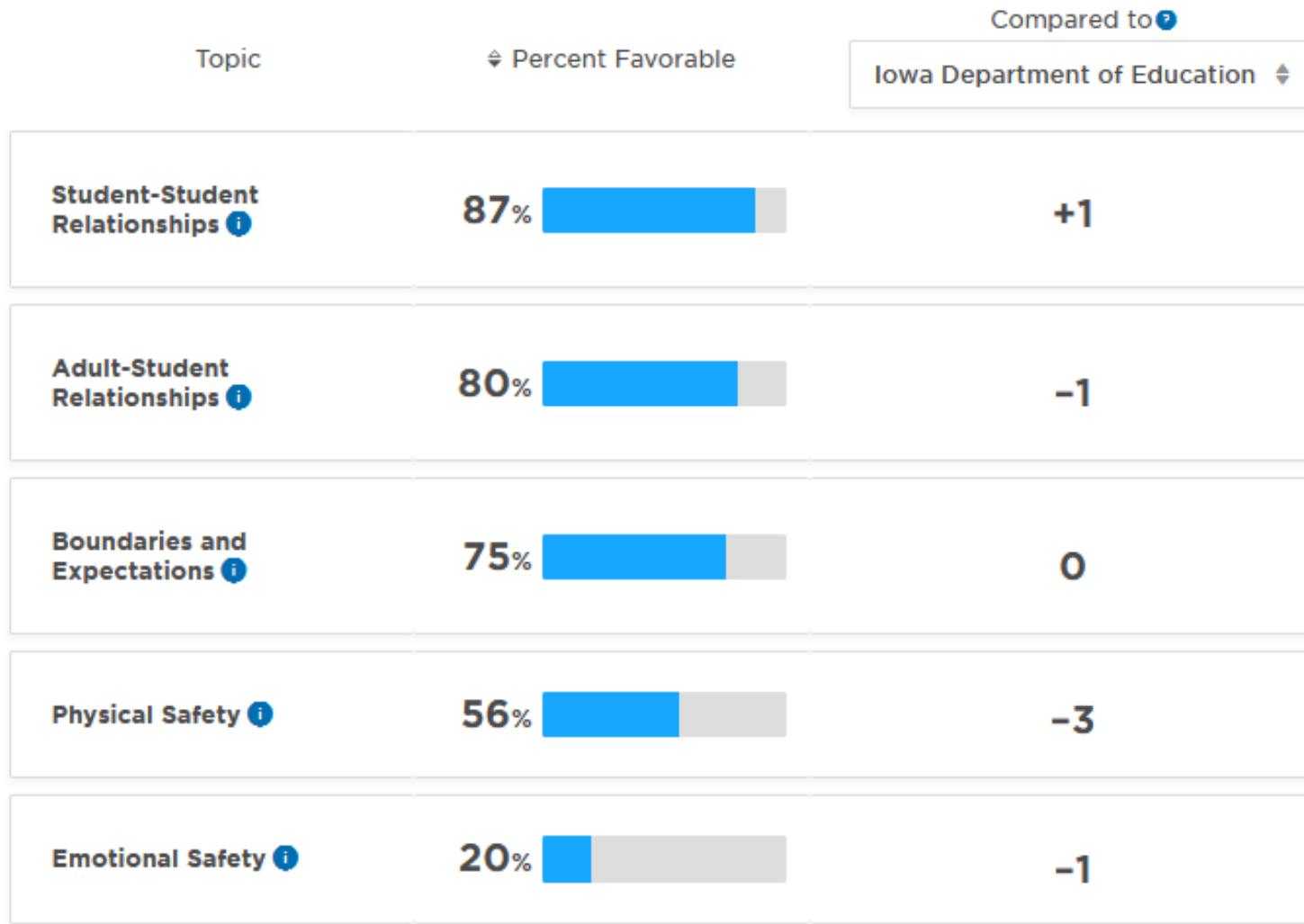
Conditions for Learning Survey results count toward accountability

The grades 3-5 survey results were included in accountability calculations for the first time in fall 2022. In previous years, only the grades 6-12 survey results were counted for accountability.

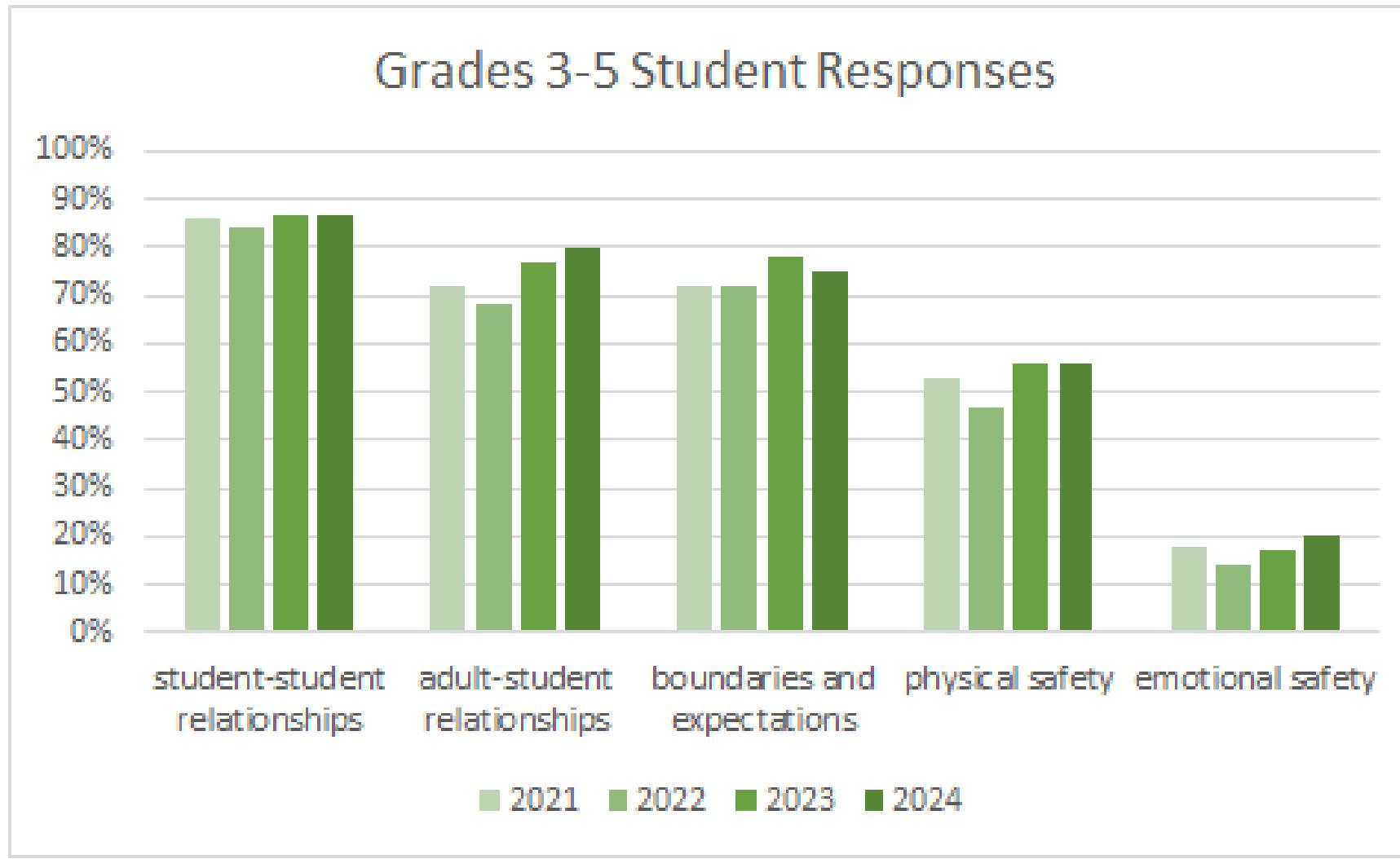
SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey Grades 3-5

Grades 3-5

3,077 responses | [show breakdown](#)



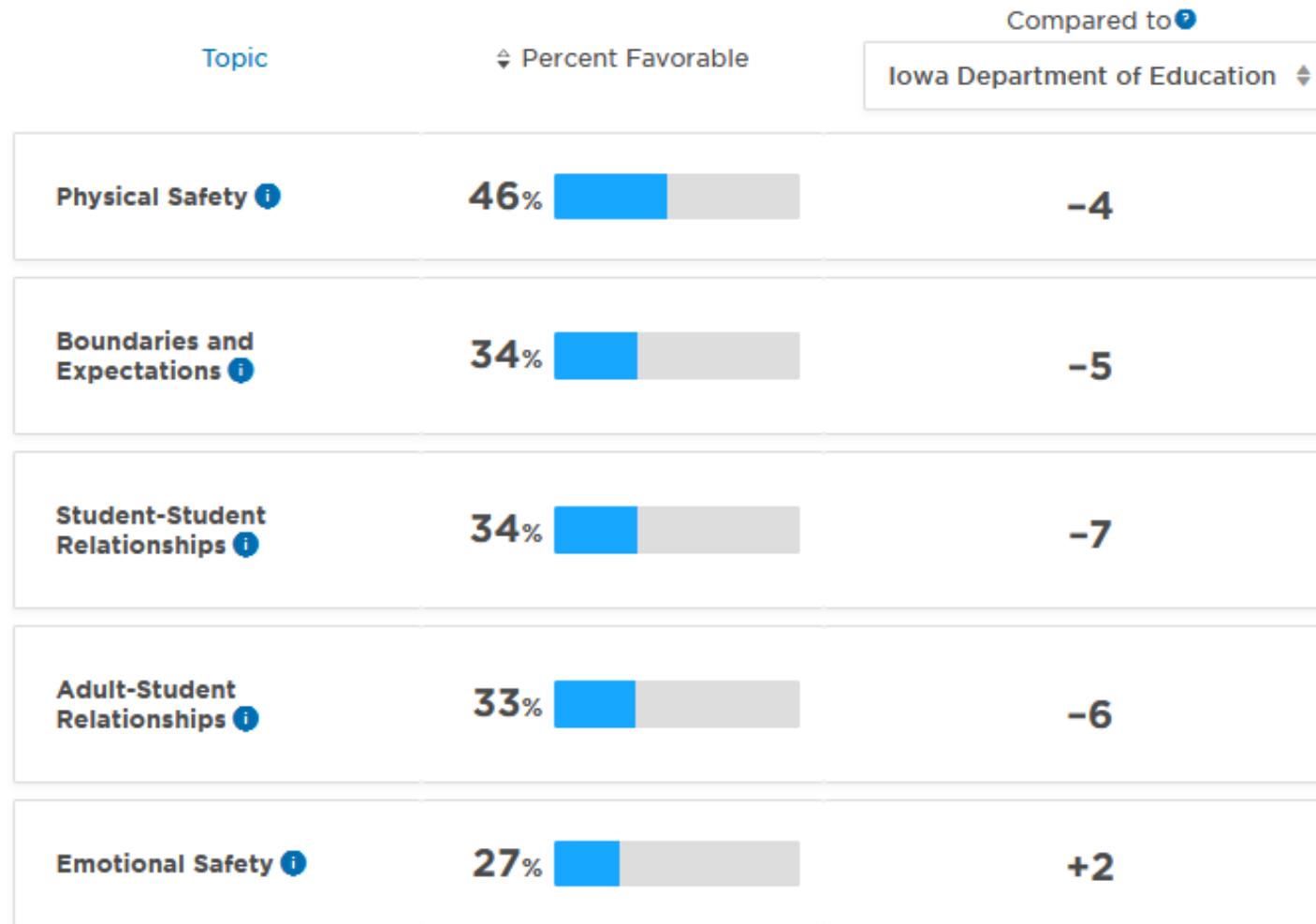
SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey Grades 3-5



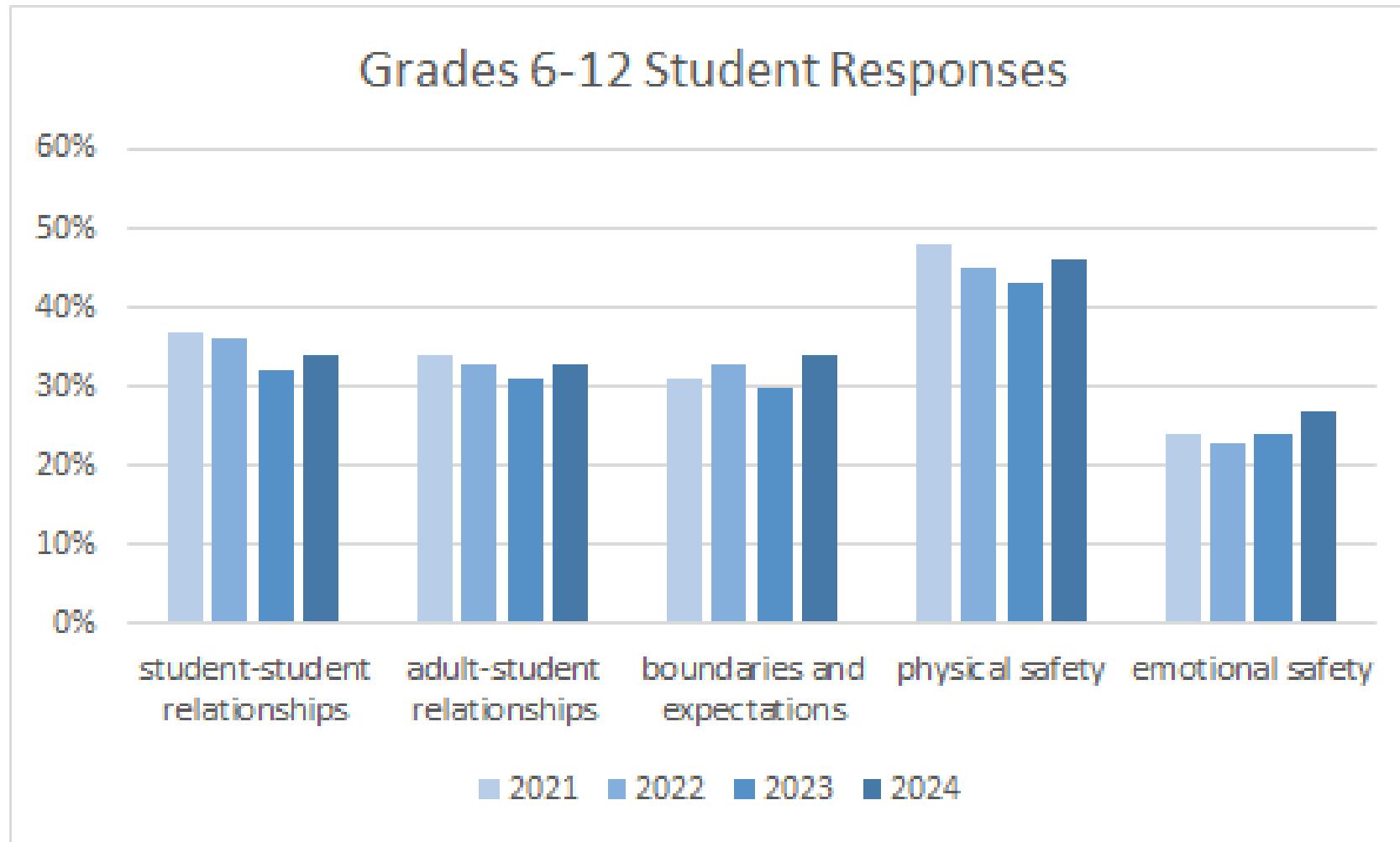
SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey Grades 6-12

Grades 6-12

6,356 responses | [show breakdown](#)

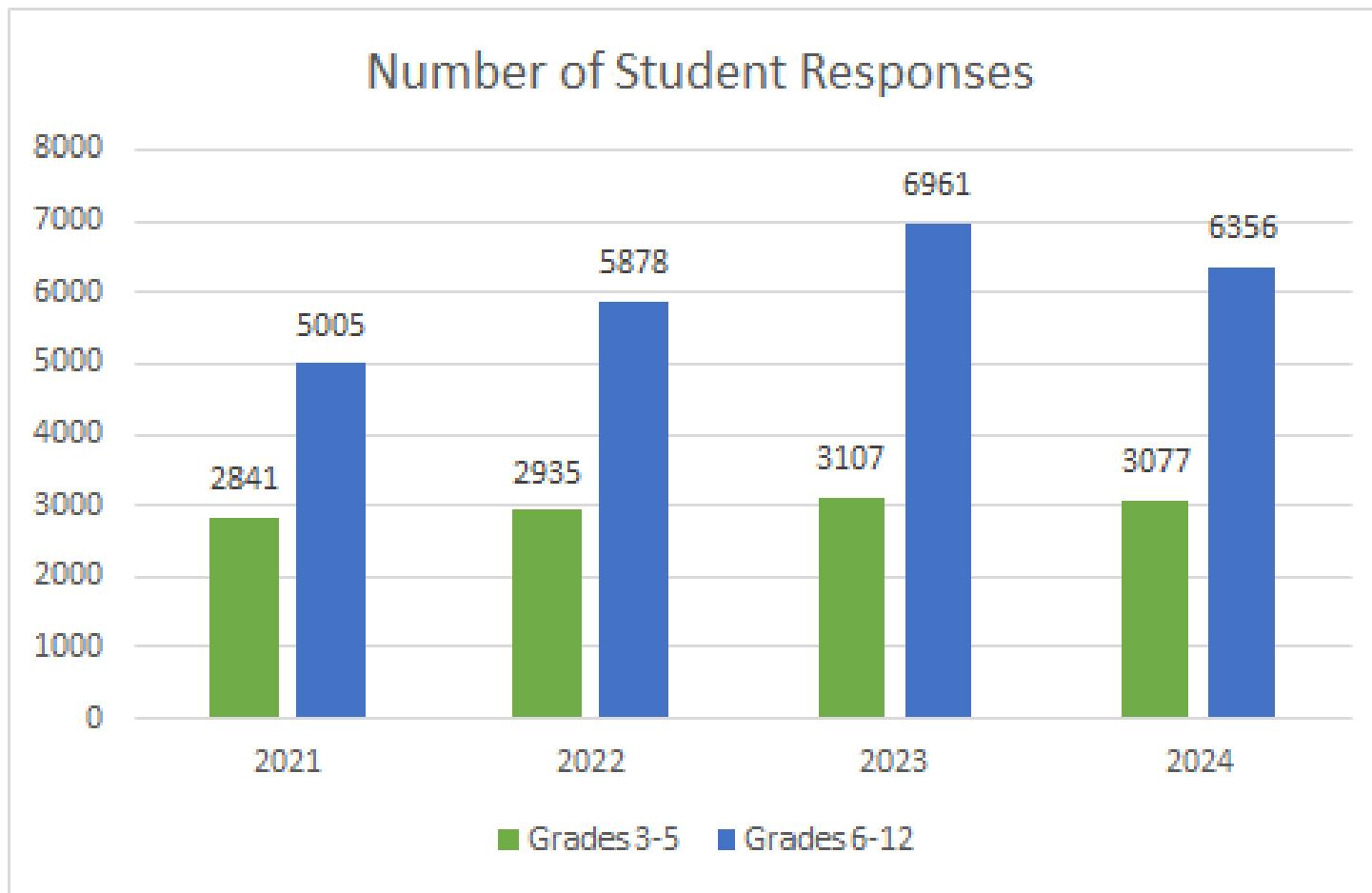


SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey Grades 6-12



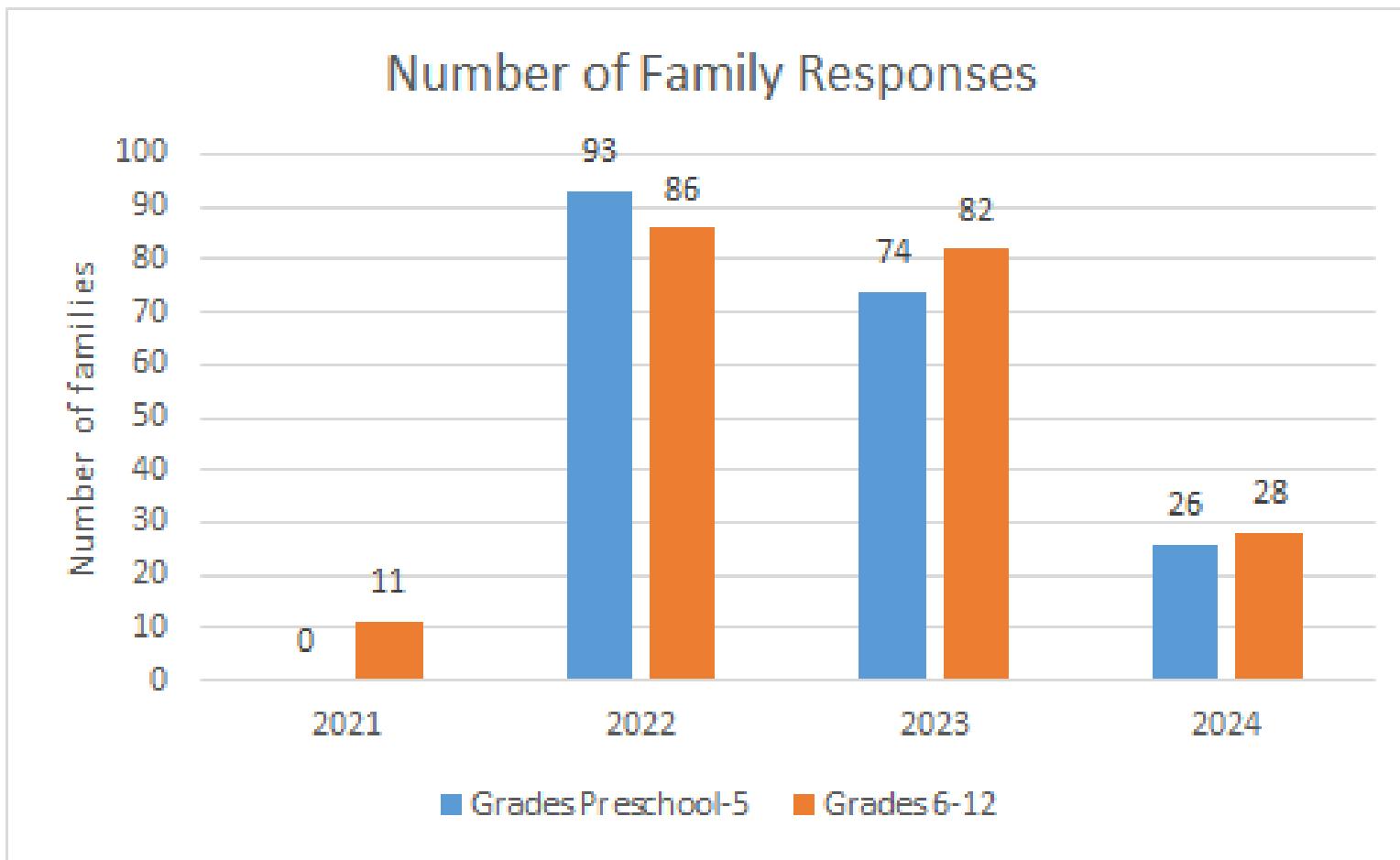
SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey - Students

Number of Participants



SCCSD Conditions for Learning Survey - Families

Number of Participants



A growing body of research indicates students thrive academically when they feel safe, actively engaged in their learning, and when they have positive relationships with adults and other students at school. When schools strengthen the overall climate for all students and implement strategies that strengthen the learning environment, there is:

A decrease in.....	An improvement in.....
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Disruptions● Suspensions/Expulsions● Achievement gaps● Dropouts● Bullying and harassment	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Attendance● Graduate rate● Teacher satisfaction● Student motivation



believe... achieve... succeed

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
TalkingPoints
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

TalkingPoints, a multilingual, two-way dialogue platform, provides a secure, safe, and seamless way for staff and families to engage in communication.

Explanation: **Contact:** Leslie Heying, 712-224-7471

The implementation of a two-way, district-wide communications platform like TalkingPoints will provide staff and families with a convenient way to communicate regarding individual student progress or concerns and classroom or school news and information. This will lead to increased family engagement, eliminate language barriers between staff and families, and provide added safety measures for staff communicating with families during school and after hours. It will enhance the opportunities for families to stay engaged in their students' education.

Research has shown that when parents are involved in their students' schools, students show higher academic achievement, school engagement, and motivation.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Research has shown the positive impact of family engagement on student success.

Funding Source:

General Fund

The total amount for TalkingPoint is \$46,650. Funds from the discontinuation of the Let's Talk platform (\$25,000) will be used in addition to At Risk funding.

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves TalkingPoints in the amount of \$46,650.



TalkingPoints

District-Wide Communications Platform

Angela Bemus, Chad Fengel, Leslie Heying, Jim Vanderloo, Jarod Mozer, Niccole Gebel, Shelby Fickett
Sioux City Community School District





Goal

Enhance family engagement and ultimately student success through the implementation of a district-wide two-way communication platform.

Holistic Benefits of Parental Involvement

- When parents are involved in their students' schools, students show higher academic achievement, school engagement, and motivation. (American Psychological Association, 2019)
- Parental involvement has a positive impact on students' emotional engagement in school. (International Education Studies Report, 2014)
- Effective partnerships between teachers and families improve student attendance. (Fan & Williams, 2010)

Communication Platform Survey (January 2024)

- Included teachers, school counselors, coaches, and advisors
- Of 223 respondents, 49% - elementary level and 51% - secondary level
- Majority (29%) communicate a few times a week or weekly (20%)
- Communication is focused on student progress and achievement (76%), general classroom or school updates (65%), activity information including practice/rehearsal times, schedules, etc. (39%), and homework assignments (36%).
- Respondents in this survey used nine separate communication vehicles alone

Additional Stakeholder Feedback

School Improvement Advisory Committee

- Would like to see teachers more engaged with parents
- Information needs to be shared with parents – parents need more communication on events impacting their students
- Parent engagement = student engagement

The Need for One Communication Platform

- Increases family engagement
- Eliminates the use of multiple communication apps and methods
- Offers two-way, multi-lingual dialogue
- Provides choices for families on how to receive information based on preference(s)
- Reduces miscommunication through enhanced accountability and transparency
- Provides added safety measures for teachers and coaches communicating with families during and after school hours
- Provides district oversight

RFP and Discovery Process

01

TalkingPoints - \$46,650

02

Apptegy's Rooms - \$46,800

03

PowerSchool's SchoolMessenger - \$58,726

04

ParentSquare - \$46,475

Benefits of TalkingPoints

- Two-way communication between staff and families – sent through text
- Greater accessibility through text – no requirement for families to download app
- Translates in more than 150 languages including the District's fastest growing primary languages
- Communication is received in preferred language
- Can translate PDFs
- Will sync with Infinite Campus
- Ability to run analytics on number of messages sent, responses, etc.
- Enhanced safeguards including:
 - More accountability and oversight – communication is archived
 - Eliminates the need for staff to utilize personal phone numbers
 - Parents receive the same messages that are sent to students

TalkingPoints in the District

- 100 teachers currently utilize a free version of TalkingPoints
- Over 17,000 two-way messages have been sent between those teachers and families
- Messages have been communicated in 16 home languages

Positive Feedback from SCEA

- Data will already be in TalkingPoints – no need for staff to create new lists
- You can use a computer or phone to send messages

Implementation Timeline

- June 2024 – Board Approval
- July 2024 – Data Integration Work with IT Department
- August 2024 – Administrator & Teacher Training
Communication to Families

Recommendation

That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of TalkingPoints in the amount of \$46,650.



believe... achieve... succeed

Date: 06 / 05 / 2024

Prepared By:
Laura Trimble
laura@talkingpts.org

Prepared For:
Leslie Heying
heyingle@live.siouxcityschools.com

TalkingPoints is a nonprofit organization on a mission to connect teachers and families for student success. It offers a centralized parent engagement platform with translation in 150 languages for schools and districts to build stronger communication, community, and engagement between staff, parents, and students. Sioux City Community School District is interested in utilizing TalkingPoints to engage with all parents in their home languages and involve them in their children's education.

Product Purchased: TalkingPoints for Schools & Districts

Term	Number of Students	Annual Cost
Start Date: 2024-07-01 End Date: 2025-06-30	14,300	\$46650

Product	Subtotal
Document Translation	\$3,750.00
SPDP TalkingPoints Licenses	\$42,900.00
Universal Admin Comms	\$0.00

Additional Details:

- TalkingPoints will import data from Sioux City Community School District's Student Information System through integration.

Payment Schedule:

- The fees will be paid by the Sioux City Community School District within 30 days of receipt of an invoice from TalkingPoints (but no sooner than 30 days after execution of this agreement by the parties).

Terms:

- Subject to general terms of service as detailed at www.talkingpts.org under Terms of Service.

Additional Notes:

- Total cost is inclusive of TalkingPoints support and implementation assistance.
-

This proposal is confidential between TalkingPoints and Sioux City Community School District (06 / 05 / 2024).

TalkingPoints Order Form

Contacts

Customer: Sioux City Community School District
Leslie Heying
627 4TH St Ofc
Sioux City, IA 51101
heyingle@live.siouxcityschools.com

TalkingPoints
Laura Trimble
Dept LA 25293
Pasadena, CA 91185-5293
laura@talkingpts.org

TalkingPoints organization

TalkingPoints is a non-profit organization with the mission to meaningfully connect teachers, parents and students across technological and language barriers to increase parent engagement. We believe that parent engagement is critical to student success, yet is often challenging. TalkingPoints helps change this to drive parent engagement through opening up communication channels that build relationships.

TalkingPoints product

TalkingPoints' product is a two-way, multi-lingual texting platform that allows for fast, cheap and accessible communication between districts, schools and teachers with parents and students. Schools use a web application to send text messages to parents who receive them in their own languages as well as English. Parents can reply in their own languages, and receive both the English and the original version of the messages. Since TalkingPoints works via text messages, TalkingPoints is accessible for all parents who own a simple mobile phone.

TalkingPoints allows for instant translation (machine and human-driven) both outbound and inbound, opening up communication channel for parents who do not speak English. Schools can also send interactive messages drawn from pre-written text message programs, conduct surveys (with data visualization), send multiple-choice questions, send automatic follow up messages depending on how the parent replies. Analytics dashboards are also available to track engagement statistics of parents.

Subject to the license restrictions in Section 3.3 of the Terms, TalkingPoints will license to Customer the use of its multi-lingual texting platform ("Software") for Customer and, if applicable, its associated schools during the Term for 14,300 students.

Support: This Agreement includes data import support, system maintenance, system support, and user support to Customer for the length of the Agreement. It also includes ongoing system upgrades at no additional cost to Customer (the support, together with the Software, the "Services").

Data Import: If Customer opts for TalkingPoints to import its data, it will take a minimum of two (2) weeks and up to a maximum of six (6) weeks to import all data, provided that TalkingPoints has access to required data.

Fees: Total cost at \$46,650.00 ("Annual License Fee") for a minimum of 14,300 students (with additional payment for additional students if added during the Term).

Term: the initial term begins on 2024-07-01 and extends to 2025-06-30 unless terminated pursuant to Section 7 (the "**Term**").

Product	Subtotal
Document Translation	\$3,750.00
SPDP TalkingPoints Licenses	\$42,900.00
Universal Admin Comms	\$0.00
	Total \$46,650.00

Agreement

This software services and support (“Agreement”) is entered into as of 2024-07-01 (the “Effective Date”) between TalkingPoints, Inc. (“TalkingPoints”), and the customer listed above (“Customer”). This Agreement includes and incorporates (i) the above Order Form, (ii) any Order Forms previously or subsequently entered into by the parties, and (iii) TalkingPoints Customer Terms, which (1) have been previously provided and agreed to by Customer in connection with a previous order form; or (2) are attached hereto are set forth at <https://talkingpts.org/terms-of-service/> and all of which are in each case hereby incorporated by reference. This Agreement contains, among other things, warranty disclaimers, liability limitations and use limitations. There will be no force or effect to any different terms of any related purchase order or similar form even if signed by the parties after the date hereof.

TalkingPoints:

Name: Laura Trimble

Title: Account Executive

Date: 06 / 05 / 2024

Customer:

By:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

TalkingPoints Customer Terms

PLEASE READ THESE CUSTOMER TERMS (THE "TERMS") CAREFULLY BEFORE USING THE SERVICES OFFERED BY TALKINGPOINTS, INC. ("TALKINGPOINTS"). BY MUTUALLY EXECUTING ONE OR MORE ORDER FORMS WITH TALKINGPOINTS WHICH REFERENCE THESE TERMS (EACH, AN "ORDER FORM"), YOU ("CUSTOMER") AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THESE TERMS (TOGETHER WITH ALL ORDER FORMS, THE "AGREEMENT") TO THE EXCLUSION OF ALL OTHER TERMS. IF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ARE CONSIDERED AN OFFER, ACCEPTANCE IS EXPRESSLY LIMITED TO SUCH TERMS.

1. Order Form

1.1 Incorporation of Order Form. Upon mutual execution, each Order Form shall be incorporated into and form a part of the Agreement. Subject to Customer's compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, TalkingPoints grants Customer the right to access and use the Services specified in each Order Form during the Term for the internal business purposes of Customer.

2. License of Software to Customer

2.1 License. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, TalkingPoints hereby grants to Customer a limited, non-exclusive, non-sublicensable and non-transferable license for Customer employees and staff, and their students or parents or guardians of students (collectively, "*End Users*") to use the Software during the Term.

2.2 Responsibility for End Users. Customer is responsible for the actions of all End Users, for ensuring that only authorized End Users are provided access to the Software, and that access of End Users authorized by Customer is limited to that portion of the Software and Customer Data (as defined below) as is reasonably necessary in order to fulfill the purposes of this Agreement.

2.3 Privacy Policy. Customer acknowledges and agrees to comply with the Privacy Policy as outlined in the TalkingPoints website (www.talkingpts.org).

3. Ownership of Software; Third Party Materials

3.1 Third Party Materials. TalkingPoints and its licensors are and will remain the exclusive owners of all right, title and interest in and to the Software and all derivative works, and in the materials licensed by TalkingPoints from third parties ("Third Party Materials"), including but not limited to copyrights, patent rights, and trade secrets and all other intellectual property rights, which as may exist now and/or hereafter come into existence.

3.2 Specific Materials. In addition to the Software and its interest in any Third Party Materials, TalkingPoints owns any and all other ideas, concepts, themes, technology, algorithms, programming codes, documentation or other intellectual property or copyrightable material conceived, developed, created, written or contributed by TalkingPoints pursuant to this Agreement ("Specific Developments"). Customer will have no rights in the Software, any derivative works, the Specific Developments or Third Party Materials, except the license and related rights expressly set forth in this Agreement.

3.3 License Restrictions. Customer agrees not to (i) alter, merge, modify, adapt or translate the Software or Third Party Materials, or decompile, reverse-engineer, disassemble, or otherwise reduce the Software or Third Party Materials to a human-perceivable form, (ii) sell, rent, lease or sublicense the Software or Third Party Materials or (iii) copy or create derivative works based upon the Software or Third Party Materials.

4. Data Import

4.1 Data. TalkingPoints will import all Customer Data for the purposes of text message communication for the participating schools. This data can be obtained via automated process from the Customer's Student Information System ("SIS").

5. Fees and Payments

5.1 Invoicing. Customer will pay TalkingPoints fees for the Services as set forth in each Order Form ("Fees"). Unless otherwise specified in an Order Form, all Fees will be invoiced annually in advance and all invoices issued under this Agreement are payable in U.S. dollars within 60 days of receipt of an invoice from TalkingPoints. If applicable, Customer will pay additional payment with regards to additional students due at the start of each quarter. Past due invoices are subject to interest on any outstanding balance of the lesser of 1.5% per month or the maximum amount permitted by law. Customer will be responsible for all taxes associated with Service (excluding taxes based on TalkingPoints' net income). All Fees paid are non-refundable and are not subject to set-off. TalkingPoints accepts payment via check, ACH, and credit card; all check payments must be mailed to TalkingPoints, Dept LA 25293, Pasadena, CA 91185-5293.

5.2 Failure to Make Payment. In the event Customer fails to pay the Fees when due it will constitute a material breach of this Agreement and, upon notice from TalkingPoints, Customer agrees to immediately cease, and to cause End Users to cease, using the Software and TalkingPoints will have no further obligation to provide any maintenance or support to Customer or End Users.

5.3 SMS Fees. Customer may be an organization such as school or school district, who pays for the use of the Services between a teacher of such organization to communicate with their students or parents of students. If the recipient of the service incurs additional charges for receiving text messages, such as text message fees or data fees, then additional charges are payable by the recipient.

6. Responsibilities

6.1 TalkingPoints Responsibilities. TalkingPoints is responsible for all development and provision of Software to Customer and its schools, and for maintenance and support for the Software as described in the Order Form. However, TalkingPoints will not be responsible for, nor will it have any liability resulting from (a) modifications to or alterations of the Software or databases by Customer or End Users, unless such modification or alteration is approved in writing by TalkingPoints, or (b) any failure of Customer's or End Users' equipment or software. TalkingPoints agrees not to serve behaviorally targeted ads on any End User.

6.2 Customer Responsibilities. Customer is responsible for selecting schools or organizations to use the Software, and for providing TalkingPoints access to contact information via SIS or otherwise for data import. TalkingPoints relies on Customer and its schools to provide timely, accurate and complete information, to cooperate reasonably with TalkingPoints and to timely complete all tasks assigned to Customer pursuant to the mutually agreed project plan developed at the outset of the project. Customer agrees to prepare and furnish to TalkingPoints upon request such information as is reasonably requested by TalkingPoints in order for TalkingPoints to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

7. Term, Termination and Extension

7.1 Term. The Term of this Agreement is defined on the Order Form, subject to renewal upon the mutual agreement of the parties.

7.2 Termination for Convenience. Either party may terminate this Agreement for convenience during the Term with sixty (60) days written notice (email sufficient). If Customer terminates this Agreement pursuant to

this section, TalkingPoints is not responsible for further services or for producing any of the deliverables under the Agreement.

7.3 Refunds. If Customer is billed annually, Customer will receive a partial refund of the Fees Customer pre-paid if TalkingPoints terminates this Agreement for any reason other than Customer's breach of this Agreement (or any other terms Customer agreed to with TalkingPoints). Customer's refund excludes, at a minimum, 20% of the Fees, which TalkingPoints will not remit in any situation. Customer's refund will consist of the remaining 80% of all pre-paid fees for each complete month remaining in the Term; Customer will not receive a refund for any portion of the month in which TalkingPoints terminates this Agreement.

7.4 Termination for Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term, effective immediately upon written notice to the other party, in the event of a material breach of this Agreement by the other party hereto, if such breach remains uncured for more than thirty (30) days after written notice thereof. In addition, either party may terminate this Agreement upon ten days written notice to the other party upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following: (i) the institution by or against the other party of insolvency, receivership, or bankruptcy proceedings or any other proceedings for the settlement of the other party's debts; (ii) the other party making an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (iii) the other party's dissolution.

7.5 Rights in Law and Equity Remain. The foregoing rights to terminate as set forth in this Section 7, are in addition to, not in lieu of, all other rights and remedies which may be available to either party under this Agreement, at law and/or in equity.

7.6 Renewal. Any renewal hereto, even if accomplished via a Purchase Order provided by the Customer shall incorporate these Terms and Conditions and those Terms of Service and Privacy Policy available on the TalkingPoints website. TalkingPoints reserves the right to increase the fee for subscriptions to its Services by up to seven percent (7%) year over year whether in the initial Term or subsequent renewal Term(s).

8. Software Implementation, Data Conversion, Hosting and Training Services. TalkingPoints agrees to provide the services associated with the implementation of the Software, data conversion, hosting and training of Customer employees on the use of the Software as follows:

8.1 Hosting. The Software and Customer's data will be hosted on TalkingPoints's servers (such fees are included in the Annual License Fee).

8.2 Importing of Data. TalkingPoints will assist Customer with importing Customer's data into the Software within 45 business days after TalkingPoints is provided reasonable access to usable Customer Data.

9. Ownership and Control of Customer Data

9.1 Customer Data. Customer may import data into the Software ("Customer Data"). Customer Data may include records of students, as such data is defined by applicable law ("Pupil Records"). Customer will retain ownership of all Customer Data. TalkingPoints may internally use and modify (but not disclose) Customer Data in order to (A) provide the Services to Customer, (B) test, improve and operate TalkingPoints's products and services, and (C) generate Aggregated Anonymous Data (as defined below).

9.2 Aggregated Anonymous Data. TalkingPoints may freely use and make available Aggregated Anonymous Data for its business purposes (including without limitation, for purposes of improving, testing, operating, publishing, promoting and marketing its products and services). "Aggregated Anonymous Data" means data submitted to, collected by, or generated by TalkingPoints in connection with Customer's and End User's use of the Service, but only in aggregate, anonymized form which can in no way be linked specifically to Customer or End User.

10. Bug Fixes and Software Maintenance

10.1 Bug Fixes. TalkingPoints agrees to provide maintenance and support of the Software. Such maintenance and support will include coverage in the form of bug fixes and other corrections to the Software; telephone and e-mail support for questions regarding operations of the Software; change the Software as necessary to incorporate upgrades and new features; support to Customer in resolving problems/errors resulting from misuse or hardware/software failure; and telephone or web conferences with Customer to address future growth or modifications to the Software. Maintenance and support of the Software is provided at no additional cost to Customer.

10.2 Non Covered Fixes. Except as provided in 10.1, TalkingPoints' maintenance of the Software will be at complete discretion of TalkingPoints. TalkingPoints is not responsible for, nor will it have any liability resulting from, (a) modifications to or alterations of the Software or databases by Customer or End Users, unless such modification or alteration is approved in writing by TalkingPoints, or (b) any failure of Customer or End Users equipment or software or (c) quality of the translation services as provided by the Software.

11. Confidentiality

11.1 Confidential Information. Each party (the "*Disclosing Party*") may from time to time during the Term disclose to the other party (the "*Receiving Party*") certain information regarding the Disclosing Party's business, including technical, marketing, financial, employee, planning, and other confidential or proprietary information ("*Confidential Information*"). The Software, Third Party Materials and related know-how, technology, system designs, layouts, software, concepts, techniques, data and files will be considered Confidential Information of TalkingPoints. Customer Data will be considered Confidential Information of Customer.

11.2 Protection of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party will protect the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information from unauthorized use, access, or disclosure in the same manner as the Receiving Party protects its own confidential or proprietary information of a similar nature and with no less than reasonable care. Customer acknowledges that the Software is maintained as a trade secret by TalkingPoints, and agrees to use reasonable care in preserving such secrecy, including making such information available only to those End Users required to have access in order to fulfill the purposes of this Agreement.

11.3 Exceptions. The Receiving Party's obligations under this Section 11 with respect to any Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party will terminate if the Receiving Party can demonstrate that such information: (i) was already known to the Receiving Party at the time of disclosure by the Disclosing Party; (ii) is disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party who had the right to make such disclosure without any confidentiality restrictions; (iii) is, or through no fault of the Receiving Party has become, generally available to the public; or (iv) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without access to, or use of, the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information. In addition, the Receiving Party will be allowed to disclose Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party to the extent that such disclosure is (i) approved in writing by the Disclosing Party, (ii) necessary for the Receiving Party to enforce its rights under this Agreement in connection with a legal proceeding; or (iii) required by law or by the order of a court or similar judicial or administrative body, provided that the Receiving Party notifies the Disclosing Party of such required disclosure promptly and in writing and cooperates with the Disclosing Party, at the Disclosing Party's reasonable request and expense, in any lawful action to contest or limit the scope of such required disclosure.

11.4 Disposition of Confidential Information. In addition to TalkingPoints's obligations under Section 11, upon termination of this agreement, the Receiving Party will remove all PII of the Disclosing Party in the Receiving Party's possession or control. Upon the written request of the Disclosing Party submitted no later than 45 days following the end of the term of the agreement, the Receiving Party will at Disclosing Party's

option, return to the Disclosing Party the Disclosing Party's data and/or certify in writing that it has fully complied with its obligations under this Section.

Upon the end date of the term of this agreement, unless a renewal agreement has been executed to continue the use of TalkingPoints's product, the Customer's account access will be restricted. Requests for the return of Customer data must be received by TalkingPoints in writing no later than 45 days following contract term end date. On the 90th day following account access restriction, TalkingPoints will remove all Customer's PII in TalkingPoints control.

11.5 Use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party will not use Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party for any purpose prohibited by law or other than as required or specifically permitted by this Agreement. TalkingPoints further agrees it will not use any personally identifiable information in Customer Data to engage in or facilitate targeted advertising.

11.6 Injunctive Relief. Because monetary damages may not be sufficient to remedy a violation of the provisions of this section, a Disclosing Party will be entitled, upon becoming aware of any such violation and without waiving any other rights or remedies it may have, to seek injunctive or other equitable relief it may deem appropriate.

11.7 Non-Retention Certification. TalkingPoints certifies that, in accordance with this Agreement, Pupil Records will not be retained or available to TalkingPoints or its employees or agents upon completion of the terms of this Agreement. This certification may be enforced by any lawful means, including, without limitation, through civil action.

12. Compliance With Applicable Laws

12.1 COPPA. The Children's Online Protection & Privacy Act ("COPPA") regulates the use of data uploaded by children under the age of 13. Customer understands that the Services are not intended for any users under the age of 13. Customer represents and warrants that it has not and will not upload any information to TalkingPoints about a user under the age of 13, or assist an End User in uploading information about a user under age 13. TalkingPoints does not knowingly collect any information from users under the age of 13. If TalkingPoints learns that any information on the services were uploaded by a child under age 13, it will immediately delete that data.

12.2 FERPA. The Family Education Record Protection Act ("FERPA") protects the privacy of student education records. If FERPA applies to Customer (for example, if is a school or school district), it is solely responsible for, and represents and warrants it is in, compliance with FERPA, including by obtaining parental consent for the collection and disclosure of personal information through the Services.

12.3 HIPAA. The Customer will not disclose any information to TalkingPoints that is protected health information ("PHI") subject to the Health Information Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA").

12.4 Applicable Laws. Without limiting the foregoing, Customer and TalkingPoints represent and warrant that it will comply with all applicable laws. Further, Customer represents and warrants that its disclosure of any information to TalkingPoints, and/or TalkingPoints' use of such information subject to the restrictions of this Agreement, does not and will not violate any applicable laws.

13. Privacy and Collection of Customer Data

13.1 Data Privacy. Each party agrees that it will take all reasonable measures necessary to protect student education records from unauthorized acquisition or release. In the event that any unauthorized acquisition or release of student education records occurs, each party agrees to advise the other promptly upon discovery of such unauthorized acquisition or release and, if required by law, Customer will notify the affected parent,

legal guardian or student (if at least 18 years of age), as applicable, in writing of such unauthorized acquisition or unauthorized release. TalkingPoints will take all legally required actions, including the designation and training of responsible individuals, to ensure the security and confidentiality of Pupil Records. TalkingPoints will identify those employees and subcontractors who will have access to Pupil Records and ensure such individuals receive appropriate instructions as to how to comply with the security and confidentiality requirements of this Agreement with respect to Pupil Records. TalkingPoints warrants that all Pupil Records will be encrypted in transmission and at rest. In addition, TalkingPoints will use industry-standard and up-to-date security tools and technologies such as anti-virus protections and intrusion detection methods in providing services under this Agreement. If TalkingPoints experiences an unauthorized acquisition or release of Customer's student education records, other than through the fault of Customer, TalkingPoints will take reasonable steps to immediately limit and mitigate such breach, including immediately notifying Customer.

13.2 Sharing of Customer Data. TalkingPoints will not share Customer Data with, or disclose it to, any third party except (i) if such Customer Data constitutes Aggregated Anonymous Data, (ii) as directed by Customer or End Users, (iii) to End Users as contemplated by this Agreement, (iv) to TalkingPoints's subcontractors who need access to fulfill TalkingPoints's obligations under this Agreement and who have agreed to maintain the confidentiality of such information or (v) as required by applicable law. When TalkingPoints believes that any disclosure is required by applicable law, it will promptly notify Customer prior to the disclosure and give Customer a reasonable opportunity to object to the disclosure.

13.3 Storage and Process. TalkingPoints will store and process Customer Data in accordance with commercially reasonable practices, including appropriate administrative, physical, and technical safeguards, to secure such data from unauthorized access, disclosure, alteration, and use.

13.4 Right to Correct. A parent, legal guardian, or student who has reached 18 years of age may review personally identifiable information in the Pupil Records and correct erroneous information by serving a written request for access or description of the erroneous information and written request for correction upon Customer and furnishing Customer, upon request, such information as is reasonably requested to respond to the request. Customer is responsible for correcting all such erroneous information and TalkingPoints agrees to fully cooperate with Customer to make such corrections.

14. TalkingPoints Warranty

14.1 Software Warranty. TalkingPoints warrants to Customer that the Software as delivered, will materially comply with the published specifications of TalkingPoints for such Software. TalkingPoints's obligations under this warranty are limited to providing Customer with a copy of corrected Software. TalkingPoints does not warrant that the operation of the Software will be uninterrupted or error-free. IN PARTICULAR, FOR PURPOSES OF THE FOREGOING WARRANTY, TALKINGPOINTS AND CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE SOFTWARE IS NOT AND CANNOT BE MADE TO BE 100% ACCURATE, AND THAT ANY ERRORS OR FAILURE TO PERFORM WILL NOT BE DEEMED A BREACH OF SUCH WARRANTY UNLESS THEY ARE SIGNIFICANT AND NOT TO BE EXPECTED IN LIGHT OF THE LIMITATIONS OF SOFTWARE OF THIS TYPE.

14.2 No Other Warranty. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH ABOVE, TALKINGPOINTS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO ALL TECHNOLOGY, THIRD PARTY MATERIALS, SOFTWARE OR DERIVATIVE WORKS PROVIDED OR OTHERWISE LICENSED TO Customer IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

15. Miscellaneous

15.1 Venue. The venue for any disputes between TalkingPoints and Customer will be the county in which the Customer is located. Certain states may have specific forums in which to address claims, including special tort claim court. If such a state law applies, TalkingPoints and Customer will settle any disputes in accordance with such applicable requirement.

15.2 Relationship of the Parties. Nothing contained in this Agreement will be construed as creating any agency, partnership, or other form of joint enterprise between the parties. The relationship between the parties will at all times be that of independent contractors. Neither party will have authority to contract for or bind the other in any manner whatsoever. This Agreement confers no rights upon either party except those expressly granted herein.

15.3 Interpretation. This Agreement will be construed without regard to any presumption or rule requiring construction or interpretation against the party drafting an instrument or causing any instrument to be drafted. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and will not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

15.4 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or will confer upon any other person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

15.5 Limitation of Liability. To the extent permissibly by applicable law, and except for breaches of Section 11 (Confidentiality), and Section 3.3 (License Restrictions), in NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY, NOR ITS DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, PARTNERS, SUPPLIERS OR CONTENT PROVIDERS, BE LIABLE UNDER CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE OR ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT (I) FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, DATA LOSS, COST OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, OR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES (HOWEVER ARISING), (II) FOR ANY BUGS, VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, OR THE LIKE (REGARDLESS OF THE SOURCE OF ORIGINATION), OR (III) FOR ANY DIRECT DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF (IN THE AGGREGATE) THE FEES PAID (OR PAYABLE) BY CUSTOMER TO TALKINGPOINTS HEREUNDER IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRIOR TO THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO A CLAIM HEREUNDER.

15.6 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform due to causes beyond its reasonable control. Performance times will be considered extended for a period of time equivalent to time lost because of any such delay by providing prompt written notice of such expected delay to the other party.

15.7 Assignment: The obligations of TalkingPoints under this Agreement will not be assigned by TalkingPoints without the express prior written consent of Customer; provided however that TalkingPoints may assign this Agreement without such consent to any affiliate or to a successor to substantially all of its stock, assets, or business to which this Agreement relates.

15.8 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion: TalkingPoints certifies to the best of his/her/its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency according to Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 9.4, and by signing this contract, certifies that this vendor does not appear on the Excluded Parties List (<https://www.sam.gov/>)

15.9 Integration/Entire Agreement of Parties: This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior discussions, negotiations, and agreements, whether oral or written. This

Agreement may be amended or modified only by a written instrument executed by both parties.

15.10 Counterparts: This Agreement and all amendments and supplements to it may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts together will be construed as one document.

15.11 Due Authority of Signatories. Each individual signing this Agreement on behalf of a party represents and warrants that he or she has been duly authorized by appropriate action of such party to execute, and thereby bind such party to, this Agreement.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
North High Elevator Renovations
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To accept the bid from Nelson Commercial Construction for the North High elevator renovations in the amount of \$436,173.00.

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul 712-279-6651

The District asked for sealed bids that were opened on June 7th at the ESC for North High elevator renovations to bring them up to code. Nelson Commercial Construction was the low-based bid of \$436,173.00 with the initial estimated cost of \$432,950.00.

Vendor	Bid
Nelson Commercial Construction of Sioux City, IA	\$436,173.00
Cosand Construction Company LLC of Sioux Falls, SD	\$697,500.00

Impact on Student Achievement:

Provide safer buildings for students and staff.

Funding Source:

FY24 Sales Tax Dollars

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors accepts the bid from Nelson Commercial Construction for the North High elevator renovations in the amount of \$436,173.00.

**SECTION 00 41 00
BID FORM**

THE PROJECT AND THE PARTIES

1.01 TO:

A. Secretary, Board of Education, Sioux City Community School District (Owner)
627 4th St.
Sioux City, IA 51101

1.02 FOR:

A. Project: Sioux City North Elevator Renovation
Sioux City Community School District, North High School
4200 Cheyenne Blvd.
Sioux City, IA 51104

B. CMBA Project Number: 24138

1.03 DATE: 6/4/2024 (BIDDER TO ENTER DATE)

1.04 SUBMITTED BY: (BIDDER TO ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS)

A. Bidder's Full Name K&S LLC dba Nelson Construction
1. Address 2805 W 4th ST
2. City, State, Zip Sioux City, IA 51103
3. Phone: 712-224-4232

1.05 OFFER

A. Having examined the Place of The Work and all matters referred to in the Instructions to Bidders and the Contract Documents prepared by CMBA and their consultants for the above mentioned project, we, the undersigned, hereby offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Sum of:

B. Four Hundred Thirty-Six Thousand One Hundred Seventy-Three dollars
(\$ 436,173.00), in lawful money of the United States of America.

1.06 ACCEPTANCE

A. This offer shall be open to acceptance and is irrevocable for thirty (30) days from the bid closing date.

B. If this bid is accepted by Owner within the time period stated above, we will:

1. Execute the Agreement within seven (7) days of receipt of Notice of Award.
2. Furnish the required bonds within seven (7) days of receipt of Notice of Award.

1.07 CONTRACT TIME

A. If this Bid is accepted, we will:

B. Commence work on or around June 15, 2024, and not later than August 19, 2024.

C. Substantially complete the Work within one month after the date of commencement as agreed upon with the Owner

D. Estimated Substantial Completion Date: 12/31/24

1.08 ALLOWANCES - SEE SECTION 01 21 00

A. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Owner's Contingency allowances are to be included in the bid. See Section 01 21 00 - Allowances for amounts and procedure for its use.

1.09 CHANGES TO THE WORK

- A. When Architect establishes that the method of valuation for Changes in the Work will be net cost plus a percentage fee in accordance with General Conditions, our percentage fee will be:
 1. 5 percent overhead and profit on the net cost of our own Work;
 2. 5 percent on the cost of work done by any Subcontractor.
- B. On work deleted from the Contract, our credit to Owner shall be Architect-approved net cost plus 5 percent of the overhead and profit percentage noted above.

1.10 LEAD TIMES ISSUES W/ POTENTIAL IMPACT TO PROJECT SCHEDULE

All Bidders must indicate any products/materials lead times that will impact the project timeline. Lead times are to be listed for each product/material, including estimated product delivery date.

If no lead time issues are expected, bidders must simply indicate "Not applicable" or N/A. This indicates no known product/material lead time issues for the project schedule.

Product/material ELEVATOR Delivery Date 10/27/24

Product/material _____ Delivery Date _____

Product/material _____ Delivery Date _____

If lead time issues are indicated above, provide the estimated number of additional days needed to complete the project beyond the listed substantial completion date indicated above once Products/materials are delivered to the site.

Add 97 days. Proposed new substantial completion date 12/31/24.

1.11 SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

Elevator Subcontractor SCHUMACHER ELEVATOR COMPANY

HVAC Subcontractor TOTAL CONSTRUCTION SOLUTIONS

Plumbing Subcontractor TOTAL CONSTRUCTION SOLUTIONS

Electrical Subcontractor O'DELL ELECTRIC

1.12 ADDENDA

- A. The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Bid Documents noted below have been considered and all costs are included in the Bid Sum.
 1. Addendum # 1 Dated 5/23/2024
 2. Addendum # 2 Dated 5/30/2024
 3. Addendum # _____ Dated _____

1.13 BID FORM SIGNATURE(S)

- A. The Corporate Seal of
- B. K&S LLC dba Nelson Construction
(Bidder - print the full name of your firm)
- C. was hereunto affixed in the presence of:
- D. Kim Nelson CFO Kim Nelson
(Authorized signing officer, Title)
- E. (Seal)
- F. _____
- G. (Authorized signing officer, Title)

END OF SECTION

Bidder Status Form

To be completed by all bidders

Part A

Please answer "Yes" or "No" for each of the following:

Yes No My company is authorized to transact business in Iowa.
(To help you determine if your company is authorized, please review the worksheet on the next page).

Yes No My company has an office to transact business in Iowa.

Yes No My company's office in Iowa is suitable for more than receiving mail, telephone calls, and e-mail.

Yes No My company has been conducting business in Iowa for at least 3 years prior to the first request for bids on this project.

Yes No My company is not a subsidiary of another business entity or my company is a subsidiary of another business entity that would qualify as a resident bidder in Iowa.

If you answered "Yes" for each question above, your company qualifies as a resident bidder. Please complete Parts B and D of this form.

If you answered "No" to one or more questions above, your company is a nonresident bidder. Please complete Parts C and D of this form.

To be completed by resident bidders

Part B

My company has maintained offices in Iowa during the past 3 years at the following addresses:

Dates: 01 / 15 /2015 to 02 / 01 /2016 Address: 1104 4th ST
City, State, Zip: Sioux City, IA 51101

Dates: 02 / 01 / 2016 Present / _____ Address: 2805 W 4th ST
City, State, Zip: Sioux City, IA 51103

Dates: _____ / _____ / _____ to _____ / _____ / _____ Address: _____

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed. _____
City, State, Zip: _____

To be completed by non-resident bidders

Part C

1. Name of home state or foreign country reported to the Iowa Secretary of State:

2. Does your company's home state or foreign country offer preferences to bidders who are residents? Yes No

3. If you answered "Yes" to question 2, identify each preference offered by your company's home state or foreign country and the appropriate legal citation.

You may attach additional sheet(s) if needed.

To be completed by all bidders

Part D

I certify that the statements made on this document are true and complete to the best of my knowledge and I know that my failure to provide accurate and truthful information may be a reason to reject my bid.

Firm Name: K&S LLC dba Nelson Commercial Construction

Signature: Steve Nelson Date: 6/4/2024

You must submit the completed form to the governmental body requesting bids
per 875 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 156.

This form has been approved by the Iowa Labor Commissioner.

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310 Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE K & S, LLC dba Nelson Commercial Construction
2805 W 4th Street Sioux City, IA 51103

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Old Republic Surety Company
P. O. Box 1635, Milwaukee, WI 53201-1635

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of WI
as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Sioux City Community School District
627 4th Street Sioux City, IA 51101

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid

Dollars (\$ 5%),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for North High School Elevator Renovation Project

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 3rd day of June, 2024

Hepe J Bachat
(Witness)

K & S, LLC dba Nelson Commercial Construction
(Principal)

(Seal)

By: Kim Nelson

CFO
(Title)

Jennifer Rinehart
(Witness)

Old Republic Surety Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

By: Attorney-in-Fact Jeremy A. Miller





OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation, does make, constitute and appoint:

Jeremy A. Miller

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact, with full power and authority for and on behalf of the company as surety, to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company thereto (if a seal is required), bonds, undertakings, recognizances or other written obligations in the nature thereof, (other than bail bonds, bank depository bonds, mortgage deficiency bonds, mortgage guaranty bonds, guarantees of installment paper and note guaranty bonds, self-insurance workers compensation bonds guaranteeing payment of benefits, or black lung bonds), as follows:

ALL WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Principal: K & S, LLC dba Nelson Commercial Construction

Obligee: Sioux City Community School District

and to bind OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY thereby, and all of the acts of said Attorneys-In-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are ratified and confirmed. This appointment is made under and by authority of the board of directors at a special meeting held on February 18, 1982.

This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the board of directors of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY on February 18, 1982.

RESOLVED that, the president, any vice-president or assistant vice president, in conjunction with the secretary or any assistant secretary, may appoint attorneys-in-fact or agents with authority as defined or limited in the instrument evidencing the appointment in each case, for and on behalf of the company to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company to bonds, undertakings, recognizances, and suretyship obligations of all kinds; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact or agent and revoke any Power of Attorney previously granted to such person.

RESOLVED FURTHER that any bond, undertaking, recognition, or suretyship obligation shall be valid and binding upon the Company

- (i) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, and attested and sealed (if a seal be required) by any secretary or assistant secretary; or
- (ii) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, secretary or assistant secretary, and countersigned and sealed (if a seal be required) by a duly authorized attorney-in-fact or agent; or
- (iii) when duly executed and sealed (if a seal be required) by one or more attorneys-in-fact or agents pursuant to and within the limits of the authority evidenced by the Power of Attorney issued by the company to such person or persons.

RESOLVED FURTHER that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognition, or other suretyship obligations of the company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 20th day of September, 2022.

OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

Assistant Secretary



President

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF WAUKESHA - 55

On this 20th day of September, 2022, personally came before me, Alan Pavlic
and Karen J. Haffner, to me known to be the individuals and officers of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY
who executed the above instrument, and they each acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, did severally depose and say: that
they are the said officers of the corporation aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the above instrument is the seal of the corporation, and that said corporate seal
and their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of the board of directors of said corporation.



Notary Public

My Commission Expires: September 28, 2026
(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, assistant secretary of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin corporation, CERTIFY that the foregoing and attached
Power of Attorney remains in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that the Resolutions of the board of directors set forth in the Power of
Attorney, are now in force.



Signed and sealed at the City of Brookfield, WI this 3rd day of June, 2024.

Assistant Secretary

**SECTION 00 41 00
BID FORM**

THE PROJECT AND THE PARTIES

1.01 TO:

A. Secretary, Board of Education, Sioux City Community School District (Owner)
627 4th St.
Sioux City, IA 51101

1.02 FOR:

A. Project: Sioux City North Elevator Renovation
Sioux City Community School District, North High School
4200 Cheyenne Blvd.
Sioux City, IA 51104

B. CMBA Project Number: 24138

1.03 DATE: 6/4/24 (BIDDER TO ENTER DATE)

1.04 SUBMITTED BY: (BIDDER TO ENTER NAME AND ADDRESS)

A. Bidder's Full Name Cosand Construction Company, LLC
1. Address 2110 E 52nd St, N
2. City, State, Zip: Sioux Falls, SD 57104
3. Phone: 605-370-3730

1.05 OFFER

A. Having examined the Place of The Work and all matters referred to in the Instructions to Bidders and the Contract Documents prepared by CMBA and their consultants for the above mentioned project, we, the undersigned, hereby offer to enter into a Contract to perform the Work for the Sum of:

B. Six hundred ninety - seven thousand five hundred dollars
(\$ 697,500.00), in lawful money of the United States of America.

1.06 ACCEPTANCE

A. This offer shall be open to acceptance and is irrevocable for thirty (30) days from the bid closing date.

B. If this bid is accepted by Owner within the time period stated above, we will:

1. Execute the Agreement within seven (7) days of receipt of Notice of Award.
2. Furnish the required bonds within seven (7) days of receipt of Notice of Award.

1.07 CONTRACT TIME

A. If this Bid is accepted, we will:

B. Commence work on or around June 15, 2024, and not later than August 19, 2024.

C. Substantially complete the Work within one month after the date of commencement as agreed upon with the Owner

D. Estimated Substantial Completion Date: 12/31/2024

1.08 ALLOWANCES - SEE SECTION 01 21 00

A. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when additional information is available for evaluation. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.

B. Owner's Contingency allowances are to be included in the bid. See Section 01 21 00 - Allowances for amounts and procedure for its use.

1.09 CHANGES TO THE WORK

- A. When Architect establishes that the method of valuation for Changes in the Work will be net cost plus a percentage fee in accordance with General Conditions, our percentage fee will be:
 1. 5 percent overhead and profit on the net cost of our own Work;
 2. 5 percent on the cost of work done by any Subcontractor.
- B. On work deleted from the Contract, our credit to Owner shall be Architect-approved net cost plus 5 percent of the overhead and profit percentage noted above.

1.10 LEAD TIMES ISSUES W/ POTENTIAL IMPACT TO PROJECT SCHEDULE

All Bidders must indicate any products/materials lead times that will impact the project timeline. Lead times are to be listed for each product/material, including estimated product delivery date.

If no lead time issues are expected, bidders must simply indicate "Not applicable" or N/A. This indicates no known product/material lead time issues for the project schedule.

Product/material Elevator Equipment Delivery Date 11/18/2024

Product/material _____ Delivery Date _____

Product/material _____ Delivery Date _____

If lead time issues are indicated above, provide the estimated number of additional days needed to complete the project beyond the listed substantial completion date indicated above once Products/materials are delivered to the site.

Add _____ days. Proposed new substantial completion date _____.

1.11 SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION

Elevator Subcontractor Schumacher Elevator

HVAC Subcontractor Baete - Forseth

Plumbing Subcontractor Thompson Solutions

Electrical Subcontractor Kneifl Electric

1.12 ADDENDA

- A. The following Addenda have been received. The modifications to the Bid Documents noted below have been considered and all costs are included in the Bid Sum.

1. Addendum # 1 Dated 5/23/24
2. Addendum # 2 Dated 5/30/24
3. Addendum # _____ Dated _____

1.13 BID FORM SIGNATURE(S)

- A. The Corporate Seal of
- B. Cos and Construction Company, LLC
(Bidder - print the full name of your firm)
- C. was hereunto affixed in the presence of:
- D. John J. Frankel
(Authorized signing officer, Title)
- E. (Seal)
- F. John J. Frankel
(Authorized signing officer, Title)

END OF SECTION

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS

AIA Document A310 Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT WE Cosand Construction Company, LLC
2110 E. 52nd Street North Sioux Falls, SD 57104

as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and Hudson Insurance Company
100 William Street, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10038

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of DE

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Sioux City Community School District
627 4th Street Sioux City, IA 51101

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of Five Percent of Amount Bid

Dollars (\$ 5%) 5%),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for North High School Elevator Renovation Project

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and materials furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 3rd day of June, 2024

R. Rinehart

(Witness)

Cosand Construction Company, LLC

(Principal)

(Seal)

By:

(Title)

Jennifer Rinehart

(Witness)

Hudson Insurance Company

(Surety)

(Seal)

By:

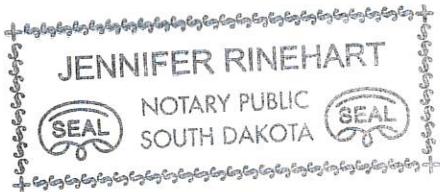
Attorney-in-Fact Jeremy Miller



STATE OF South Dakota
COUNTY OF Lincoln

I, Jennifer Rinehart Notary Public of Lincoln County,
in the State of South Dakota, do hereby certify that Jeremy Miller
Attorney-in-Fact, of the Hudson Insurance Company
who is personally known to me to be the same person whose name is
subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person, and
acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument, for and on behalf of the
Hudson Insurance Company
for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and notarial seal at my office in the City of Sioux Falls
in said County, this 3rd day of June A.D., 2024




Notary Public Jennifer Rinehart

My Commission expires: March 27, 2025



Bond Number: Bid Bond

POWER OF ATTORNEY

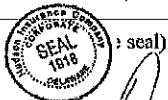
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Delaware, with offices at 100 William Street, New York, New York, 10038, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents, does make, constitute and appoint

Jeremy Miller
of the State of SD

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, at New York, New York, each of them alone to have full power to act without the other or others, to make, execute and deliver on its behalf, as Surety, bonds and undertakings given for any and all purposes, also to execute and deliver on its behalf as aforesaid renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations relating to such bonds or undertakings provided, however, that no single bond or undertaking shall obligate said Company for any portion of the penal sum thereof in excess of the sum of **Twenty Five Million Dollars (25,000,000.00)**.

Such bonds and undertakings when duly executed by said Attorney(s)-in-Fact, shall be binding upon said Company as fully and to the same extent as if signed by the President of said Company under its corporate seal attested by its Secretary.

In Witness Whereof, HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be of its Senior Vice President thereunto duly authorized, on this 2nd day of June, 2022 at New York, New York.



Attest.....
Dina Daskalakis No. 01MU6067553
Corporate Secretary

STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK. SS.

HUDSON INSURANCE COMPANY

By.....
Michael P. Cifone
Senior Vice President

Michael P. Cifone
ANN M. MURPHY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MU6067553
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires December 10, 2025

(Notarial Seal)



STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK. SS.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned Dina Daskalakis hereby certifies:

That the original resolution, of which the following is a true and correct copy, was duly adopted by unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors of Hudson Insurance Company dated July 27th, 2007, and has not since been revoked, amended or modified:

"RESOLVED, that the President, the Executive Vice Presidents, the Senior Vice Presidents and the Vice Presidents shall have the authority and discretion, to appoint such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, for the purpose of carrying on this Company's surety business, and to empower such agent or agents, or attorney or attorneys-in-fact, to execute and deliver, under this Company's seal or otherwise, bonds obligations, and recognizances, whether made by this Company as surety thereon or otherwise, indemnity contracts, contracts and certificates, and any and all other contracts and undertakings made in the course of this Company's surety business, and renewals, extensions, agreements, waivers, consents or stipulations regarding undertakings so made; and

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of any such Officer of the Company and the Company's seal may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certification given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, contract of indemnity or other written obligation in the nature thereof or related thereto, such signature and seal when so used whether heretofore or hereafter, being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed."

THAT the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Power of Attorney issued by said Company, and of the whole of the original and that the said Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect and has not been revoked, and furthermore that the Resolution of the Board of Directors, set forth in the said Power of Attorney is now in force.

Witness the hand of the undersigned and the seal of said Corporation this 3rd day of June, 2024.



Dina Daskalakis
By.....
Dina Daskalakis, Corporate Secretary



BID TAB
SIOUX CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT- SIOUX CITY NORTH ELEVATOR RENOVATION

SIOUX CITY, IOWA

PROJECT #

DATE/TIME

24138

06-04-2024 2:00PM

CONTRACTOR	Bid Security	BASE BID	Addenda	ALT #1	ALT #2	ALT #3	COMPLETION DATE	REMARKS
Nelson	5%	\$436,173.00	Confirmed	N/A	N/A	N/A	12/31/24	Includes allowance in bid.
Cosand	5%	\$697,500.00	Confirmed	N/A	N/A	N/A	12/31/24	

Addendum #1 - 05-23-2024

Alternate #1 - N/A

Addendum #2 - 05-30-2024

Alternate #2 - N/A

Addendum #3 - N/A

Alternate #3 - N/A



302 JONES STREET, SUITE 200
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101
(P) 712.274.2933

06/04/2024

Tim Paul, Director of Operations & Maintenance
Sioux City Community School District
2620 28th St.
Sioux City, IA 51105

Re: Sioux City North Elevator Renovation

Tim,

On June 04, 2024, sealed bid proposals were received from general contractors in response to the Notice of Hearing released by the Sioux City Community School District for the Sioux City North Elevator Renovation Project.

Based on the sealed bid proposals submitted we would recommend awarding the project to Nelson Commercial Construction. Nelson has the apparent low base bid of \$436,173.00 including allowances. This would be contingent upon meeting the required bonding and insurance and any other applicable district requirements. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Brian Crichton'.

Brian Crichton, AIA
President/CEO

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
West Middle School Boiler Replacement Purchase
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To approve the purchase of 3 boilers from Verne Simmonds of Omaha in the amount of \$96,552.00 for West Middle School.

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul (712) 279-6651

Operations and Maintenance is requesting to replace the 3 boilers at WMS with new High-Efficiency Boilers as designed by KCL Engineering. The current boilers are original to the building and approximately 22 years old and are outdated and parts are no longer available. The current boilers are also 80% efficient while the new ones are 96%. This request is for the boilers only; O&M will install the new equipment. We recommend the Lochinvar Boilers as our staff is trained and familiar with this brand, as well as a shorter lead time of only 4 weeks. Viesmann Boilers have a 10-week lead time.

- Verne Simmonds Omaha Nebraska- Lochinvar Boiler FBN1501 - \$96,552.00 total.
- Dakota Supply Group South Sioux City Nebraska- Viesmann Boiler ZK05782- \$92,472.82 total.

Impact on Student Achievement:

To upgrade aging equipment within the District.

Funding Source:

FY24 Sales Tax

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of 3 boilers from Vern Simmonds of Omaha in the amount of \$96,552.00 for West Middle School.



DSG - SOUTH SIOUX CITY NE
2727 CORNHUSKER DR
BAY 100
SOUTH SIOUX CITY, NE 68776-3913
Phone 402-508-8850
Fax

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
05/30/2024	S103772338
WRITER	PAGE NO.
Cody Mills cody.mills@dsgsupply.com	1 of 1

QUOTE TO:

SHIP TO:

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOL
627 4TH ST
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101-1610

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOL
2620 28TH ST
SIOUX CITY, IA 51105-2021

TAX IS NOT INCLUDED IN PRICE ON BID/QUOTE

NOT INCLUDED IN PRICE OR DSGC-2
All quotations are made in accordance with our interpretation of the plans and specifications and include only the materials listed, subject to correction for errors. Deviations in quantities may modify prices quoted. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are subject to change without notice and are void unless accepted within 30-days from the date. In the event of a price increase, any unfilled portion of any order will be billed at the price in effect at the time of shipment. DSG shall not be liable for failure to deliver or delivery performance due to causes beyond our reasonable control. A Summary of DSG standard terms & conditions of sales can be found at www.dsgsupply.com/terms.

Subtotal	92472.82
S&H Charges	0.00
Amount Due	92472.82

VERNE SIMMONDS CO.

QUOTATION No. KH052924E

8445 MADISON ST
OMAHA, NE 68127
(402) 592-3131
FAX (402) 592-0853

BID DATE:
PAGE 1 of 1
DATE: 5/29/24
TERMS: NET 30 DAYS
F.O.B. FACTORY-FREIGHT ALLOWED

TO: SIOUX CITY SCHOOLS

JOB: WEST MIDDLE SCHOOL

ATTN: MIKE HINRICHSEN

ENGINEER:

WE ARE PLEASED TO QUOTE YOU ON THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT FOR ABOVE JOB SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER. QUANTITIES LISTED ARE NOT GUARANTEED AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED. PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY. THIS QUOTATION IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AND VOID AFTER 30 DAYS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED BELOW. ALL CONTRACTS OR ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE BY THE COMPANY AT THEIR HOME OFFICE AND CONTINGENT UPON NON-OCCURRENCE OF STRIKES OR OTHER DELAYS BEYOND THEIR CONTROL. IN ADDITION TO PRICES NAMED HEREIN, YOU ARE TO PAY ANY APPLICABLE TAXES.

	LOCHINVAR "CREST" CONDENSING BOILER	EACH	TOTAL
3	LOCHINVAR MODEL FBN1501 CREST CONDENSING BOILER, 1,500,000 BTU/HR INPUT, 1,443,000 BTU/HR OUTPUT, 96.2% THERMAL EFFICIENCY, MODULATING BURNER WITH 25 TO 1 TURNDOWN, FIRE TUBE HEAT EXCHANGER, SMART TOUCH TOUCHSCREEN OPERATING CONTROL, LOW WATER CUT-OFF, CONDENSATE NEUTRALIZATION KIT, 2-WAY MOTORIZED ISOLATION VALVE, START-UP	\$32,184.00	\$96,552.00

Prices have standard freight included.
Approximate lead time: 4-6 weeks currently

Please call with any questions.

Thanks,
Kent Holtmeyer
402-827-8087 Direct
kenth@v-s-c.com

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Contracts for Board Approval
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

For the Board to approve and execute various contracts.

Explanation: **Contact:** Jim Vanderloo (712) 279-6676
Jarod Mozer (712) 279-6677

The Sioux City Community School District will enter into contracts with outside agencies to provide services to students and families.

No Cost Contracts:

- a) Memorandum of Understanding Teacher Candidate Student Teacher Placement Confirmation from Northwestern College.
- b) Clinical Practice/Practicum Affiliation Agreement from Wayne State College.

Cost Contracts:

- a) Agreement between Party Fun Rentals, LLC. and Leeds Elementary School with funding source from the 1K – Building Activity Fund for \$1,009.00.
- b) The agreement between Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) and Sioux City Community School District (Participant) for a Concurrent Enrollment Contract for College Level Courses from August 1, 2024 – July 31, 2025. Cost is determined by credit hours, section fees, and per student enrollment. The funding source is general accounts.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Provide support and services to students, staff, buildings, and parents.

Funding Source:

See above

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves and executes the above contracts to support student learning and activities.

Appendix B



Memorandum of Understanding Teacher Candidate Student Teacher Placement Confirmation

This agreement is made and entered into by and between the Northwestern College Department of Education, Orange City, Iowa, and Sioux City Schools / Loess Hills (District/Building Name)

1717 Casselman Tami Voegeli 5-14-24
(District/School Address) (Principal/Ed Services) (date)

- I. Teacher Candidates of the Northwestern College Department of Education are to comply with all the contracted school district's rules, regulations, and policies. The teacher Candidate's termination or change in assignment will be the option of the Student Teacher Director after consultation with the Supervisor, Cooperating teacher, and the Building Principal involved.
- II. Northwestern College will provide supervision by a faculty member for Teacher Candidates participating in Student Teaching who are placed in the school district.
- III. Participating School District will provide a qualified cooperating teacher with appropriate licensure and will provide the college with any regulations and processes relevant to this placement.
- IV.

Student Teacher Name	Grade/Subject Assignment	Student Teaching Dates	Cooperating Teacher Name(s)/Email Address
<u>Jana Hair</u>	<u>Pre K</u>	<u>Fall 2024</u>	<u>Hailey Turkleson</u>

Please provide:

Tami Voegeli hofervt@live.siourcityschools.com 712-279-6843
Principal Signature Principal Email School Phone Number

Northwestern College, Director of BA in Early Childhood

Dr. Angila Moffitt

Angila.Moffitt@nwciowa.edu

Phone: 712.707.7030

Please RETURN ONE SIGNED COPY of this form ASAP to confirm the placement of the above student teacher.

+9 2410 000 9054 0618



Invoice: 27575902
Order Date: 5/7/2024

PartyFun Rentals LLC
606 11th ST SE Orange City, IA, 51041

Phone: (712) 395-1100

Event Location

Leeds Elementary

Taylor Wagner

3919 Jefferson St

Sioux City, IA 51108

Cell: (712) 212-4173 Home: (712) 577-0949

Start Date: 5/13/2024 7:30am

End Date: 5/13/2024 3:00pm

Delivery: Deliver, Setup, and Pick up

Surface:

Name	Qty	Total
Radical Run A 35 (ft)	1	\$350.00
Radical Run B (30F)	1	\$300.00
Dual Basketball	1	\$199.00
Rentals subtotal		\$849.00
Distance Charges		\$160.00
Sales Tax		\$0.00
Total	E	\$1,009.00
Deposit Due	Exempt 0%	
Amount Paid		\$0.00
Balance Due		\$0.00
		\$1,009.00

5/14/2024

Contract, Terms, and Liability Waiver

Information & Terms: A non-refundable deposit and/or an authorized signature on your proposal will reserve your activities date. The balance is due in full on or before the date of the event prior to set-up. We reserve the right to set appropriate rules conduct and age/weight/time limits in order to best facilitate your event and maintain a safe environment.

Cancellation Policy: This contract, after signing, is a legal and binding contract. To cancel or reschedule, sufficient notice must be given - at least 30 days prior to the start of your event. Cancellation of event with less than 30 day notice forfeits entire deposit and will be charged the full event free. Cancellation after set-up has begun forfeits any refund. Postponement of event with at least 1-week notice may entitle you to use all or part of your deposit towards a timely rescheduled event at our discretion. Any rescheduled event is subject to availability of activities at the time of notification of postponement.

Weather Cancellation Policy: This contract, after signing, is a legal and binding contract. To cancel or reschedule, sufficient notice must be given - at least 1 hour prior to the start of your event. Cancellation of the event with less than 1 hour notice may incur mileage fees once the delivery has commenced at our discretion. Cancellation after set-up has begun forfeits any refund. Postponement of event with at least 1 hour notice may entitle you to use all or part of your deposit towards a timely rescheduled event at our discretion. Any rescheduled event is subject to availability of activities at the time of notification of postponement. We may also use our discretion to cancel your delivery and items if we deem the weather to be unsafe for guests, equipment, and our crew.

Hold Harmless Provision: Lessee recognizes and understands that use of Lessor equipment may involve inherently dangerous activities. Consequently, lessee agrees to indemnify and hold lessor harmless from any and all claims, actions, suits, proceeding costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorney's fees arising by reason of injury, damage, or death to persons or property, in connection with or resulting from the use of said equipment including, but not limited to the delivery, possession, use, operation, or return of the equipment. Lessee hereby releases and holds harmless lessor from injuries or damages incurred as a result of the use of said equipment unless lessor is operating the equipment and is deemed by a court of law to be negligent in its actions. Lessor cannot under any circumstances be held liable for injuries as a result of acts of God, nature, or other conditions beyond its control or knowledge. Lessee also agrees to indemnify and hold harmless lessor from any loss, damage, theft, or destruction of the equipment during the term of this contact and any extension thereof.

Merger Clause: This signed Agreement in conjunction with the signed Instruction Manual and Reservation Form contains the entire agreement between the Lessor and the Lessee. No amendment, whether from previous or subsequent negotiations between the Lessee and the Lessor, shall be valid or enforceable unless in writing and signed by all parties to this contract. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions hereof.

Lessor will:

1. Provide the necessary staff to facilitate your event if requested.
2. Deliver, set-up, teardown all equipment with/without volunteer staff.
3. Carry a liability insurance policy covering our services & equipment.
4. Supply power cords to reach a minimum of 50ft.

Lessee will:

1. Provide 3 110volt/20amp electric circuits and 10/12 gauge cords for distances over 50ft.
2. Provide any required entrance and parking passes.
3. Provide a minimum of 5 adult volunteer(s) to operate the activities unless paying for staffing services from PartyFun Rentals.
4. Abide by the rules and safety requirements set forth below in the rental item details.

General Requirements:

The Lessee should have at least 1 person of average strength per inflatable at all times. This person (operator) will be responsible for operation of the ride. Lessee is responsible for enforcing posted and below listed rules. Instructions for safety and operation will be reviewed at the time of setup.

1. All occupants remove their shoes before entering unit.
2. All occupants are assisted when entering and exiting the unit.
3. Occupants are sorted by size. Only occupants of the same size should be allowed in the unit at the same time (for the protection of smaller event-goers).
4. Occupants remove glasses and dangling jewelry.
5. No climbing, hanging or pulling on the nets, sides, top, or back of the units.
6. No roughhousing or horseplay in, on or around the unit.
7. At any given time, Slide/Slip & Slide shall be limited to **ONE PERSON** at any given time.
8. At any given time, Bouncer/Moonwalk capacity of the occupants is never to exceed:

Small Children: 4 - 6 Medium Children: 3 - 5 Teens or Adults: 1 - 3
AT NO TIME SHOULD THE EQUIPMENT BE LEFT UNATTENDED!

FOOD, DRINKS, CANDY, ANIMALS, SHOES, Silly String or SHARP OBJECTS are **NOT** allowed in the rentals at any time. The operator is responsible for ensuring that the size and number of persons entering the inflatable does not exceed the maximum. Rentals that are set up on hard surfaces such as concrete or asphalt must be closely watched to prevent them moving. If the equipment moves off the provided tarp, damage or staining may occur on the bottom of the unit.

Equipment will be inspected at a later date after the event and any fees will be assessed for cleaning and/or repair that has occurred during your event.

NON-RESPONSIBILITY FOR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE OR ABUSE:

Lessee agrees to be responsible for any damage to PartyFun Rental's equipment, if damage is incurred while the equipment is in the possession of the Renter. Damage fees vary but are estimated below:

\$50-\$100 for cleaning fees
\$200-\$1000 for repairs
\$4000 if the unit is not repairable

I HAVE READ THIS CONTRACT AND AGREE & UNDERSTAND THE CONTENT.

Signature

Jan George, School Board President

Printed Name

6/24/2024

Date

Clinical Practice/Practicum Affiliation Agreement

BETWEEN

AND

The Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges

doing business as

Wayne State College

This Agreement is effective and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, between the School District (hereafter referred to as the District) and the Board of Trustees of the Nebraska State Colleges doing business as Wayne State College (hereafter referred to as the College). The Agreement establishes the provisions under which the College's Teacher Candidates and/or Practicum Students have opportunity to complete clinical practice and/or practicum experiences within the District.

1. College Responsibilities:

- A. It shall only place within the District those Teacher Candidates and/or Practicum Students who are eligible for such placement under College and District rules.
- B. It shall provide supervision by College faculty as defined by the College and Title 92 Nebraska Administrative Code [Rule 20 005.03A2e](#).
- C. It shall instruct Teacher Candidates and/or Practicum Students and/or College faculty on the necessity of maintaining the confidentiality of all student records and other such information to which they may have access while at the College or District facility, in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).
- D. It shall withdraw any Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student and/or College faculty from the District when the individual is unacceptable to the District for reasons of professional conduct, performance of duties, or other reasonable causes.
- E. It shall require and ensure all participating students have completed a background check. It shall forward to the District any paperwork and/or specific instructions required by the District for Criminal Offender Record Inquiry checks.
- F. It shall offer and require that College faculty serving as supervisors attend instructional seminars related to clinical practice or practicum supervision.
- G. It shall assume and maintain full responsibility for the planning and execution of the clinical practice program. A liaison (Director of Education Services) will be designated to coordinate student assignments.

2. District Responsibilities:

- A. It shall supply to the Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student an opportunity to work in a teaching-learning situation under the supervision of an appropriately certified professional teacher as defined by the College and Title 92 Nebraska Administrative Code [Rule 20 004.02D](#).

- B. It shall cooperate with the College's School of Education in the development and implementation of the clinical practice program.
- C. It shall implement the clinical practice program at its location in accordance with the policies and procedures set forth in the [Clinical Practice Handbook](#). These policies and procedures are hereby incorporated into and become a part of this Agreement.
- D. It shall provide appropriate supervision of the Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student to ensure that the services the candidates provide to the district do not interfere with the primary mission of the district, including all federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the district. Teacher candidates will be allowed to participate in the placement only with the supervision and discretion of the appropriate district staff. The district will identify on the site agreement who the designate supervisory staff will be. The district will immediately notify the college in writing any proposed change of supervisory staff.
- E. It shall, within reasonable time, notify the College if there is a change in the certification status of any professional teacher providing supervision to any Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student assigned, which would place in jeopardy the Teacher Candidate's and/or Practicum Student's future eligibility for certification.
- F. It shall not replace any of its employees nor fill any vacancies normally filled by an employee with a Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student unless the candidate qualifies for a legal certificate permitting them to do so. Any such agreements of employment between the student and district are considered outside the purview of this Agreement. The district is required to work closely with the college Director of Education Services in these circumstances. The Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student can be asked to act as a substitute teacher if all Substitute Policies of the college and appropriate state's Department of Education are followed. Practicum students cannot consider their substitute teacher time towards completion of their practicum. Clinical practice students are allotted so many substitute days to be counted toward their Clinical Practice time, per policy in the Clinical Practice Handbook. Clinical practice candidates and/or Practicum Student must be eligible to substitute teach (obtain sub permit) and be paid as per usual for a substitute teacher in the district.
- G. It shall consider and treat all records and data regarding a Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student as confidential records and data, in accordance with FERPA.
- H. It shall facilitate Teacher Candidate and/or Practicum Student professional growth through educational assignments and shall provide adequate space, equipment and supplies to meet the objectives of training.
- I. All teacher candidates complete a nationwide background check in addition to a Nebraska DHHS Child Abuse Registry Check prior to their first field experience (see 1E). If additional background checks are required by the district, the Teacher Candidate is responsible for all costs associated with these requirements. The district shall provide to the College's Director of Education Services any additional paperwork required for Criminal Offender Record Inquiry for Teacher Candidates and/or Practicum Students at the time of assignment.
- J. It shall maintain a policy of professional liability insurance for itself and its employees in the amount of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence and Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000) in the aggregate.

3. Mutual Responsibilities:

- A. The parties agree that each shall comply with all federal and state anti- discrimination laws and regulations.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party hereto should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party and such failure continues for thirty (30) days after notice thereof is delivered by the non-defaulting party.
- C. The term of this Agreement shall begin on **August 1, 2024** and conclude on **July 31, 2029**.
- D. The District shall neither assign nor transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the College.
- E. The District agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the College, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all actions, suits, damages, liability or other proceedings that may arise as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of this contract. The College agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the District, its officers, agents or employees from and against any and all actions, suits, damages, liability or other proceedings that may arise as a result of its negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of this contract.
- F. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Nebraska.
- G. No form of harassment of or by students, faculty or others associated with the College or of or by any personnel associated with the District shall be permitted under any circumstances. All reported incidents will be investigated and acts of prohibited behavior will result in corrective action.
- H. Any amendments to this Agreement shall be documented in writing and signed by both parties.

Wayne State College

By:

John Miller
Interim Vice President for Academic Affairs
Wayne State College
1111 Main Street
Wayne, NE 68787

Date: _____

District Name

By:

Date: _____

CONTRACT BETWEEN
Sioux City Schools
AND
WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

This Contract establishes the terms and extent of a relationship between Sioux City Schools and Western Iowa Tech Community College for the purpose of providing concurrent enrollment for college level courses to high school students. This instrument describes the scope of this contractual relationship.

SECTION I

TITLE OF CONTRACT: **Concurrent Enrollment Contract for College Level Courses**

SECTION II

CONTRACT AGENCIES: Provider: Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC)
Participant: Sioux City Schools

SECTION III

UNDERSTANDING AND PURPOSE OF THE CONTRACT:

Western Iowa Tech Community College and Sioux City Schools agrees to enter into a Contract. The purpose of this contract is to assist specified secondary students in receiving college credit career education training/courses and to utilize the expertise of WITCC in providing such college level instruction. Whereas, pursuant to Chapter 261E, "Senior Year Plus" and 260C.18A of the Code of Iowa, WITCC and the Sioux City Schools for mutual consideration and benefits agree to provide joint services and facilities on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION IV

TERM OF COMMITMENT:

The Western Iowa Tech Community College's calendar shall be the calendar for college credit instruction taught at the WITCC campus, online or other methods of distance education. The participant and provider will jointly determine the annual calendar for courses offered at the participant's location.

Beginning Date: August 1, 2023
End Date: July 31, 2024

SECTION V

FACILITIES, STUDENTS, PERSONNEL AND SERVICES:

A. Facilities:

- (1) By the Provider: The Provider agrees to provide facilities located at a WITCC campus.
- (2) By the Participant: The Participant agrees to provide facilities located at the high school.

B. Personnel:

- (1) By the Provider: The Provider shall provide administrative, supervisory, instructional, coordinating and other necessary staff to carry out the purposes of the project. The College's Instructional Leaders will provide instructor orientation and on-going training, and visit classes to assess the delivery of instruction. WITCC will employ a High School Relations representative to provide coordination, planning and direction for all jointly administered programs. The Provider shall make available to the Participant staff members for consultative purposes as needed for activities related to this project.
- (2) By the Participant: The rules, regulations and personnel policies of the Provider shall apply to project personnel. The Participant shall make staff members available for consultative purposes as needed for activities related to this project. The Participant will ensure that instructors employed by the Participant complete an orientation with the Provider and attend at least one development session administered by the Provider each academic year.

C. Students:

- 1) By the Provider: Policies and procedures in the WITCC Student Handbook, College Catalog and course syllabus will be administered. The student rules and regulations of the Participant will supplement the Provider's rules and regulations. The Provider will contribute support services, including career exploration, career guidance, and transition information and support.
- 2) By the Participant: The Participant agrees to facilitate the completion of the student application for admission and the student enrollment form and return both forms to the Provider on or before the agreed upon start of the semester. The rules, regulations and policies of the Provider shall apply to project students. The Participant will provide properly screened and counseled students for enrollment in courses offered in

this project. All students in grades 9-12 are eligible to enroll in Career & Technical courses. Students proficient in the content areas of the Iowa Statewide Assessment of Student Progress (ISASP) are eligible to enroll in Arts & Science courses. Students not proficient in one or more of the contents areas of ISASP, may be eligible to enroll if they have achieved a high school GPA of 2.0 in the corresponding discipline or subject area for which they are enrolling. The GPA is based on a regular unweighted GPA grade scale. High schools using alternate grade scales may adapt the GPA requirement to an equivalent GPA measurement.

SECTION VI INSTRUCTIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES:

- (1) By the Provider: The Provider shall make available career/college transfer courses, activities and programs to the Participant's students. College credit instructional offerings shall have been approved by governing board(s) of the Provider and by the Iowa Department of Education. The Provider will provide counseling services as well as admission, registration and record-keeping services to supplement those same services provided by the Participant. The Provider will develop and maintain the curricula.
- (2) By the Participant: Instructional programs/courses taught at the participant's location will be jointly determined by the Participant and Provider based on need, interest and demand as determined by the Participant and subsequently approved by the Provider. The participant will ensure only instructors approved by the provider are delivering classroom instruction and will work with Provider to ensure courses are delivered with the appropriate rigor and environment consistent with the expectations of the Provider. The Participant will ensure Provider adopted master course shells, gradebooks, textbooks and digital resources, such as Cengage Unlimited, are used consistent with the Provider. The Participant is responsible for all consumable expenses and equipment associated with the course. If mutually agreed, the Provider may assist in initial equipment costs.

SECTION VII SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE CONTRACT:

A. Courses taught on a WITCC campus, online or distance delivery format within the Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 terms.

By the Participant: The Participant agrees to the following:

- (1) Pay costs as follows: \$141/credit hour enrolled
- (2) Pay the Provider within 30 days for any costs billed to the Participant.
- (3) Textbook(s) return shipping costs

By the Provider: The Provider agrees to the following:

- (1) Provide instructional materials required for the course.
- (2) Provide a qualified instructor at the expenses of the Provider.
- (3) Serve as the fiscal agent to establish and maintain the budget.
- (4) Administer the jointly shared programs of instruction.
- (5) Develop and maintain college approved curricula.
- (6) Facilitate enrollment of students.

B. Courses taught at the Participant's location or at a WITCC campus restricted to concurrently enrolled students within the Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 terms.

By the Participant: The Participant agrees to the following:

- (1) Pay for college course offerings (per section) as follows:
 - (a) Instructional costs (includes salary, fringe benefits, and mileage if applicable)
 - (b) Credit services (includes registration, tuition/fees, etc.)
Cost: \$800 Section Fee, plus \$84 per student enrolled
The Section Fee is waived for the 3rd and any subsequent sections taught in a specific course by a specific instructor within the Participant's academic semester.
 - (c) Textbook(s) costs, if applicable
 - (d) Consumable expenses incurred by the Provider, if applicable.
 - (e) Equipment expenses incurred by the Provider, if applicable.
- (2) Pay the Provider within 30 days for any costs billed to the Participant, as outlined above.

By the Provider: The Provider agrees to the following:

- (1) Serve as the fiscal agent to establish and maintain the budget.
- (2) Administer the jointly shared programs of instruction.
- (3) Review and approve prospective instructors.

- (4) Develop and maintain college approved curricula.
- (5) Provide site/class visits by College instructional leader(s) to assess the delivery of instruction.
- (6) Facilitate enrollment of students.
- (7) Work with each Participant to maximize the positive impact of this partnership in each community.
- (8) Provide orientation to new instructors and deliver at least two development sessions for instructors in the program each academic year.
- (9) Maintain academic records for each participating student.

C. Courses taught during Summer 2024 term for eligible participants per Future Ready Iowa Act (House File 2458):

By the Participant: The Participant agrees to the following:

- (1) Follow all requirements in conjunction with the provider as defined in "Senior Year Plus" as noted in Section III and Section V.
- (2) Transcript all final grades on the student's high school transcript.

By the Provider: The Provider agrees to the following:

- (1) Serves as the fiscal agent to establish and maintain the budget.
- (2) Coordinate and administer the jointly shared programs of instruction.
- (3) Provide, employ and supervise all teaching faculty.
- (4) Develop, maintain and teach college approved curricula.
- (5) Facilitate enrollment of students.
- (6) Maintain academic records for each participating student.

SECTION VIII

COLLEGE CREDIT COURSE(S):

By the Provider: The Provider will teach the college credit courses online or on-campus as listed in the published fall/spring 2023-2024 Credit Class Schedules, along with courses taught at the Participant's location as mutually agreed between the Participant and Provider in Attachment A. By March 31, 2024, the provider will provide a list of available approved courses for the Summer 2024 term to eligible participants located within the State of Iowa.

SECTION IX

This contract shall terminate on the ending date as identified in Section IV. The terms for continuation shall be subject to negotiation and with a new contract preceding the beginning date by sixty (60) calendar days.

SECTION X

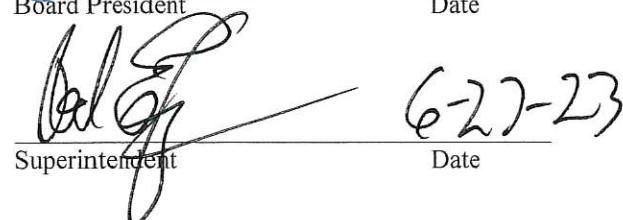
AUTHORIZATION:

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that we are the properly authorized officers of the organizations sought to be bound by this contract, and that we do hereby accept the terms and conditions provided herein, or attached hereto as supplementing any section hereof.

AUTHORIZATION:

Sioux City Schools


Daniel Greenwell 6-26-23
Board President Date


6-27-23
Superintendent Date

Western Iowa Tech Community College


Russell C. Wray 4/1/23
Russell Wray Date
Board President


Dr. Terry Murrell 4/1/23
Dr. Terry Murrell Date
President

RECEIVED
MAR 27 2024
BY: _____



MEMORANDUM

March 20, 2024

TO: Dr. Rod Earleywine, Superintendent
Sioux City Schools

FROM: Holly Olson, College Now Coordinator
Darin Moeller, Executive Dean of Instruction

RE: Contract for 2024/2025

I am enclosing two sets of the following contract:

2024/2025 Contract

Jointly Administered Contract for College Level Courses between Sioux City Schools and Western Iowa Tech Community College.

Please sign all originals, retain one for your records, and return one of the fully executed contracts in the self-addressed envelope.

If you have any questions regarding course offerings or other questions pertaining to the contract, you can reach me at 712-317-3332. We are looking forward to working with you during this coming school year.

Enclosures

**CONTRACT BETWEEN
Sioux City Community Schools
AND
WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

This Contract establishes the terms and extent of a relationship between Sioux City Community Schools and Western Iowa Tech Community College for the purpose of providing concurrent enrollment for college level courses to high school students. This instrument describes the scope of this contractual relationship.

SECTION I

TITLE OF CONTRACT: **Concurrent Enrollment Contract for College Level Courses**

SECTION II

CONTRACT AGENCIES: Provider: Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC)
Participant: Sioux City Community Schools

SECTION III

UNDERSTANDING AND PURPOSE OF THE CONTRACT:

Western Iowa Tech Community College and Sioux City Community Schools agrees to enter into a Contract. The purpose of this contract is to assist specified secondary students in receiving college credit career education training/courses and to utilize the expertise of WITCC in providing such college level instruction. Whereas, pursuant to Chapter 261E, "Senior Year Plus" and 260C.18A of the Code of Iowa, WITCC and the Sioux City Community Schools for mutual consideration and benefits agree to provide joint services and facilities on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

SECTION IV

TERM OF COMMITMENT:

The Western Iowa Tech Community College's calendar shall be the calendar for college credit instruction taught at the WITCC campus, online or other methods of distance education. The participant and provider will jointly determine the annual calendar for courses offered at the participant's location.

Beginning Date: August 1, 2024

End Date: July 31, 2025

SECTION V

FACILITIES, STUDENTS, PERSONNEL AND SERVICES:

A. Facilities:

- (1) By the Provider: The Provider agrees to provide facilities located at a WITCC campus.
- (2) By the Participant: The Participant agrees to provide facilities located at the high school.

B. Personnel:

- (1) By the Provider: The Provider shall provide administrative, supervisory, instructional, coordinating and other necessary staff to carry out the purposes of the project. The College's Instructional Leaders will provide instructor orientation and on-going training, and visit classes to assess the delivery of instruction. WITCC will employ a High School Relations representative to provide coordination, planning and direction for all jointly administered programs. The Provider shall make available to the Participant staff members for consultative purposes as needed for activities related to this project.
- (2) By the Participant: The rules, regulations and personnel policies of the Provider shall apply to project personnel. The Participant shall make staff members available for consultative purposes as needed for activities related to this project. The Participant will ensure that instructors employed by the Participant complete an orientation with the Provider and attend at least one development session administered by the Provider each academic year.

C. Students:

- 1) By the Provider: Policies and procedures in the WITCC Student Handbook, College Catalog and course syllabus will be administered. The student rules and regulations of the Participant will supplement the Provider's rules and regulations. The Provider will contribute support services, including career exploration, career guidance, and transition information and support.
- 2) By the Participant: The Participant agrees to facilitate the completion of required student registration forms, with all necessary information, and return to the Provider on or before the agreed upon start of the semester. The rules, regulations and policies of the Provider shall apply to project students. The Participant will provide properly screened and counseled students for enrollment in courses offered in this project. All

By the Provider: The Provider agrees to the following:

- (1) Serve as the fiscal agent to establish and maintain the budget.
- (2) Administer the jointly shared programs of instruction.
- (3) Review and approve prospective instructors.
- (4) Develop and maintain college approved curricula.
- (5) Provide site/class visits by College instructional leader(s) to assess the delivery of instruction and provide basic student advisement.
- (6) Facilitate enrollment of students.
- (7) Work with each Participant to maximize the positive impact of this partnership in each community.
- (8) Provide orientation to new instructors and deliver at least two development sessions for instructors in the program each academic year.
- (9) Maintain academic records for each participating student.

C. Courses taught during the Summer 2025 term for eligible participants per Future Ready Iowa Act (House File 2458):

By the Participant: The Participant agrees to the following:

- (1) Follow all requirements in conjunction with the provider as defined in "Senior Year Plus" as noted in Section III and Section V.
- (2) Transcript all final grades on the student's high school transcript.

By the Provider: The Provider agrees to the following:

- (1) Serves as the fiscal agent to establish and maintain the budget.
- (2) Coordinate and administer the jointly shared programs of instruction.
- (3) Provide, employ and supervise all teaching faculty.
- (4) Develop, maintain and teach college approved curricula.
- (5) Facilitate enrollment of students.
- (6) Maintain academic records for each participating student.

SECTION VIII

COLLEGE CREDIT COURSE(S):

By the Provider: The Provider will teach the college credit courses online or on-campus as listed in the published fall/spring 2024-2025 Credit Class Schedules, along with courses taught at the Participant's location as mutually agreed between the Participant and Provider in Attachment A. By March 31, 2025, the provider will provide a list of available approved courses for the Summer 2025 term to eligible participants located within the State of Iowa.

SECTION IX

This contract shall terminate on the ending date as identified in Section IV. The terms for continuation shall be subject to negotiation and with a new contract preceding the beginning date by sixty (60) calendar days.

SECTION X

AUTHORIZATION:

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that we are the properly authorized officers of the organizations sought to be bound by this contract, and that we do hereby accept the terms and conditions provided herein, or attached hereto as supplementing any section hereof.

AUTHORIZATION:

Sioux City Community Schools

Board President

Date

Sioux City Community Schools

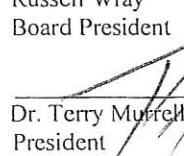
Date

Western Iowa Tech Community College



Russell Wray
Board President

3/11/24



Dr. Terry Muffell
President

Date

3/11/24

ATTACHMENT A

Sioux City Schools

Courses taught on a WITCC campus, online or distance delivery format:

All credit courses listed in the published 2023-2024 credit class schedules, can be found on our website
<https://www2.witcc.edu/classes/printable-class-schedule/>

Courses taught at participants location or at a WITCC campus restricted to CE students:

Courses listed below are based off of course offerings from previous year. Any additions must be mutually agreed upon between high school and Western Iowa Tech Community College.

AGC – AGRICULTURE COMPREHENSIVE MISCELLANEOUS

- AGC-216 CAREER SEMINAR

AGS – AGRICULTURE / ANIMAL SCIENCE

- AGS-113 SURVEY OF THE ANIMAL INDUSTRY

ART – ART

- ART-186 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

AUT – AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

- AUT-104 INTRO TO AUTOMOTIVE TECH.
- AUT-163 AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE REPAIR
- AUT-615 AUTO ELECTRICITY/ELECTRONICS
- AUT-633 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

BUS – BUSINESS

- BUS-102 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

CHM – CHEMISTRY

- CHM-166 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I
- CHM-176 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

CRJ – CRIMINAL JUSTICE

- CRJ-100 INTRO TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE
- CRJ-101 ETHICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRR – COLLISION REPAIR AND REFINISH

- CRR-102 SHEET METAL WELDING
- CRR-202 PLASTIC REPAIR
- CRR-323 SHEET METAL FUNDAMENTALS
- CRR-533 STRUCTURAL REPAIR

EDU – EDUCATION

- EDU-210 FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION
- EDU-220 HUMAN RELATIONS FOR CLASS TCHR

EDU – EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- EDU-240 TECHNOLOGY IN THE CLASSROOM

EGT – ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

- EGT-400 PLTW INTRODUCT TO ENG DESIGN
- EGT-410 PLTW PRINCIPLES OF ENG
- EGT-420 PLTW DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

ELE – ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY

- ELE-101 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

EMS – EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- EMS-114 EMERGENCY MEDICAL RESPONDER

ENG – ENGLISH

- ENG-105 COMPOSITION I
- ENG-106 COMPOSITION II

FIR – FIRE SCIENCE

- FIR-152 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM
- FIR-213 PRINC OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
- FIR-320 ESSENTIALS OF FIREFIGHTER I
- FIR-322 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: OPER. LEV

GRA – GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

- GRA-140 DIGITAL IMAGING
- GRA-141 DIGITAL IMAGING II
- GRA-209 VECTOR DRAWING

HIS – HISTORY

- HIS-111 WESTERN CIV: EARLY MOD TO PRES
- HIS-151 U.S. HISTORY TO 1877
- HIS-152 U.S. HISTORY SINCE 1877

HSC – HEALTH SCIENCE

- HSC-109 HEALTH CAREERS & TEAMS
- HSC-114 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
- HSC-173 NURSE AIDE THEORY
- HSC-174 NURSE AIDE CLINICAL
- HSC-178 ADVANCED NURSE AIDE

MAT – MATHEMATICS

- MAT-121 COLLEGE ALGEBRA
- MAT-211 CALCULUS I
- MAT-217 CALCULUS II
- MAT-772 APPLIED MATH

MGT – MANAGEMENT

- MGT-101 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

MKT – MARKETING

- MKT-110 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

PEC – COACHING OFFICIATING

- PEC-110 COACHING ETHICS, TECH, & THEORY
- PEC-115 ATHLETIC DEV AND HUMAN GROWTH
- PEC-120 BODY STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
- PEC-126 ATHLETIC INJURY PREVENTION

PHY – PHYSICS

- PHY-162 COLLEGE PHYSICS I
- PHY-172 COLLEGE PHYSICS II

WEL – WELDING

- WEL-120 OXY FUEL WELDING AND CUTTING
- WEL-147 ARC WELDING INTRO
- WEL-148 ARC WELDING INTERMEDIATE
- WEL-422 GMAW FOR PRODUCTION
- WEL-423 INTRO TO GMAW
- WEL-425 MEASURING, LAYOUT, & APPLIED

ORGANIZATION	ACCOUNT	TITLE	PERIOD	YEAR	DATE	T/C	REFERENCE	EXPENDITURES	DESCRIPTION	%
1030211001000000	0323	EAST HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF ED	9	23	03/16/23	21	272230	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	188,376.00 GREAT START TUITION	
1030211001000000	0323	EAST HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF ED	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	28,409.00 EHS GREAT START 23SP	
1030511001000000	0323	NORTH HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF E	8	23	02/17/23	21	271703	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	102,789.00 NHS REGISTRATION	
1030511001000000	0323	NORTH HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF E	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	109,557.00 NHS GREAT START 23 SP	
1030611001000000	0323	WEST HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF ED	8	23	02/24/23	21	271870	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	66,975.00 GREAT START TUITION	
1030611001000000	0323	WEST HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF ED	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	92,496.00 WHIS GREAT START 23SP	
104011001000000	0323	INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF I	8	23	02/24/23	21	271870	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	8,601.00 GREAT START TUITION	
104011001000000	0323	INSTRUCTION INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF I	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	7,050.00 VIBEA GREAT START 23SP	
1050711001000000	0323	REG INSTRUCTION HEALAN INSTRUCT	8	23	02/24/23	21	271870	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	67,398.00 GREAT START TUITION	
1050711001000000	0323	REG INSTRUCTION HEALAN INSTRUCT	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	79,665.00 BHCS GREAT START 23SP	
1091511001000000	0323	SKLAND COMM CHRISTIAN SCH INSTR	8	23	02/24/23	21	271870	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	9,870.00 GREAT START TUITION	
1091511001000000	0323	SKLAND COMM CHRISTIAN SCH INSTR	13	23	08/10/23	21	274674	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	10,575.00 SLCFS GREAT START 23SP	
					96,176.00			48,089.05		
1033311001000000	0323	CAREER ACADEMY INSTRUCTIONAL-PI	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	54,240.00 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311001000000	0323	ARTS A/V TECH & COMM INSTRUCTO	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	35,241.96 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311001000000	0323	BUS MGMT & ADMIN INSTRUCTO	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	968.00 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311003250000	0323	EDUCATION & TRAINING INSTRUCTO	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	13,616.00 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311003300000	0323	HEALTH SCIENCE INSTRUCTIONAL-PI	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	43,327.47 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311003450000	0323	LAW, PUBLIC SAFETY & SEC INSTRUC	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	30,704.00 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311003650000	0323	TRANS, DIST & LOGISTICS INSTRUCTO	9	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	18,977.82 CONCURRENT SEMESTER 1	
1033311003850000	0323	TRANS, DIST & LOGISTICS INSTRUCTO	13	23	03/30/23	21	272434	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	197,259.25	
					9,862.96					
1030211001000000	0323	EAST HIGH INSTRUCTIONAL-PROF ED	4	23	10/14/22	21	269668	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	536.00 LEAGUE COURSES	
1033311001000000	0323	CAREER ACADEMY INSTRUCTIONAL-PI	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	45,576.00 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003200000	0323	ARTS A/V TECH & COMM INSTRUCTO	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	22,512.81 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003250000	0323	BUS MGMT & ADMIN INSTRUCTION	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	1,136.00 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003300000	0323	EDUCATION & TRAINING INSTRUCTO	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	14,036.00 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003350000	0323	HEALTH SCIENCE INSTRUCTIONAL-PI	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	35,046.98 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003450000	0323	LAW, PUBLIC SAFETY & SEC INSTRUC	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	17,636.00 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003650000	0323	MARKETING RETAIL WHOLESALE INSTR	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	12,045.57 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003850000	0323	TRANS, DIST & LOGISTICS INSTRUCTO	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	11,163.93 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
1033311003850000	0323	TRANS, DIST & LOGISTICS INSTRUCTO	13	23	09/07/23	21	275053	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	1,412.65 LEAGUE TUITION 23/SP	
					161,161.94			8,058.10		
					1320,132.19			8,058.10		
					66,009.11					
1030212002153302	0323	EHS SPED LVL II IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	10/28/22	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	2,090.00 EHS PROJECT SUCCESS	
1030212002153302	0323	EHS SPED LVL II IND COST INSTRUCT	7	23	01/27/23	21	271272	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	5,612.27 EHS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030512002123301	0323	NHS SPED LEVEL IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	10/28/22	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	2,723.00 NHS PROJECT SUCCESS	
1030512002153302	0323	NHS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	01/27/23	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	2,993.00 NHS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030512002153302	0323	NHS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	7	23	01/27/23	21	271272	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	11,139.64 NHS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030512002153302	0323	NHS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	11	23	05/04/23	21	273156	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	2,710.00 NHS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030512002153302	0323	NHS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	11	23	07/26/23	21	274480	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	3,182.00 NHS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	10/28/22	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	10,984.48 PROJECT SUCCESS	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	10/28/22	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	3,427.25 WHIS PROJECT SUCCESS	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	4	23	10/28/22	21	269551	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	4,295.75 WHIS PROJECT SUCCESS	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	7	23	01/27/23	21	271272	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	16,709.48 WHIS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	11	23	05/04/23	21	273156	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	3,340.00 WHIS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	11	23	05/04/23	21	273156	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	2,604.00 WHIS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	11	23	05/04/23	21	273156	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	3,895.50 WHIS SPED PROJECT SUCC	
1030612002153302	0323	WHIS SPED LEVEL II IND COST INSTRUCT	13	23	07/26/23	21	274480	23206 WESTERN IOWA TEC	16,477.71 PROJECT SUCCESS	
										96,478.83

Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Additional FY25 Software Licenses
June 24, 2024

Purpose:

To request Board approval of the software licenses required for operation of the District for FY25.

Explanation: **Contact: Chad W Fengel (712)279-6667 x6140**

The District requires a variety of curricular and administrative software to operate. This software includes inventory tracking, security and filtering, financial tracking, learning management systems, substitute management, professional development, recruiting, communications, curriculum presentation and coding systems.

This is additional software that was not on the June 10 Board Meeting.

The software represented here is expenditures for this year. \$65,676.50

Software that was paid for upfront for multi years, so it is not reflected in this year. \$0

Software from last year was not renewed. \$0

Overall Last Year expenditure. \$24,822.00

Impact on Student Achievement:

The impact on student achievement by the list of products being presented in this proposal is significant. Students and teachers use Canvas daily for course management, assignments and grading. Students' security and our compliance depends on our filtering software. We are able to stay fiscally responsible and report to the State our financials through Finance Plus. NearPod is allowing teachers to go to an entirely new level of student interaction in the classroom. These are just a couple examples of the impact on student achievement.

Funding Source:

General Fund

Recommendation:

The Board of Directors approves the payment of additional software licensing for the attached products for FY25 for a total of \$65,676.50.

Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment

Title	Description	FY24	FY25	% Change	Notes
Istation	e-learning program for Reading, Math & Spanish Literacy	\$ -	\$ 10,882.50	100%	extends current contract to end of next school year (3 months) paid \$15009 and adds PD
The Art of Education	PRO Learning - Personalized professional learning platform; FLEX Curriculum - Customizable curriculum platform with access to lesson plans and resources	\$ -	\$ 27,272.00	100%	.

Communications

K12 Insight	Surveys	\$ 24,822.00	\$ 27,522.00	10.88%	added staff survey and translation to 3 languages
-------------	---------	--------------	--------------	--------	---

Summary

Total Last Year \$24,822.00 Total Renewal for next year \$65,676.50

Total Mult Year paid last year \$0

Total Not Renewed \$0

Total Last Year \$24,822.00

Istation



Quote

Istation Q-63876

Prepared For

Sioux City Community School District
627 4th St
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
Sioux City, IA, 51101-1610

Your Istation Partner

Julie Ellis
Account Executive
jellis@istation.com
(214) 292-4945



Quote: Q-63876

Prepared For: Sioux City Community School District

Expires On: 12/20/2024

DISCLAIMER: Pricing is as quoted and subject to change with any edits to bundle configurations, enrollment updates, or other revisions.

Istation Lectura						
QTY	Product	ISBN	Start Date	Months	Campus	Sales Price
1	Istation Lectura	978-1-936324-27-9	4/01/2025	3	Irving Elementary School	\$2,902.50

Professional Development Onsite - Full Day 40

One Full-Day of Istation Professional Development with 1 Trainer for up to a maximum of 40 attendees. Additional time, trainers, or attendees may require additional Professional Development to be purchased. Potential Virtual Conversion due to COVID-19 school closures. May be used in the 2024 - 2025 school year.

Professional Development Onsite - Full Day 40						
QTY	Product	ISBN	Start Date	Months	Campus	Sales Price
2	Professional Development Onsite - Full Day 40	PD-ONSITE-F40	4/01/2025	3		\$7,980.00



Quote: Q-63876

Prepared For: Sioux City Community School District

Expires On: 12/20/2024

List Amount	\$10,882.50
Tax Amount	\$0.00
Customer Total	\$10,882.50



Quote: Q-63876

Prepared For: Sioux City Community School District

Expires On: 12/20/2024

DISCLAIMER: Pricing is as quoted and subject to change with any edits to bundle configurations, enrollment updates, or other revisions. Additional Options (to be paid in full). Totals do not include tax (if applicable):

Start Date: 4/01/2025	Term: 3	End Date: 6/30/2025
-----------------------	---------	---------------------

Please email or fax the following items to 214.291.5534 or orders@istation.com. Failure to provide the below will cause a delay in processing your order.

- Signed Purchase Order that includes the quote number
- Signature page of this Quote (choose subscription length)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by their respective authorized representatives whose signatures appear below.



Quote: Q-63876

Prepared For: Sioux City Community School District

Expires On: 12/20/2024

To ensure timely and accurate fulfillment, please provide the requested contact information below:

Primary Implementation Contact

Name:

Email:

Phone:

Accounts Payable / Billing Contact

Name:

Email:

Phone:

District Technology Contact

Name:

Email:

Phone:

District Data Contact

Name:

Email:

Phone:

Privacy Policy: <https://www.istation.com/legal/privacystatement>Terms of Use: <https://www.istation.com/legal/termsofuse>



K12 Insight LLC
2291 Wood Oak Drive, #300
Herndon, VA 20171 US
(703) 542-9600
billing@k12insight.com
www.k12insight.com

Quote

ADDRESS

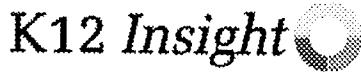
Mandie Mayo
Sioux City Community School
District
627 4th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

QUOTE # 1013
DATE 05/09/2024

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Survey Study and Engage Subscription (7/1/24 to 6/30/25)	1	21,422.00	21,422.00
Managed Surveys (7/1/24 to 6/30/25)	1	6,100.00	6,100.00
TOTAL			\$27,522.00

Accepted By

Accepted Date



CONTRACT AMENDMENT #2 AGREEMENT

This CONTRACT AMENDMENT AGREEMENT ("Amendment") is dated as of May 6, 2024 (the "Effective Date"), by and between K12 *Insight* LLC, located at 2291 Wood Oak Drive, Suite 300, Herndon, Virginia 20171 ("K12 *Insight*"), and Sioux City Community Schools ("Sioux City CS," or "Client"), collectively, the "Parties".

WHEREAS the Parties entered into a *K-12 Solutions for Customer Service and Sustained Stakeholder Engagement* on July 1, 2023 (the "Original Contract") for Stakeholder Engagement Platform Services.

WHEREAS the Parties hereby agree to amend the Original Contract in accordance with the terms of the Original Contract.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, each of K12 *Insight* and Sioux City Community Schools mutually covenant and agree as follows:

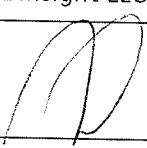
- **Include an Additional Participant Group and Four Additional Languages in Year Two (7/1/2024-6/30/2025) of the contract.**

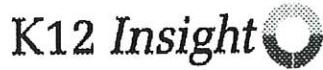
7/1/2024 to 6/30/2025		
Quantity	Service	Cost
4	Additional Languages (\$900 each)	\$3,600
1	Participant Group	\$2,500
TOTAL		\$6,100

The Amendment binds and benefits both Parties and any successors or assigns. This document, including the Original Contract, referenced, and incorporated herein is the entire agreement between the Parties.

All other terms and conditions governing the Original Contract will remain unchanged.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

By	Sioux City Community Schools - IA	By	K12 <i>Insight</i> LLC
Signature		Signature	
Print		Print	Adam Dean
Title		Title	Vice President of Finance
Date		Date	5/6/24



CONTRACT AMENDMENT AGREEMENT

This CONTRACT AMENDMENT AGREEMENT ("Amendment") is dated as of November 8, 2023 (the "Effective Date"), by and between K12 *Insight* LLC, located at 2291 Wood Oak Drive, Suite 300, Herndon, Virginia 20171 ("K12 *Insight*"), and Sioux City Community Schools ("Sioux City CS," or "Client"), collectively, the "Parties".

WHEREAS the Parties entered into a *K-12 Solutions for Customer Service and Sustained Stakeholder Engagement* on July 1, 2023 (the "Original Contract") for Stakeholder Engagement Platform Services.

WHEREAS the Parties hereby agree to amend the Original Contract in accordance with the terms of the Original Contract.

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, each of K12 *Insight* and Sioux City Community Schools mutually covenant and agree as follows:

- **Include an Additional Participant Group and Four Additional Languages in Year One (7/1/2023-6/30/2024) of the contract.**
- ***No additional charge for three of the four languages being added, as three languages were contracted in Partial Year 1 contract [10/1/2022-12/31/2022] and not utilized.**

YEAR ONE SERVICES: 07/01/2023 to 06/30/2024		
Quantity	Service	Cost
4	Additional Languages [*only being charged for one additional language]	\$900
1	Participant Group	\$2,500
TOTAL		\$3,400

The Amendment binds and benefits both Parties and any successors or assigns. This document, including the Original Contract, referenced, and incorporated herein is the entire agreement between the Parties.

All other terms and conditions governing the Original Contract will remain unchanged.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

By	Sioux City Community Schools - IA	By	K12 <i>Insight</i> LLC
Signature		Signature	
Print	Daniel Greenwell	Print	Adam Dean
Title	Board President	Title	Vice President of Finance
Date	11/27/23	Date	11/8/23



**K-12 SOLUTIONS FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
AND
SUSTAINED STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT**

SALES ORDER FORM

K12 Insight LLC

2291 Wood Oak Drive, Suite 300
Herndon, VA 20171

Tony Schulte
Renewal Director

Tel: 703-542-9618
Fax: 703-935-1403

tschulte@k12insight.com
www.k12insight.com

K-12 SOLUTIONS FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUSTAINED STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

CLIENT INFORMATION

Name	Sioux City Community Schools - IA		
Address	627 4th Street		
City, State, Zip	Sioux City, Iowa 51101		
Proposal Date	5/15/2023	Student Enrollment	14,270

DATES AND TERM OF INITIAL CONTRACT

Term	Start Date	End Date	Total
Year 1	7/1/2023	6/30/2024	\$21,422
Year 2	7/1/2024	6/30/2025	\$21,422
Year 3	7/1/2025	6/30/2026	\$21,422

The pricing and terms in this proposal are valid for 90 days from the proposal date.

MANAGED SURVEY STUDY SERVICES	Standard Price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SURVEY STUDY, REPORTS AND COMMUNICATION CAMPAIGN K12 Insight's Client Success team will work with District leadership to identify study goals, topics and reporting requirements to develop and implement a study from our catalog of surveys.	\$16,000 per study
Each study includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">* One respondent group* One language translation* Verbatim theme analysis for one open-response question* Pre-and Post-survey communication templates* One presentation-ready district report* Comparative analysis, if available	\$100 per additional system report

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT PLATFORM SERVICES	Standard Price
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUBSCRIPTION TO ENGAGE PLATFORM Three user-subscription access licenses to K12 Insight's Engage platform to create and launch surveys, run reports and analytics, collaborate with other users, and download and archive data. Includes a Survey Template Bank with over 50 pre-built surveys.	\$7,500 per year
Also provided are continuous and ongoing phone and online support via a dedicated Engage customer service team, as well as access to dedicated engagement specialists to assist in survey platform management and implementation.	\$300 each additional user licenses

YEAR ONE SERVICES: 07/01/2023 to 06/30/2024

Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services

Quantity	Service	Price	Discount	Unit	Total
1	Survey Study, District Report, and Communication Templates	\$16,000	\$14,000	per study	\$14,000
21	Additional System reports (e.g., campus, department)	\$100	\$50	per report	\$1,050
1	3-User Subscription to Engage	\$7,500	---	per year	\$7,500
SUBTOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$22,550
				Less 5% Client Discount	(\$1,125)
TOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$21,422

YEAR TWO SERVICES: 07/01/2024 to 06/30/2025

Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services

Quantity	Service	Price	Discount	Unit	Total
1	Survey Study, District Report, and Communication Templates	\$16,000	\$14,000	per study	\$14,000
21	Additional System reports (e.g., campus, department)	\$100	\$50	per report	\$1,050
1	3-User Subscription to Engage	\$7,500	---	per year	\$7,500
SUBTOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$22,550
				Less 5% Client Discount	(\$1,125)
TOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$21,422

YEAR THREE SERVICES: 07/01/2025 to 06/30/2026

Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services

Quantity	Service	Price	Discount	Unit	Total
1	Survey Study, District Report, and Communication Templates	\$16,000	\$14,000	per study	\$14,000
21	Additional System reports (e.g., campus, department)	\$100	\$50	per report	\$1,050
1	3-User Subscription to Engage	\$7,500	---	per year	\$7,500
SUBTOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$22,550
				Less 5% Client Discount	(\$1,125)
TOTAL for Engage Survey Platform and Managed Study Services					\$21,422

K-12 SOLUTIONS FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUSTAINED STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

BILLING CONTACT	
Name	Leslie Haging
Title	Director of Performance & Community Engagement
Email	lhaging@k12.virginia.org
Phone	718-372-7471
Fax	

ORDER CONFIRMATION

This Sales Order Form is subject to and governed by the Terms of Service (v1.20) located here: www.k12insight.com/terms-of-service/1.20, and any addenda attached. No other terms apply to K12 *Insight*'s services, unless attached herein and agreed to. Client has received, read, and understood all terms applicable to K12 *Insight*'s services, attached. Where applicable, Client has pre-audited this Order in the manner required by all applicable state and local laws. Client representative below hereby represents to have the authority to engage these services on behalf of Client.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

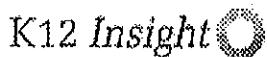
Executed for and on behalf of the Client by:

Client Signature			
			
Name	Daniel Greenwell	Date	6-26-23
Title	Brand President	Email	greenwell.zarca@gmail.com
Phone	718-879-7000	Fax	

For and on behalf of K12 *Insight* LLC, a division of Zarca Interactive, by:

K12 <i>Insight</i> Signature			
			
Name	Adam Dean	Date	6/27/23
Title	VP of Finance		

REVIEW/SIGN OFF				
Prepared	Tory Schulte 05/15/2023	Reviewed	AJ Gubernick 05/15/2023	Approved
				Krista Coleman 05/15/2023



Terms of Service

Welcome to K12 Insight, LLC ("K12 Insight", "Company", or "we"). K12 Insight is a Virginia limited liability company that provides a range of solutions and services to organizations directly or indirectly affiliated with education as further described in these Terms of Service (the "Agreement"). This Agreement governs your use of our website (the "Site"), our online platform and services (the "Platform"), our mobile service (the "App"), the Site, any other online service which links to this Agreement and any software and technology provided on or in connection with the Platform, the Site or the App (collectively, the "Service").

This Agreement applies to all users. Users of the Service include (a) companies, organizations or other legal entities who purchase the Service in order to facilitate communication efforts ("Clients," and to the extent that any such Client is a school, school district or other educational institution customer, "School Clients") and (b) parents, students, Authorized Users (defined below) and any other visitor, user and other individual who accesses or otherwise uses the Service whether or not they have an account (collectively, (a) and (b) are referred to as "Users" or "you").

This is a contract between you and K12 Insight. By (a) executing a Sales Order Form ("SOF"); (b) accessing or using the Service; or (c) by clicking a button or checking a box marked "I Agree" (or something similar), you signify that you have read, understood and agree to be bound by this Agreement, and to the collection and use of your information as set forth in our [Privacy Policy](#), whether or not you are a registered user of our Service. If you do not agree, you may not use the Service. K12 Insight reserves the right to modify this Agreement so long as it provides notice of these changes to you as described below.

Certain services may be subject to additional terms and conditions specified by us from time to time, and your use of such services is subject to those additional terms and conditions, including but not limited to a SOF and any addenda attached thereto, which are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

PLEASE READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY TO ENSURE THAT YOU UNDERSTAND EACH PROVISION. THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS A MANDATORY INDIVIDUAL ARBITRATION AND CLASS ACTION/JURY TRIAL WAIVER PROVISION THAT REQUIRES THE USE OF ARBITRATION ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS TO RESOLVE DISPUTES, RATHER THAN JURY TRIALS OR CLASS ACTIONS.

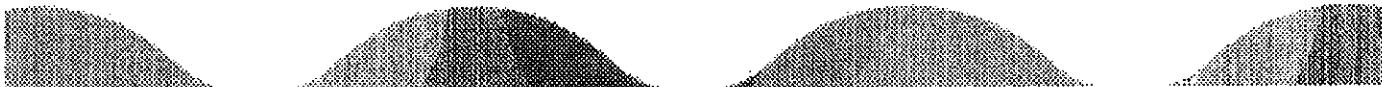
1. USE OF THE SERVICE

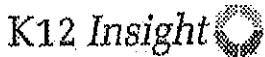
1.1. Eligibility. You may use the Service only if you can form a binding contract with K12 Insight, and only in compliance with this Agreement and all applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

1.2. Limited License. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, K12 Insight hereby grants you a nonexclusive, limited, non-transferable and freely revocable license to use the Service as permitted by this Agreement and the features of the Service. K12 Insight reserves all rights not expressly granted herein in the Service.

1.3. User Accounts.

- We may maintain different types of accounts for different types of users. If you open an account on behalf of a Client, then (i) "you" and "your" includes you, that Client, and any and all Authorized Users and (ii) you represent and warrant that you are an authorized representative of the Client with the authority to bind the Client to this Agreement, and that





you agree to this Agreement on the Client's behalf. You acknowledge and agree that if you are opening an account or otherwise using the Service as or on behalf of a Client, your employees, consultants, contractors, customers, agents and any other user authorized to use the Service in connection with your or your Client's account (collectively, "Authorized Users") must create their own accounts and must separately agree to be bound by this Agreement.

- You may never use another user account and each account may only be used by one individual. When creating your account, you must provide accurate and complete information, and you must keep this information up to date. You are solely responsible for the activity that occurs on your account, and you must keep your account password secure. We encourage you to use "strong" passwords (passwords that use a combination of upper- and lower-case letters, numbers, and symbols) with your account. You must notify K12 Insight immediately of any breach of security or unauthorized use of your account. K12 Insight will not be liable for any losses caused by any unauthorized use of your account.

2. TERM

If you are a Client and have entered into a Sales Order Form ("SOF"), then you are entitled to use the Service only for the applicable duration stated in the SOF and subject to the Payment Obligations in Section 7 (Payment Obligations), below.

3. PRIVACY POLICY

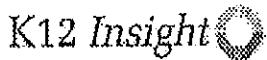
We respect your privacy and are committed to protecting it. You understand that by using the Service you consent to the collection, use and disclosure of your personally identifiable information and aggregate and anonymized data as set forth in our [Privacy Policy](#) and to have your personal information collected, used, transferred to and processed in the United States.

4. USER CONTENT

Some areas of the Service allow Users to submit, post, transmit, display, provide, or otherwise make available content such as videos, images, music, comments, questions, survey questions and other content or information, independently developed by Customers, Authorized Users, or Users without consultation from K12 Insight (any such materials a User submits, posts, displays, provides, transmits, or otherwise makes available on the Service are referred to as "User Content").

WE CLAIM NO OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OVER USER CONTENT CREATED BY YOU. THE USER CONTENT YOU CREATE REMAINS YOURS. You shall be solely responsible for the accuracy, quality, integrity, and legality of User Content, the means by which you acquired it, and the consequences of posting, transmitting, sharing, or otherwise making it available on or through the Service, and you agree that K12 Insight is only acting as a passive conduit for your distribution and publication of your User Content.

By submitting, posting, displaying, providing, or otherwise making available any User Content on or through the Service, you hereby expressly grant, and you represent and warrant that you have all rights



necessary to grant, to K12 Insight a worldwide, royalty-free, sublicensable, transferable, non-exclusive license to use, reproduce, modify, adapt, create derivative works, and otherwise use your User Content for the purpose of providing the Service to you and as otherwise permitted by this Agreement and K12 Insight's [Privacy Policy](#).

For the purposes of this Agreement, "Intellectual Property Rights" means all patent rights, copyright rights, mask work rights, moral rights, rights of publicity, trademark, trade dress and service mark rights, goodwill, trade secret rights and other intellectual property rights as may now exist or hereafter come into existence, and all applications therefore and registrations, renewals and extensions thereof, under the laws of any state, country, territory or other jurisdiction.

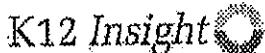
In connection with your User Content, you affirm represent and warrant the following:

- You have the written consent of each and every identifiable natural person in the User Content, if any, to use such person's name or likeness in the manner contemplated by the Service and this Agreement, and each such person has released you from any liability that may arise in relation to such use.
- You have obtained and are solely responsible for obtaining all consents as may be required by law to submit any User Content relating to third parties.
- Your User Content and K12 Insight's use thereof as contemplated by this Agreement and the Service will not violate any law or infringe any rights of any third party, including but not limited to any Intellectual Property Rights and privacy rights.
- K12 Insight may exercise the rights to your User Content granted under these Terms without liability for payment of any guild fees, residuals, payments, fees, or royalties payable under any collective bargaining agreement or otherwise.
- To the best of your knowledge, all User Content and other information that you provide to us is truthful and accurate.

5. USER DATA

5.1. User Data. Some areas of the Service may allow K12 Insight to collect personal information or data from or about a Client's Authorized Users, parents, students, community members or other Users that a Client permits to use the Service (collectively, "User Data"). This may include survey responses, messages, Communications (defined below) and user contact details. Our [Privacy Policy](#) explains how K12 Insight collects, maintains, uses, discloses and deletes User Data collected or generated by the Service.

5.2. Ownership and License. As between a Client and K12 Insight, the Client owns and shall retain all right, title and interest (including all Intellectual Property Rights) in and to User Data; however, by submitting or causing to be submitted User Data to K12 Insight, the Client hereby grants, and represents and warrants that the Client has all rights necessary to grant, all rights and licenses to the User Data required for K12 Insight and its subcontractors and service providers to provide the Service.



5.3. User Data Restrictions. A Client may not submit, or cause to be submitted, any User Data that includes a social security number, passport number, driver's license number, or similar identifier, credit card or debit card number, employment, financial or health information, or any other information which may be subject to specific data privacy and security laws including, but not limited to, the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act ("GLBA"), or the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA"), or which could give rise to notification obligations under data breach notification laws, without K12 Insight's prior written approval.

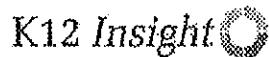
5.4. Responsibility for User Data. You (not K12 Insight) bear sole responsibility for adequate security and protection of User Data when in your or your Authorized Users' possession or control. Except for as expressly set forth in this Agreement, K12 Insight will not be responsible for any backup, recovery or other steps required to ensure that User Data is recoverable in the case of data loss. The Client is solely responsible for backing up User Data on a regular basis and taking appropriate steps to safeguard and ensure the integrity of User Data. In addition to the foregoing, as between you and K12 Insight, you are solely responsible for any and all User Data you or your Authorized Users provide and/or cause to be provided to the Service, and the consequences of providing, posting or transmitting such User Data, including responsibility for compliance with breach notification laws. K12 Insight's commercially reasonable efforts to restore lost or corrupted User Data pursuant to this section shall constitute our sole liability and your sole and exclusive remedy in the event of any loss or corruption of User Data.

6. STUDENT DATA

6.1. Student Data. This Section applies to a School Client's use of the Service. When the Service is used by a Client that is a school, school district, or other educational institution (a "School Client") for an educational purpose, K12 Insight may collect or have access to User Data provided by the School or by a student, parent or guardian that contains Student Data. "Student Data" is personal information that is directly related to an identifiable student and may include "educational records" as defined by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA").

6.2. Ownership and Control. The School Client, and not K12 Insight, owns and controls the Student Data. You authorize K12 Insight to access, collect, transmit, modify, display, and store Student Data for the purpose of providing the Service and as described in this Agreement and in our Privacy Policy. You may provide Student Data manually or permit K12 Insight to access Student Data automatically, for example, if you chose to integrate your Student Information System ("SIS") with the Service. You additionally authorize K12 Insight to collect Student Data directly from students, parents, guardians, and Authorized Users of the Service. You represent and warrant that you have the authority to provide Student Data to the Service and that you have provided all necessary disclosures to individuals regarding your sharing of Student Data with K12 Insight for this purpose.

6.3. Compliance with Laws. K12 Insight shall access and process Student Data as a "school official" with a legitimate educational interest, as that term is defined by FERPA. Individually and collectively with our School Clients and Authorized Users, K12 Insight agrees to uphold our obligations under FERPA, the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment ("PPRA"), the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA"), applicable state laws relating to student data privacy, and with all other laws and regulations governing the protection of personal information. To the extent a School Client uses the Service to collect personal information from children under the age of 13 or sends communications through the Service to children under the age of 13, you represent and warrant that you have the authority to provide the requisite



consent for K12 insight to collect and use such personal information from students under 13 for the purpose of providing the Service and as otherwise described in this Agreement, as permitted by COPPA. We recommend that School Clients provide appropriate disclosures to students and parents regarding the School Client's use of service providers such as K12 insight.

6.4. Use of Student Data. By submitting or providing K12 insight access to Student Data, you agree that K12 insight may use the Student Data solely for the purposes of (a) providing the Service, (b) improving and developing our Services, (c) enforcing our rights under this Agreement, and (d) as permitted with a School Client's or User's consent. You agree that both before and after the term of this Agreement, K12 insight may collect, analyze and use data derived from Student Data as well as data about Users' access and use of the Service, for the purpose of operating, analyzing, improving or marketing the Service, developing new products or services, conducting research or other purposes, provided that K12 insight may not share or publicly disclose information that is derived from Student Data unless such data is de-identified and/or anonymized such that it cannot reasonably identify a specific individual.

6.5. Restrictions on the Use of Student Data. K12 insight will not sell, disclose, transfer, share or rent any Student Data obtained under the Agreement in a manner that could identify an individual student to any entity other than the School Client or Authorized Users except to the extent set forth in the Agreement, and as otherwise directed by a School Client or User or permitted by law.

6.6. Restrictions on the Use of Student Data for Advertising. K12 insight is prohibited from using Student Data to: (i) advertise or market to students or to direct targeted online advertising to students, and (ii) develop a profile of a student, parent/guardian or group, other than for the purpose of providing the Services or as authorized by a School Client or by a parent/guardian. Nothing shall prohibit K12 insight from engaging in other types of advertising and promotional activity, such as advertising educational products on third party websites and online services or recommending additional services to school employees, so long as K12 insight does not use Student Data to direct such advertisements.

6.7. Disclosure of Student Data to Third Parties. You acknowledge and agree that K12 insight may provide access to Student Data to our employees and service providers that have a legitimate need to access such information in order to provide their services to us. K12 insight and our employees, affiliates, service providers, or agents involved in the handling, transmittal, and processing of Student Data will be required to maintain the confidentiality of such data. K12 insight may share Student Data with third parties through the Service as directed by a School Client or an Authorized User with authority over such Student Data, which includes sharing Student Data with Authorized Users who are authorized to access messages and content sent through the Service. You acknowledge that K12 insight is not responsible for the data practices of third parties authorized or directed by you or your Authorized Users to receive or access Student Data through the Service, and that you are solely responsible for the consequences of providing or transmitting Student Data to such third parties, or authorizing those third parties to access Student Data through the Service.

6.8. Student Data Access and Deletion Requests. K12 insight shall delete Student Data upon request from a School Client or an Authorized User with authority over such Student Data, except that K12 insight shall not be required to delete content or data a User shared to public areas of the Service. A parent or student over the age of 13 seeking to access, modify, correct, or delete Student Data will be instructed to contact the School Client or an Authorized User to discuss data deletion or modification. Unless otherwise specified in writing, K12 insight shall delete or de-identify Student Data within ninety (90) days after termination of a School Client's agreement, in accordance with K12 insight's data deletion and destruction



practices, unless you are a School Client and provide K12 Insight with a written request to delete such data prior to the ninety (90) days. If you are a School Client, you may also delete, download, or retrieve the Student Data at any time during the Term and for up to thirty (30) days thereafter within your account on the Service. The School Client is responsible for maintaining Student Data that is provided by the School Client to K12 Insight and deleting Student Data which the School Client no longer needs for an educational purpose.

6.9. Data Security and Breach Notification. K12 Insight has implemented administrative, physical, and technical safeguards designed to secure the Student Data in K12 Insight's possession and control from unauthorized access, disclosure, and use. In the event that an unauthorized party gains access to or has been disclosed personal information (a "Security Incident"), K12 Insight shall promptly notify the School Client. If, due to a Security Incident which is caused by the acts or omissions of K12 Insight or its agents, a notification to an individual, organization or government agency is required under applicable privacy laws, the School Client shall be responsible for the timing, content, and method of any such legally required notice and compliance with such laws and K12 Insight shall indemnify the School Client for the reasonable costs related to legally-required notifications. With respect to any Security Incident which is not caused by the acts or omissions of K12 Insight or its agents, K12 Insight shall reasonably cooperate with your investigation of the Security Incident, at the School Client's request and at your reasonable expense, but K12 Insight shall not indemnify the School Client for costs associated with the Security Incident.

6.10. Terms of Service Changes with Respect to Student Data. K12 Insight shall use its best efforts to provide School Clients at least thirty (30) days' notice of a change that may involve collecting, using, storing, or sharing Student Data in a materially different way than was disclosed in the previous Agreement, so that you have sufficient time to evaluate the change in practice. If you do not choose to accept the changes, you may opt-out by discontinuing your use of the Service and deleting your accounts and Student Data before the changes take effect.

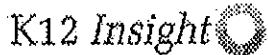
7. PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS

7.1. Subscriptions. If you are a Client paying for the Service, some of our Services are billed on a subscription basis ("Subscriptions"). This means that you will be billed in advance on a recurring, periodic basis (each period is called a "Billing Cycle"). Billing Cycles commence on the Contract Start and correspond with the "Billed On" and "Due By" dates stated on the SOF, depending on the Subscriptions purchased under an applicable SOF. Payment for the first year of multi-year contracts will be Billed On the signing of the SOF and will be Due By thirty (30) days from the Billed On date.

7.2. Fees for Services. If you are paying for the Subscription, you shall pay all fees stated in the applicable SOF on the dates specified in the SOF.

7.3. Refunds. Fees associated with the Service are non-cancellable and non-refundable.

7.4. Nonpayment. K12 Insight may charge a late fee of one and a half percent (1.5%) per month on any balance that remains unpaid after the Due By date. Failure to pay any invoice within sixty (60) days of the Due By date is a material breach of this Agreement that entitles K12 Insight to immediately suspend or terminate the Service without further notice and demand payment in full for all outstanding amounts, including payments owed through the duration of the final Contract End Date and accrued late fees.



7.5. Price Changes. The fees associated with the Service shall remain as indicated in the SOF.

7.6. California Residents. The provider of services is not forth herein. If you are a California resident, in accordance with Cal. Civ. Code §1789.3, you may report complaints to the Complaint Assistance Unit of the Division of Consumer Services of the California Department of Consumer Affairs by contacting them in writing at 1626 North Market Blvd., Suite N 112 Sacramento, CA 95834, or by telephone at (800) 952-5210 or (916) 445-1254.

8. THE SERVICES

8.1. Services. If you are a Client, K12 Insight will provide one or more of the following Services to you and other Users on your behalf, as set forth in the applicable SOF:

- Let's Talk!™ Customer Experience Platform
- Engage Survey Platform
- Professional Services in connection with a managed survey project, training in customer service or other consulting or professional services as described and set forth in an applicable SOF (collectively, the "Professional Services")

8.2. Acceptable Uses. Each User is responsible for its conduct. This includes the input of all User Content and User Data, and communications with others while using the Service. You shall comply with the following acceptable use requirements when using the Service.

- You shall not misuse our Service by interfering with its normal operation or attempting to access it using a method other than through the interfaces and instructions that we provide.
- You shall not circumvent or attempt to circumvent any limitations that K12 Insight imposes on your account.
- You may not probe, scan, or test the vulnerability of the Service, including any K12 Insight system or network.
- Unless permitted by applicable law, you may not deny others access to, or reverse engineer, the Service, or attempt to do so.
- You shall not transmit or upload any viruses, worms, malware, or other types of malicious software, or links to such software, through the Service.
- You shall not transmit obscene, threatening, harassing, hate-oriented, defamatory, racist, illegal, or otherwise objectionable messages or material through the Service.
- You shall not engage in abusive or excessive usage of the Service, which is usage significantly in excess of average usage patterns that adversely affects the speed, responsiveness, stability, availability, or functionality of the Service for other Users. K12



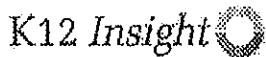
Insight will endeavor to notify you of any abusive or excessive usage to provide you with an opportunity to reduce such usage to a level acceptable to K12 Insight.

- You shall not use the Service to infringe on any third party right, including the Intellectual Property Rights, privacy rights, or publicity rights of others, or to commit an unlawful activity.
- You shall not engage in any activity that violates any law, including, but not limited to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, COPPA, FERPA, or which would result in K12 Insight violating any law due to your use or misuse of the Service.
- You shall not promote or condone the sending of unsolicited email, calls or SMS/MMS text messages to individuals not affiliated with you, nor use the Service to engage in spamming or other unsolicited advertising, marketing or other commercial or non-commercial activities, including, without limitation, any activities that violate the Calling Laws (defined below).
- You may not resell or lease the Service or use the Service for any commercial solicitation purposes.
- You may not impersonate another person or otherwise misrepresent your affiliation with a person or entity or conduct fraud.

8.3. Appropriate Content and Communications. Users have the ability to send Communications (defined below) to certain other Users as a feature of the Service. You acknowledge and agree that K12 Insight is not obligated to monitor, or filter Communications or data transmitted through the Service and that we shall not be responsible for the content of any such Communications or transmissions. You shall not use the Service to send any Communications that disparage any individual or group. You shall not use the Service to bully, harass, intimidate, or otherwise offend any individual or group and you agree not to engage in any behavior or to instigate or participate in any communication via the Service that violates the law. If you believe someone may have sent an offensive or illegal communication via the Service, please notify us immediately at privacy@K12Insight.com.

8.4. Additional Obligations for Engage Survey Platform. If you are a Client and have purchased a Subscription to the Engage Survey Platform service under an applicable SOF, then the following additional terms apply:

- If using anonymous or semi-anonymous surveys or intake methods, you shall take all necessary steps to prevent linking a survey response to the identity of that survey User.
- You shall place K12 Insight mail server details on a list of "safe" senders (i.e., a whitelist) to ensure delivery of high volumes of emails from K12 Insight.
- When requesting data from survey projects, you shall waive the right to data that may directly or indirectly reveal the identity of survey User.
- If survey feedback includes language that includes threats, safety concerns, or harassment, the identity of the survey User may be revealed (i) by K12 Insight, at its sole



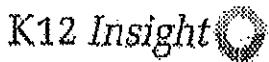
discretion, as we deem reasonably necessary to protect K12 Insight, our users or others, or as required by law or pursuant to a legal request, or (ii) by an administrative user of the Client, provided that such user warrants and affirms to have a reasonable basis to believe that identification is necessary to protect the life, health or safety of an individual.

8.5. Additional Obligations for Let's Talk! Customer Experience Platform. If you are a Client and have purchased a Subscription to the Let's Talk! Customer Experience Platform under an applicable SOF, then the following additional terms apply:

- If a User submits anonymous or semi-anonymous feedback, you shall take all necessary steps to prevent linking that feedback to the identity of that User.
- If a User dialogue includes language that includes threats, safety concerns, or harassment, the identity of the User may be revealed (i) by K12 Insight, at its sole discretion, as we deem reasonably necessary to protect K12 Insight, our users or others, or as required by law or pursuant to a legal request, or (ii) by an administrative user of the Client, provided that such user warrants and affirms to have a reasonable basis to believe that identification is necessary to protect the life, health or safety of an individual.

8.6. Additional Obligations for Calls and Messaging. If you are a Client that uses the Service to transmit, send, receive, or facilitate email, calls, SMS/MMS messages or other communications ("Communications") or causes or induces such Communications to be sent through the Service, then the following additional terms apply:

- You shall at all times comply with the CAN SPAM Act of 2003, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act (47 U.S.C. §227), the Do-Not-Call Implementation Act and the Do-Not-Call list registry rules (<http://www.donotcall.org>), the Telemarketing Sales Rule, 47 C.F.R. § 64.1200 of seq, and all other state or local laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines relating to calling or textng, including without limitation, rules, regulations and guidelines set forth by the Federal Trade Commission and the Federal Communications Commission (collectively, the "Calling Laws").
- You agree that, as between you and K12 Insight, you are the initiator and sender of any call, SMS/MMS message, email or other Communication transmitted through the Service and for all content relating to, inducing, or encouraging Communications to take place.
- You are responsible for all activity occurring under your, the Client's and Authorized User's accounts, including any unauthorized use of such accounts by any third party.
- You agree to familiarize yourself with and abide by all applicable local, state, national and international laws and regulations that place restrictions on certain types of phone calls and/or SMS or MMS messages, and you are solely responsible for compliance with such laws for all Communications and content sent, initiated or transmitted through the Service. K12 Insight is not responsible for reviewing the content of any Communication transmitted through the Service or transmitted by you related to your use of the Service, nor is it responsible for obtaining any necessary consents or permissions from the recipients of such Communications.



- You warrant and agree that you have all necessary consents and permissions necessary to transmit Communications to recipients and you shall not transmit or cause to be transmitted Communications to recipients who have unsubscribed, withdrawn consent or otherwise opted-out of receiving Communications from you or your Authorized Users.

8.7. Additional Obligations for Professional Services. If you are a Client and have purchased Professional Services under an applicable SOF, then the following additional terms apply:

- You shall appoint one member of your staff to serve as K12 Insight's Point of Contact ("POC").
- You shall provide reasonable timelines for all projects.
- You shall attend and actively participate in meetings with K12 Insight staff or representatives.
- You shall provide feedback in a timely manner for all content where K12 Insight staff explicitly request your feedback.
- You shall participate in Service specific training conducted by K12 Insight

9. CHANGES TO OUR SERVICES

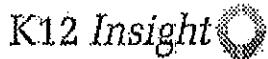
9.1. Service Modifications. K12 Insight may from time to time make modifications to the Service, including without limitation in the form of software upgrades and software releases. Because K12 Insight must use substantial resources to make and support such changes, and because such changes are derived from K12 Insight's existing Intellectual Property Rights, K12 Insight owns all right, title, and interest in and to such changes.

9.2. Service Retirement. K12 Insight may add, alter, or remove functionality from a Service at any time without prior notice. K12 Insight may also limit, suspend, or discontinue a Service at its discretion.

9.3. New Services. K12 Insight may introduce new products and services to complement our existing Service. If such services are not included in your existing Subscription or in your SOF, K12 Insight reserves the right and sole discretion to decide whether or not the new services will be made available to you. Such services may come at an additional cost or may be included within your Subscription license at no cost.

10. PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

10.1. K12 Insight Intellectual Property. Except for User Content and User Data, K12 Insight owns all right, title, and interest in and to the Service, and all software and materials and all Intellectual Property Rights related thereto, including, registered and unregistered, domestic and foreign, trademarks, service marks, trademark applications, service mark applications, trade names, patents, patent applications, copyrights, copyright applications, discoveries, know-how, trade secrets, algorithms, user interfaces of



and relating to the Service, including any and all surveys created by K12 Insight, (collectively "K12 Insight Intellectual Property").

10.2. Maintaining K12 Insight Intellectual Property. Except as explicitly provided herein, nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to create a license in or under any such K12 Insight Intellectual Property, and you agree not to sell, license, rent, modify, distribute, copy, reproduce, transmit, publicly display, publicly perform, publish, adapt, edit or create derivative works from any K12 Insight Intellectual Property. Use of K12 Insight Intellectual Property for any purpose not expressly permitted by this Agreement is strictly prohibited without K12 Insight's prior written consent.

10.3. Feedback. You may choose to, or we may invite you to submit comments or ideas about the Services, including without limitation about how to improve the Service or our products ("Ideas"). By submitting any Idea, you agree that your disclosure is gratuitous, unsolicited and without restriction and will not place K12 Insight under any fiduciary or other obligation, and that we are free to use the Idea without any additional compensation to you, and/or to disclose the Idea on a non-confidential basis or otherwise to anyone. You further acknowledge that, by acceptance of your submission, K12 Insight does not waive any rights to use similar or related ideas previously known to K12 Insight, or developed by its employees, or obtained from sources other than you.

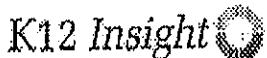
11. COPYRIGHT COMPLAINTS

It is our policy to respond to alleged infringement notices that comply with the Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 ("DMCA").

If you believe that your copyrighted work has been copied in a way that constitutes copyright infringement and is accessible via the Service, please notify K12 Insight's copyright agent as set forth in the DMCA. For your complaint to be valid under the DMCA, you must provide the following information in writing:

- An electronic or physical signature of a person authorized to act on behalf of the copyright owner;
- Identification of the copyrighted work that you claim has been infringed;
- Identification of the material that is claimed to be infringing and where it is located on the Service;
- Information reasonably sufficient to permit K12 Insight to contact you, such as your address, telephone number, and email address;
- A statement that you have a good faith belief that use of the material in the manner complained of is not authorized by the copyright owner, its agent, or law; and
- A statement made under penalty of perjury, that the above information is accurate, and that you are the copyright owner or are authorized to act on behalf of the owner.





The above information must be submitted to the following DMCA Agent:

Attn: DMCA Notice K12 Insight
Address: 2291 Wood Oak Drive, Suite 300 Herndon, VA 20171
Telephone: (703) 542-9800
Fax: (703) 935-1403
Email: privacy@k12insight.com

UNDER FEDERAL LAW, IF YOU KNOWINGLY MISREPRESENT THAT ONLINE MATERIAL IS INFRINGING, YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO CRIMINAL PROSECUTION FOR PERJURY AND CIVIL PENALTIES, INCLUDING MONETARY DAMAGES, COURT COSTS, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES.

Please note that this procedure is exclusively for notifying K12 Insight and its affiliates that your copyrighted material has been infringed. The preceding requirements are intended to comply with K12 Insight's rights and obligations under the DMCA, including 17 U.S.C. §512(c), but do not constitute legal advice. It may be advisable to contact an attorney regarding your rights and obligations under the DMCA and other applicable laws.

In accordance with the DMCA and other applicable law, K12 Insight has adopted a policy of terminating, in appropriate circumstances, Users who are deemed to be repeat infringers. K12 Insight may also at its sole discretion limit access to the Service and/or terminate the accounts of any users who infringe any Intellectual Property Rights of others, whether or not there is any repeat infringement.

12. SECURITY

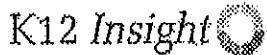
K12 Insight cares about the integrity and security of your personal information. However, we cannot guarantee that unauthorized third parties will never be able to defeat our security measures or use your personal information for improper purposes. You acknowledge that you provide your personal information at your own risk. We do not control what third parties may do with your personal information transmitted, posted, or otherwise shared with others through the Service. We urge you to use caution in transmitting, sharing, or posting sensitive personal information in public areas of the Service like message boards or in Communications.

13. DISCLAIMERS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

13.1. Limited Warranty. K12 Insight represents and warrants that any Professional Services shall be provided in a workmanlike manner that conforms to the relevant, prevailing industry standards.

13.2. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTY ABOVE, K12 INSIGHT PROVIDES THE SERVICE AS IS AND ON AN AS AVAILABLE BASIS AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NONINFRINGEMENT, TITLE, DATA ACCURACY AND QUIET ENJOYMENT. YOU UNDERSTAND THAT K12 INSIGHT IS DEPENDENT ON CERTAIN THIRD-PARTIES AND ON MATTERS OUTSIDE ITS CONTROL FOR DELIVERING THE SERVICE. K12 INSIGHT EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS THAT THE SERVICE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, TIMELY, SECURE, VIRUS-FREE, ERROR-FREE, ACCURATE OR RELIABLE. ANY MATERIAL OR





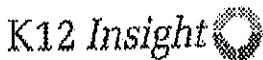
DATA OBTAINED OR DOWNLOADED THROUGH THE SERVICE, INCLUDING USER RESPONSES, CUSTOMER FEEDBACK, MOBILE APPLICATIONS, REPORTS, DASHBOARDS, AND SAMPLE SURVEYS, IS DONE AT YOUR OWN RISK AND YOU SHALL REMAIN SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY SUCH MATERIAL, INCLUDING ANY LOSS OF DATA OR DAMAGE TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS. K12 INSIGHT SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOUR FAILURE TO STORE, DOWNLOAD, OR BACKUP ITS DATA. YOU SHALL REMAIN RESPONSIBLE TO EVALUATE THE ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, COMPLETENESS AND USEFULNESS OF ANY AND ALL CONTENT DELIVERED THROUGH THE SERVICES. NO ADVICE OR INFORMATION, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, OBTAINED BY YOU FROM K12 INSIGHT OR THROUGH OR FROM THE SERVICE SHALL CREATE ANY WARRANTY OR CONDITION NOT EXPRESSLY STATED IN THE AGREEMENT.

13.3. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY IN THIS AGREEMENT AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, (A) K12 INSIGHT'S LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT ARE LIMITED TO DIRECT MONETARY DAMAGES, AND IN NO EVENT WILL THE AMOUNT OF SUCH DAMAGES EXCEED \$100 OR THE AGGREGATE FEES PAID BY YOU WITHIN THE PAST YEAR OF SERVICE UP TO A MAXIMUM OF \$6,000, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, AND (B) IN NO EVENT WILL K12 INSIGHT BE LIABLE FOR PROVIDING SUBSTITUTE SERVICES OR ANY INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DAMAGES RESULTING FROM, LOST PROFITS, LOST REVENUE, LOST DATA, INABILITY TO USE THE SERVICES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION IN CONTRACT OR TORT, EVEN IF K12 INSIGHT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT K12 INSIGHT HAS SET ITS PRICES AND ENTERED INTO THIS AGREEMENT IN RELIANCE ON THE DISCLAIMERS OF WARRANTIES AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND THE SAME FORM AN ESSENTIAL BASIS FOR THE BARGAIN BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

13.4. EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS OR THE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR CERTAIN CLAIMS OR DAMAGES SUCH AS INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. ACCORDINGLY, THE DISCLAIMERS, EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT WILL NOT APPLY TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW.

14. INDEMNITY

14.1. Your Indemnification Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, you agree to indemnify and hold harmless K12 Insight and its directors, officers, employees, and agents from any claim or demand, including reasonable attorneys' fees, made by any third party due to or arising out of (a) content you submit, post, transmit or make available through the Service, including without limitation, User Content and User Data, (b) your use, misuse or access to the Service, (c) your connection to the Service, (d) your violation of the Agreement, including without limitation your breach of any representations and warranties, (e) your violation of any applicable law or the rights of another person or entity, (f) your willful misconduct, or (g) any other party's access and use of the Service with your unique username, password, or other appropriate security code. K12 Insight reserves the right, at our own



expense, to assume the exclusive defense and control of any matter for which you are required to indemnify us, and you agree to cooperate with our defense of these claims.

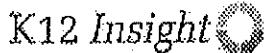
14.2. K12 Insight's Indemnification Obligations. K12 Insight agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless you and your directors, officers, employees, and agents against third party claims (a) that the Service (in the form provided and when used in accordance with the terms of this Agreement) infringes any U.S. patent or trademark or (b) caused by K12 Insight's gross negligence. However, K12 Insight's obligation to indemnify shall not apply to any claims resulting from your willful misconduct or negligence. As a condition to K12 Insight's defense and indemnification, you shall provide K12 Insight with prompt written notice of any claims and permit K12 Insight to control the defense, settlement, adjustment, or compromise of any such claim.

14.3. Infringing Services. If any Service becomes, or in K12 Insight's opinion is likely to become, subject of a claim of infringement, K12 Insight will provide you with notice and the right to continue to use that Service or replace or modify the Service so it is no longer infringing. If neither of the foregoing is commercially and reasonably available to K12 Insight, you shall immediately stop using the Service and return all materials relating to the Service to K12 Insight; and, if applicable, K12 Insight will refund any pre-paid unused fees paid for the infringing Service based on the remaining contracted period under a SOF. K12 Insight shall have no obligation or liability hereunder for any claim resulting from: (a) modification of the Services by any party other than K12 Insight; (b) modification of the Service by K12 Insight in accordance with your designs, specifications, or instructions; (c) use other than as granted in this Agreement; (d) use of a superseded version of the Services if the infringement claim could have been avoided by using a current version available to you.

15. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

15.1. Defining Confidential Information. The provision of the Service may require the use and disclosure of certain confidential information. Unless required by local, state, or federal laws, you shall hold in confidence and shall not use or disclose to any third party, or use for any purpose other than as expressly authorized in this Agreement, the terms and pricing of the Service under this Agreement, any software or documentation related to the Service, K12 Insight sample questions and templates, trade secrets, technical know-how, inventions, materials, product development plans, pricing, marketing plans, client lists and email addresses, whether disclosed orally or in writing, or other information understood to be K12 Insight's confidential information (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Confidential Information does not include information that: (a) is known to you prior to any disclosure and can be so proven by written records; (b) is received at any time by you in good faith from a third party lawfully in possession of it and having the right to disclose the same, and can be so proven by written records; (c) is as of the date of receipt by you in the public domain or subsequently enters the public domain other than by reason of acts or omissions of your employees or agents, which acts or omissions have not been consented to by K12 Insight; and can be so proven by written records; (d) becomes publicly available through no fault of your own; (e) or is independently developed by or on behalf of you without resort to K12 Insight's Confidential Information as can be shown by reasonable documentary evidence.

16. TERMINATION



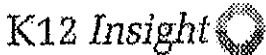
16.1. Termination. If you are a Client and have an existing SOF, you may terminate this Agreement before the expiration of the Term as set forth in the applicable SOF only for a material breach by K12 Insight that is not cured for thirty (30) days following written notice of such material breach. K12 Insight may terminate this Agreement for any reason or no reason.

16.2. Ceasing Services. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, you shall cease using the Service and related materials immediately.

16.3. End of the Term or Subscription. If you have a Subscription and it expires or terminates (e.g., at the end of the term if the account has not been renewed or has been canceled), the account no longer permits access to the Service. However, K12 Insight may, at its sole discretion, permit continued, limited access for Authorized Users of the account for a limited time after the conclusion of the term. The Service includes built-in capabilities to download and export information relating to the account. If you wish to save or maintain any data, you must download such data before the conclusion of the term. Once the Subscription ends, K12 Insight may delete Customer Content and Customer Data relating to an account in accordance with this Agreement and the [Privacy Policy](#). It is your responsibility to request renewal of accounts that do not automatically renew to maintain continued access to the account and its associated data.

17. ADDITIONAL TERMS FOR MOBILE APPLICATIONS

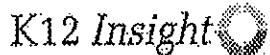
17.1. E License to the App. We may make available software to access the Service via an App. To use the App, you must have a mobile device that is compatible with the App. K12 Insight does not warrant that the App will be compatible with your mobile device. You may use mobile data in connection with the App and may incur additional charges from your wireless provider for these services. You agree that you are solely responsible for any such charges. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, K12 Insight hereby grants you a non-exclusive, non-transferable, revocable license to use a compiled code copy of the App for your personal use. You may not: (a) modify, disassemble, decompile or reverse engineer the App, except to the extent that such restriction is expressly prohibited by law; (b) rent, lease, loan, resell, sublicense, distribute or otherwise transfer the App to any third party or use the App to provide time sharing or similar services for any third party; (c) make any copies of the App; (d) remove, circumvent, disable, damage or otherwise interfere with security-related features of the App, features that prevent or restrict use or copying of any content accessible through the App, or features that enforce limitations on use of the App; or (e) delete the copyright and other proprietary rights notices on the App. You acknowledge that K12 Insight may from time-to-time issue upgraded versions of the App and may automatically electronically upgrade the version of the App that you are using on your mobile device. You consent to such automatic upgrading on your mobile device and agree that the terms and conditions of this Agreement will apply to all such upgrades. Any third-party code that may be incorporated in the App is covered by the applicable open source or third-party license and user license agreement, if any, authorizing use of such code. The foregoing license grant is not a sale of the App or any copy thereof, and K12 Insight or its third-party partners or suppliers retain all right, title, and interest in the App (and any copy thereof). Any attempt by you to transfer any of the rights, duties, or obligations hereunder, except as expressly provided for in this Agreement, is void. K12 Insight reserves all rights not expressly granted under this Agreement. If the App is being acquired on behalf of the United States Government, then the following provision applies. The App will be deemed to be "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation," respectively, pursuant to DFAR Section 227.7202 and



PAR Section 12.212, as applicable. Any use, reproduction, release, performance, display or disclosure of the Service and any accompanying documentation by the U.S. Government will be governed solely by this Agreement and is prohibited except to the extent expressly permitted by this Agreement. The App originates in the United States and is subject to United States export laws and regulations. The App may not be exported or re-exported to certain countries, or those persons or entities prohibited from receiving exports from the United States. In addition, the App may be subject to the import and export laws of other countries. You agree to comply with all United States and foreign laws related to use of the App and the Service.

17.2. Additional Terms for App from Apple Store. The following applies to any App you acquire from the Apple App Store ("Apple-Sourced Software"): You acknowledge and agree that this Agreement is solely between you and K12 Insight, not Apple, Inc. ("Apple") and that Apple has no responsibility for the Apple-Sourced Software or content thereof. Your use of the Apple-Sourced Software must comply with the App Store Terms of Service. You acknowledge that Apple has no obligation whatsoever to furnish any maintenance and support services with respect to the Apple-Sourced Software. In the event of any failure of the Apple-Sourced Software to conform to any applicable warranty, you may notify Apple, and Apple will refund the purchase price for the Apple-Sourced Software to you; to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Apple will have no other warranty obligation whatsoever with respect to the Apple-Sourced Software, and any other claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs or expenses attributable to any failure to conform to any warranty will be solely governed by these Terms and any law applicable to K12 Insight as provider of the software. You acknowledge that Apple is not responsible for addressing any claims of you or any third party relating to the Apple-Sourced Software or your possession and/or use of the Apple-Sourced Software, including, but not limited to: (a) product liability claims; (b) any claim that the Apple-Sourced Software fails to conform to any applicable legal or regulatory requirement; and (c) claims arising under consumer protection or similar legislation; and all such claims are governed solely by these Terms and any law applicable to K12 Insight as provider of the software. You acknowledge that, in the event of any third-party claim that the Apple-Sourced Software or your possession and use of that Apple-Sourced Software infringes that third party's intellectual property rights, K12 Insight, not Apple, will be solely responsible for the investigation, defense, settlement and discharge of any such intellectual property infringement claim to the extent required by these Terms. You and K12 Insight acknowledge and agree that Apple, and Apple's subsidiaries, are third-party beneficiaries of these Terms as relates to your license of the Apple-Sourced Software, and that, upon your acceptance of the terms and conditions of these Terms, Apple will have the right (and will be deemed to have accepted the right) to enforce these Terms as relates to your license of the Apple-Sourced Software against you as a third-party beneficiary thereof.

17.3. Mobile Applications from Google Play Store. The following applies to any Mobile Applications you acquire from the Google Play Store ("Google-Sourced Software"): (i) You acknowledge that these Terms are between you and K12 Insight only, and not with Google, Inc. ("Google"); (ii) Your use of Google-Sourced Software must comply with Google's then-current Google Play Store Terms of Service; (iii) Google is only a provider of the Google Play Store where you obtained the Google-Sourced Software; (iv) K12 Insight, and not Google, is solely responsible for its Google-Sourced Software; (v) Google has no obligation or liability to you with respect to Google-Sourced Software or these Terms; and (vi) you acknowledge and agree that Google is a third-party beneficiary to these Terms as it relates to K12 Insight's Google-Sourced Software.



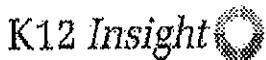
18. ADDITIONAL TERMS FOR MOBILE APPLICATIONS

The Service may provide, or third parties may provide, links to other Internet websites or resources. Because K12 Insight has no control over such sites and resources, you acknowledge and agree that K12 Insight is not responsible for the availability of such external sites or resources and does not endorse and is not responsible or liable for any content, advertising, products, or other materials on or available from such sites or resources. You further acknowledge and agree that K12 Insight shall not be responsible or liable, directly or indirectly, for any damage or loss caused or alleged to be caused by or in connection with use of or reliance on any such content, goods or services available on or through any such site or resource.

19. GENERAL PROVISIONS

19.1. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia, without regard to its own or other conflict of law principles. The parties acknowledge that this Agreement evidences a transaction involving interstate commerce. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence with respect to the substantive law, any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C. §§ 116). The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. You agree to submit to the personal jurisdiction of the federal and state courts located in Fairfax County, Virginia for any actions for which we retain the right to seek injunctive or other equitable relief in a court of competent jurisdiction to prevent the actual or threatened infringement, misappropriation or violation of our copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, patents, or other intellectual property or proprietary rights, as set forth in the Arbitration provision below, including any provisional relief required to prevent irreparable harm. You agree that Fairfax County, Virginia is the proper forum for any appeals of an arbitration award or for trial court proceedings in the event that the arbitration provision below is found to be unenforceable.

19.2. Arbitration. READ THIS SECTION CAREFULLY BECAUSE IT REQUIRES THE PARTIES TO ARBITRATE THEIR DISPUTES AND LIMITS THE MANNER IN WHICH YOU CAN SEEK RELIEF FROM K12 INSIGHT. For any dispute with K12 Insight, you agree to first contact us privacy@k12insight.com and attempt to resolve the dispute with us informally. In the unlikely event that K12 Insight has not been able to resolve a dispute it has with you after sixty (60) days, we each agree to resolve any claim, dispute, or controversy (excluding any claims for injunctive or other equitable relief as provided below) arising out of or in connection with or relating to this Agreement, or the breach or alleged breach thereof (collectively, "Claims"), by binding arbitration by JAMS, under the Optional Expedited Arbitration Procedures then in effect for JAMS, except as provided herein. JAMS may be contacted at www.jamsadr.com. The arbitration will be conducted in Fairfax County, Virginia, unless you and K12 Insight agree otherwise. If you are using the Service for commercial purposes, each party will be responsible for paying any JAMS filing, administrative and arbitrator fees in accordance with JAMS rules, and the award rendered by the arbitrator shall include costs of arbitration, reasonable attorneys' fees and reasonable costs for expert and other witnesses. If you are an individual using the Service for non-commercial purposes: (a) JAMS may require you to pay a fee for the initiation of your case, unless you apply for and successfully obtain a fee waiver from JAMS; (b) the award rendered by the arbitrator may include your costs of arbitration, your reasonable attorney's fees, and your reasonable costs for expert and other witnesses; and (c) you may sue in a small claims court of competent jurisdiction without first engaging in arbitration, but this does not



absolve you of your commitment to engage in the informal dispute resolution process. Any judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed as preventing K12 Insight from seeking injunctive or other equitable relief from the courts as necessary to prevent the actual or threatened infringement, misappropriation, or violation of our data security, intellectual property rights, or other proprietary rights.

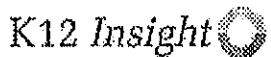
19.3. Class Action/Jury Trial Waiver. WITH RESPECT TO ALL PERSONS AND ENTITIES, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY HAVE OBTAINED OR USED THE SERVICE FOR PERSONAL, COMMERCIAL OR OTHER PURPOSES, ALL CLAIMS MUST BE BROUGHT IN THE PARTIES' INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY, AND NOT AS A PLAINTIFF OR CLASS MEMBER IN ANY PURPORTED CLASS ACTION, COLLECTIVE ACTION, PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL ACTION OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE PROCEEDING. THIS WAIVER APPLIES TO CLASS ARBITRATION, AND, UNLESS WE AGREE OTHERWISE, THE ARBITRATOR MAY NOT CONSOLIDATE MORE THAN ONE PERSON'S CLAIMS. YOU AGREE THAT, BY ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT, YOU AND K12 INSIGHT ARE EACH WAIVING THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY OR TO PARTICIPATE IN A CLASS ACTION, COLLECTIVE ACTION, PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL ACTION, OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE PROCEEDING OF ANY KIND.

19.4. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, any applicable SOW and any additional agreements referenced herein or that you may enter into with K12 Insight in connection with the Service, represents the entire final Agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior agreements relating to the use of the Service, whether written or oral, unless otherwise expressly permitted in this Agreement. Any terms and conditions appearing on a purchase order or similar document issued by you do not apply to the Service, do not override, or form a part of this Agreement, and are void. In the event of any conflict between this Agreement and any other terms referenced herein, this Agreement shall govern. Any changes requested to our Agreement must be made in a written and signed addendum, which shall be incorporated by reference upon acceptance by K12 Insight.

19.5. Changes to Terms.

- K12 Insight may provide notifications, whether required or provided by law or otherwise, to you via email notice, written or hard copy notice, or through posting of such notice on our website, as determined by K12 Insight in our sole discretion.
- K12 Insight may, in its sole discretion, modify or update this Agreement from time to time to reflect changes in applicable law or updates to the Service and to account for new Service features or functionality. If we change this Agreement in a material manner, we will update the 'Effective Date' at the bottom of this page and notify you that material changes have been made to this Agreement. Your continued use of the Services following such an update constitutes your acceptance of the revised Terms. If you do not agree to any of the terms in this Agreement or to any future terms in a future revision of this Agreement, do not use or access (or continue to access) the Service.
- Notwithstanding the foregoing, K12 Insight shall not make any material change to these Terms that relate to the collection or use of Student Data without first giving notice to the School Client and providing a choice before the Student Data is used in a materially different manner than was disclosed when the information was collected. For further details, see the section entitled "Student Data."





- You will not be permitted to continue using the Service and K12 Insight reserves the right to cancel your account without notice if you refuse or otherwise fail to accept changes made by K12 Insight to this Agreement.

18.6. Waiver. The failure by K12 Insight to enforce any right or provision of the Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of that provision or any other provision of the Agreement.

18.7. Force Majeure. The parties understand that there may be an occurrence of an event or effect that cannot be reasonably anticipated or controlled, which even by the exercise of reasonable diligence cannot prevent non-performance. These occurrences and events include but are not limited to: acts of God; acts of war; acts of public enemies; strikes; fires; explosions; outages; general Internet brown-outs or black-outs; or shortage of bandwidth; hacking; actions of the elements, or other similar causes beyond the control of you or K12 Insight in the performance of this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of such event or effect, the parties shall agree to excuse performance under this Agreement and not hold the other liable for the delay in or failure of performance under this Agreement, provided, however, that no force majeure event will relieve you of payment obligations. Any such delay in or failure of performance shall not constitute default or give rise to any liability for damages.

18.8. Transfer of Rights. You shall not assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement, or the rights and licenses granted under this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise, without K12 Insight's prior written consent. Any attempted transfer or assignment in violation hereof shall be null and void. Any entity that acquires, merges with, or otherwise combines in any manner with you shall not acquire any rights or licenses to the Service under this Agreement, without K12 Insight's prior written consent. K12 Insight reserves the right to assign this Agreement and the Services provided hereunder.

18.9. Severability. If any provision of the Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

18.10. Contact. Please contact us at privacy@k12insight.com with any questions regarding this Agreement.

Last Updated: December 15, 2019

Effective Date: January 1, 2020



Sioux City Comm School District

Quote published on May 17, 2024

Sioux City Comm School District

627 4th St
Sioux City, IA 51101

Holly McManigal

Arts & Community Engagement Program Coordinator
mcmanih@live.siouxcityschools.com
712-259-5175

Comments from Jennifer Gurss

Contract Terms August 1, 2024 - July 31, 2025.

Jennifer Gurss - "Regional Sales Manager"



Products & Services

Item & Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Curriculum Suite One Year Term (Price reflects 20% savings when buying FLEX Curriculum \$699 and PRO Learning \$519 together. A \$244 savings per license)	28	\$974.00 for 1 year	\$27,272.00
PRO Learning Personalized professional learning platform with on-demand access to instructional video training and supplemental resources exclusively for art educators. Includes product training and implementation support.			
FLEX Curriculum Customizable curriculum platform with on-demand access to standards-aligned lesson plans and instructional resources exclusively for art education. Includes product training and implementation support.			
One-time subtotal			\$27,272.00
Total			\$27,272.00

Signature

Signature

Date

Printed name

This quote expires on July 31, 2024

Purchase Terms

To complete your purchase in a timely manner, please provide the following documents:

- Signed quote/service order form
- Purchase order (PO) and/or payment
- Sales tax exemption form, if applicable

[Click here](#) to review our contract terms and conditions. [Click here](#) to review our company's privacy policy. Enterprise-level user licenses reside with the contract holder and are subsequently transferrable. Payment terms are net 30.

By signing below, I acknowledge that I have read and understood AOEU's terms and conditions and privacy policy.

Any questions? Please let me know!



Jennifer Gurss

"Regional Sales Manager"

jennifergurss@theartofeducation.edu

+15152725172

The Art of Education University

518 Main Street Suite A

Osage IA 50461

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Switch Replacement – Phase 1
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To request Board approval for the purchase of Extreme Switches from High Point Networks to address the life cycle of our Network.

Explanation:

Contact: Chad W Fengel (712)279-6667 x6140

The Districts network uses switches from the manufacturer Extreme for the wired network. In order to continue to maintain the security and functioning of the network older switches need to be replaced with newer models. We sent out an RFP to 5 companies (RTI \$2,670,800, High Point Networks \$1,910,481, Marco \$2,345,155, Heartland Business Systems \$2,448,290, C&C Group \$2,087,550), with High Point Networks being the lowest bid. This purchase is for Phase 1 of the project. It will replace switches at Hunt, Perry Creek, Unity, Leeds, Irving, Liberty, West High, West Middle. The total cost of Phase 1 is \$725,272.02. Part of the purchase will be funded from our ERATE grant and part will be from the General Fund.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Teachers and students in every classroom at every level use the network communications between buildings and to the Internet every day to support instruction, assist in assessment, and aid in administrative tasks. New network equipment is vital to ensure that the services work flawlessly when needed.

Funding Source:

FY25 ERATE - \$580,217.62
FY25 General Fund - \$145,054.40

Recommendation:

The Board of Directors approves the purchase of network switches from High Point Networks for the total of \$725,272.02 (\$580,217.62 to be covered by ERATE, \$145,054.40 to be covered by our general fund).

Proposal Summary

Extreme Switch Implementation

Prerequisites:

- Extreme Support account created – This is needed for XIQ licensing
- Customer provided building/location maps

HPN Responsibilities:

- Extreme switch Implementation
 - Network discover to determine network changes, if needed
 - Backup current configuration of existing EXOS switches/stacks using XIQ-SE
 - Provision new switch stacks for each building to HPN best practices
 - Restore existing switch stack configuration to new switch stack
 - Install new switch stacks per building
 - Remove old switch stack from XIQ-SE
 - Add new switch stacks to XIQ-SE for management and monitoring
 - Confirm backup schedule and alerting is properly configured for new switch stack
 - Document serial number of each switch per location
 - Knowledge transfer/training
 - Basic troubleshooting
- Project management

Client Responsibilities:

- Coordinate with project team on scheduling and onsite assistance
- Access to equipment cabinets throughout the facility
- Install any new racks to support equipment
- Verify power is available

Exclusions:

- Disposal of old equipment
- Disposal of packaging materials
- Client is responsible for testing and troubleshooting client devices including smartphones, computers, tablets, and servers
- Requests for additional troubleshooting will be billed at HPN normal rates
- Quote includes standard brackets that are included with APs
- If additional mounts or enclosures are needed, they will be quoted separately
- Travel costs are based on the assumption that all sites in a remote location will be ready for install on the same day

Change Control:

- In the event that it becomes necessary to alter the scope of work, High Point Networks will initiate contact with the company's point of contact to work out the details associated with impacts to schedules, deliverables, and/or financial



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

commitments. No changes to the scope of work will occur without prior written authorization.

All product will be invoiced once confirmation of shipment is received.

Prepared for:
Sioux City Community School District

 Attn: Ron Keleher
 627 4th St
 Sioux City, IA 51101-1610

Prepared by:
High Point Networks, LLC

 Mark Bannwarth
 Direct: 605-789-5622
 mark.bannwarth@highpointnetworks.com


High Point Networks SPIN#: 143032077

Hunt

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	5520-24X	ExtremeSwitching 5520 24 1Gb/10Gb SFP+ ports 2 stacking/QSFP28 1 unpopulated VIM slot includes 2 fan modules 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$3,605.43	\$3,605.43
1	XN-ACPWR-350W-FB	350 Watt AC Power Supply Module - Front to Back airflow	\$162.23	\$162.23
10	10099	Power Cord 15A USA NEMA 5-15 IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$103.30
2	5420M-24W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 24 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$1,556.30	\$3,112.60
9	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$2,340.45
7	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$17,317.37
1	XCIQ-PT055-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$799.89	\$799.89
9	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$599.02	\$5,391.18
1	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$202.45
6	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$798.90

Subtotal: \$33,833.80



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

HPN Labor for Hunt

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$6,900.00	\$6,900.00
			Subtotal:	\$6,900.00

Perry Creek

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	5520-24X	ExtremeSwitching 5520 24 1Gb/10Gb SFP+ ports 2 stacking/QSFP28 1 unpopulated VIM slot includes 2 fan modules 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$3,605.43	\$3,605.43
1	XN-ACPWR-350W-FB	350 Watt AC Power Supply Module - Front to Back airflow	\$162.23	\$162.23
1	5420M-24W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 24 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$1,556.30	\$1,556.30
20	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$5,201.00
19	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$47,004.29
1	XCIQ-PT055-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$1,042.28	\$1,042.28
20	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$15,610.80
4	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$809.80
16	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$2,130.40
21	10099	Power Cord 15A USA NEMA 5-15 IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$216.93
			Subtotal:	\$77,339.46

HPN Labor for Perry Creek

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$14,490.00	\$14,490.00
			Subtotal:	\$14,490.00



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

Unity

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	5520-24X	ExtremeSwitching 5520 24 1Gb/10Gb SFP+ ports 2 stacking/QSFP28 1 unpopulated VIM slot includes 2 fan modules 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$3,605.43	\$3,605.43
1	XN-ACPWR-350W-FB	350 Watt AC Power Supply Module - Front to Back airflow	\$162.23	\$162.23
16	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$39,582.56
16	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$4,160.80
1	XCIQ-PT055-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$1,042.28	\$1,042.28
16	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$12,488.64
2	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$404.90
14	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$1,864.10
17	10099	Power Cord 15A USA NEMA 5-15 IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$175.61
				Subtotal: \$63,486.55

HPN Labor for Unity

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$11,730.00	\$11,730.00
				Subtotal: \$11,730.00

Leeds

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	5520-24X	ExtremeSwitching 5520 24 1Gb/10Gb SFP+ ports 2 stacking/QSFP28 1 unpopulated VIM slot includes 2 fan modules 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$3,605.43	\$3,605.43
1	XN-ACPWR-350W-FB	350 Watt AC Power Supply Module - Front to Back airflow	\$162.23	\$162.23



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

Leeds

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
16	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$39,582.56
16	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$4,160.80
1	XCIQ-PT055-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$1,042.28	\$1,042.28
16	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$12,488.64
3	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$607.35
13	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$1,730.95
17	10099	Power Cord 15A USA NEMA 5-15 IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$175.61
				Subtotal: \$63,555.85

HPN Labor for Leeds

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$11,730.00	\$11,730.00
				Subtotal: \$11,730.00

Irving

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
16	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$39,582.56
16	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$4,160.80
1	5520-24X	ExtremeSwitching 5520 24 1Gb/10Gb SFP+ ports 2 stacking/QSFP28 1 unpopulated VIM slot includes 2 fan modules 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$3,605.43	\$3,605.43
1	XN-ACPWR-350W-FB	350 Watt AC Power Supply Module - Front to Back airflow	\$162.23	\$162.23



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

Irving

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	XCIQ-PT055-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$1,042.28	\$1,042.28
16	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$12,488.64
3	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$607.35
13	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$1,730.95
17	10099	Power Cord 15A USA NEMA 5-15 IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$175.61
				Subtotal: \$63,555.85

HPN Labor for Irving

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$11,730.00	\$11,730.00
				Subtotal: \$11,730.00

Liberty

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	7520-48Y-8C	Extreme 7520-48Y Switch with two empty power supply slots, six empty fan slots, Ships with one 4-post rack mount kit. Supports 48 x 1G/10G/25G fiber ports and 8 x 40G/100G fiber ports	\$6,123.91	\$6,123.91
6	XN-FAN-001-F	Single Fan module Front to Back Airflow for VSP7400 SLX9150 SLX9250 X695 8520 and 8720	\$62.83	\$376.98
2	XN-ACPWR-800W-F	AC 800W PSU, Front to Back Airflow for use in 7520, 7720	\$325.92	\$651.84
22	10099	Power Cord, 15A, USA, NEMA 5-15, IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$227.26
1	XN-2P-RKMT299	2-Post mounting ear NEBS earthquake kit for SLX9150/9250/9740-40C/ VSP7400/X695/8520/8720/8820-40C	\$75.82	\$75.82
20	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$49,478.20
20	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$5,201.00



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

Liberty

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	XCIQ-PT075-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 7500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$2,524.50	\$2,524.50
20	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$15,610.80
4	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$809.80
16	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$2,130.40
				Subtotal: \$83,210.51

HPN Labor for Liberty

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$14,490.00	\$14,490.00
				Subtotal: \$14,490.00

West High

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	7520-48Y-8C	Extreme 7520-48Y Switch with two empty power supply slots, six empty fan slots, Ships with one 4-post rack mount kit. Supports 48 x 1G/10G/25G fiber ports and 8 x 40G/100G fiber ports	\$6,123.91	\$6,123.91
6	XN-FAN-001-F	Single Fan module Front to Back Airflow for VSP7400 SLX9150 SLX9250 X695 8520 and 8720	\$62.83	\$376.98
2	XN-ACPWR-800W-F	AC 800W PSU, Front to Back Airflow for use in 7520, 7720	\$325.92	\$651.84
34	10099	Power Cord, 15A, USA, NEMA 5-15, IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$351.22
1	XN-2P-RKMT299	2-Post mounting ear NEBS earthquake kit for SLX9150/9250/9740-40C/ VSP7400/X695/8520/8720/8820-40C	\$75.82	\$75.82
28	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$69,269.48
28	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$7,281.40



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

West High

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
4	5420M-24W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 24 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$1,556.30	\$6,225.20
4	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$1,040.20
1	XCIQ-PT075-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 7500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$2,524.50	\$2,524.50
32	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$24,977.28
6	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$1,214.70
22	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$2,929.30
2	20G-DACP-SFPDD5M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 5m	\$284.78	\$569.56
				Subtotal: \$123,611.39

HPN Labor for West High

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$22,770.00	\$22,770.00
				Subtotal: \$22,770.00

West Middle

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	7520-48Y-8C	Extreme 7520-48Y Switch with two empty power supply slots, six empty fan slots, Ships with one 4-post rack mount kit. Supports 48 x 1G/10G/25G fiber ports and 8 x 40G/100G fiber ports	\$6,123.91	\$6,123.91
6	XN-FAN-001-F	Single Fan module Front to Back Airflow for VSP7400 SLX9150 SLX9250 X695 8520 and 8720	\$62.83	\$376.98
2	XN-ACPWR-800W-F	AC 800W PSU, Front to Back Airflow for use in 7520, 7720	\$325.92	\$651.84
29	10099	Power Cord, 15A, USA, NEMA 5-15, IEC320-C15	\$10.33	\$299.57
1	XN-2P-RKMT299	2-Post mounting ear NEBS earthquake kit for SLX9150/9250/9740-40C/ VSP7400/X695/8520/8720/8820-40C	\$75.82	\$75.82



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

West Middle

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
21	5420M-48W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 48 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$2,473.91	\$51,952.11
27	XN-ACPWR-920W	920W AC PoE PSU supported on PoE models of 5420 switches	\$260.05	\$7,021.35
6	5420M-24W-4YE	ExtremeSwitching 5420M 24 10/100/1000BASET FDX/HDX 802.3bt 90W PoE 2 stacking/SFP-DD 4 10/25G unpopulated SFP28 MACsec capable includes fan module 2 unpopulated modular PSU slots.	\$1,556.30	\$9,337.80
1	XCIQ-PT075-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 7500 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$2,524.50	\$2,524.50
27	XCIQ-PT054-C-EW-5YK12	ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot 5400 Tier 0 for 5YR Cloud Subscription with ExtremeWorks TAC OS (US K-12)	\$780.54	\$21,074.58
7	20G-DACP-SFPDD3M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 3m	\$202.45	\$1,417.15
20	20G-DACP-SFPDD1M	20G Passive DAC SFPDD 1m	\$133.15	\$2,663.00
				Subtotal: \$103,518.61

HPN Labor for West Middle

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	PROSERVE-PKG	High Point Networks Professional Services defined in the pdf online or above in this document	\$19,320.00	\$19,320.00
				Subtotal: \$19,320.00

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
Hunt	\$33,833.80
HPN Labor for Hunt	\$6,900.00
Perry Creek	\$77,339.46
HPN Labor for Perry Creek	\$14,490.00
Unity	\$63,486.55
HPN Labor for Unity	\$11,730.00
Leeds	\$63,555.85
HPN Labor for Leeds	\$11,730.00
Irving	\$63,555.85



Sioux City School District | E-Rate 240009105 (1st purchase)

Quote Information:

Quote #: 138106

Version: 4

Delivery Date: 05/28/2024

Expiration Date: 07/01/2024

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
HPN Labor for Irving	\$11,730.00
Liberty	\$83,210.51
HPN Labor for Liberty	\$14,490.00
West High	\$123,611.39
HPN Labor for West High	\$22,770.00
West Middle	\$103,518.61
HPN Labor for West Middle	\$19,320.00
Total:	\$725,272.02

For questions related to your quotation, please contact us using the information above. Acceptance of the quote online is considered acceptance of an offer and binding. All quotes are subject to shipping costs that may not be listed on the quote. Prices quoted are valid for 30 days from Quotation Date. Limitation of Liability for Consequential Damages. High Point Networks, LLC shall not be liable for any indirect, incidental, consequential, exemplary, or punitive damages of any kind or nature. Orders will be invoiced when shipped. Orders may be partially invoiced as items ship and thus there may be multiple invoices per order. "Projects" will be invoiced in the same method. Professional services may be progress billed over the term of the project. All licensing and subscription orders will be invoiced immediately upon customer approval. Payment for all orders are due in 30 days subject to credit approval. Finance charges will be charged at the rate of 1.5% per month if not paid by the due date. If payment is not received within 45 days of the invoice date, we reserve the right to suspend or terminate your service without further notice. Credit card usage as a form of payment may be accepted on a pre-approval basis and may be subject to a convenience fee. "Optional" items on the above quote are not included in the total pricing at the bottom of the quote. This offer to sell the listed products is subject to product availability and High Point Networks standard terms and conditions and prices are subject to change without notice. Please consult your Account Representative prior to placing an order for timely, updated pricing. High Point Networks reserves the right to adjust pricing based on any error or omission.

Note: Once product is ordered and shipped there is NO right of return and may be subject to a restocking fee. Orders can be subject to extreme product delays. Product cannot be returned if ordered in error. Product cannot be returned if next generation product has been released.

Signature

Date

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Extreme Switch Support Contract
June 24, 2024**

Purpose:

To approve the annual renewal of a contract for Extreme network switch support.

Explanation:

Contact: Chad W Fengel (712) 277-6667 x6140

The District network uses switches from the manufacturer Extreme for the wired network. These switches require upgrades and troubleshooting support in the situation where we are not able to resolve the issue ourselves. The upgrades and support are covered under a ExtremeWorks Support Renewal. Part of the renewal will be funded from our ERATE grant and part will be from the General Fund.

Impact on Student Achievement:

Every bit of information that travels over the network goes through many Extreme switches. The reliability, performance and security of the network is dependent on those switches and therefore it is imperative that the devices are kept up to date (upgrades) and that we have access to resources to troubleshoot in the event of an issue. Use of technology to support student achievement is dependent on a reliable, fast, secure network.

Funding Source:

General Fund \$7,127.17
ERATE \$28,508.68

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the ExtremeWorks Support Renewal through HighPoint Networks for the total cost of \$35,635.85 with ERATE paying \$28,508.68 and the General Fund paying \$7,127.17.

2024 Extreme Support Renewal

Quote Information:

Quote #: 137943

Version: 3

Delivery Date: 03/21/2024

Expiration Date: 06/30/2024

Prepared for:

Sioux City Community School District

 Attn: Ron Keleher
 627 4th St
 Sioux City, IA 51101-1610

Prepared by:

High Point Networks, LLC

 Mark Bannwarth
 Direct: 605-789-5622
 mark.bannwarth@highpointnetworks.com


Coverage for Support Expiring 7/1/2024

SCROLL DOWN FOR LIST OF ASSETS

1-Year Support through 6/30/2025

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	R-970XX-SOFTWARE-COTERM	ExtremeWorks Software Maintenance Contract, Co-Termed	\$27,920.00	\$27,920.00
1	R-970XX-COTERM	ExtremeWorks Maintenance Contract, Co-Termed Coverage	\$573.00	\$573.00
297	R-XIQ-PIL-S-C-EW	EXTREME XIQ Pilot SaaS, EW SaaS Support	\$24.05	\$7,142.85

Qty	Description	Serial #	Srvc Description	Start Date	End Date
1	Summit 300W AC PSU XT	1514E-40226	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit 300W AC PSU XT	1514E-40239	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit 550W AC PSU FB	1625W-80132	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit 550W AC PSU FB	1625W-80134	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit 550W AC PSU FB	1625W-80135	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit 550W AC PSU FB	1625W-80140	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42200	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42204	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42206	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42209	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42211	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670 fan module FB	1631N-42220	ExtrWorks NBD AHR	7/1/2024	6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1550N-40042	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024	6/30/2025



2024 Extreme Support Renewal

Quote Information:

Quote #: 137943

Version: 3

Delivery Date: 03/21/2024

Expiration Date: 06/30/2024

1-Year Support through 6/30/2025

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1628N-44308	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1628N-44314	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1633N-43435	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1633N-43437	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1646N-43715	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1647N-42227	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1721N-40873	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1721N-40883	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1721N-40885	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1810N-40382	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1813N-43256	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1819N-40837	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1819N-40851	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1819N-40855	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1844N-41052	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1844N-41057	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1933G-01147	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1933G-01157	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	Summit X670-G2-48X-4Q Base Unit	1933G-01166	EW Software & TAC - 17310	7/1/2024 6/30/2025



2024 Extreme Support Renewal

Quote Information:

Quote #: 137943

Version: 3

Delivery Date: 03/21/2024

Expiration Date: 06/30/2024

1-Year Support through 6/30/2025

Qty	Item	Description	Price	Ext. Price
1	X460-G2-48t-10GE4 Base Unit	1517N-43550	EW NBD AHR - 16702	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
1	XIQ Pilot SaaS EW SaaS Support - ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot SaaS	1025-23J9-D3D3-I8G6-D3B0	XIQ Pilot SaaS EW SaaS Support - ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot SaaS Subscription and EW SaaS Support for One (1) Device	7/1/2024 6/30/2025
296	XIQ Pilot SaaS EW SaaS Support - ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot SaaS		XIQ Pilot SaaS EW SaaS Support - ExtremeCloud IQ Pilot SaaS Subscription and EW SaaS Support for One (1) Device	7/1/2024 6/30/2025

Subtotal: \$35,635.85

Quote Summary

Description	Amount
1-Year Support through 6/30/2025	\$35,635.85
Total:	\$35,635.85

For questions related to your quotation, please contact us using the information above. Acceptance of the quote online is considered acceptance of an offer and binding. All quotes are subject to shipping costs that may not be listed on the quote. Prices quoted are valid for 30 days from Quotation Date. Limitation of Liability for Consequential Damages. High Point Networks, LLC shall not be liable for any indirect, incidental, consequential, exemplary, or punitive damages of any kind or nature. Orders will be invoiced when shipped. Orders may be partially invoiced as items ship and thus there may be multiple invoices per order. "Projects" will be invoiced in the same method. Professional services may be progress billed over the term of the project. All licensing and subscription orders will be invoiced immediately upon customer approval. Payment for all orders are due in 30 days subject to credit approval. Finance charges will be charged at the rate of 1.5% per month if not paid by the due date. If payment is not received within 45 days of the invoice date, we reserve the right to suspend or terminate your service without further notice. Credit card usage as a form of payment may be accepted on a pre-approval basis and may be subject to a convenience fee. "Optional" items on the above quote are not included in the total pricing at the bottom of the quote. This offer to sell the listed products is subject to product availability and High Point Networks standard terms and conditions and prices are subject to change without notice. Please consult your Account Representative prior to placing an order for timely, updated pricing. High Point Networks reserves the right to adjust pricing based on any error or omission.

Note: Once product is ordered and shipped there is NO right of return and may be subject to a restocking fee. Orders can be subject to extreme product delays. Product cannot be returned if ordered in error. Product cannot be returned if next generation product has been released.

Signature

Date

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Series 200

NEW

Policy Title: **Consent Agenda**

Code Number: **204.13**

Very often the board must consider agenda items which are noncontroversial or similar in content. Such agenda items might include ministerial tasks such as, but not limited to, the approval of the agenda, approval of previous minutes, approval of bills, approval of reports, etc. These items might also include similar groups of decisions such as, but not limited to, approval of staff contracts, approval of maintenance details for the school buildings and grounds, open enrollment requests or approval of various schedules.

In order for a more efficient administration of Board meetings, the Board may elect to use a consent agenda for the passage of noncontroversial items or items of a similar nature.

The Superintendent, in consultation with the Board President and Board Secretary, shall place items on the consent agenda. By using a consent agenda, the Board has consented to the consideration of certain items as a group under one resolution. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of a Board member. Consent agenda items will be approved upon vote of the Board following a motion and a second.

Nothing in this policy is to be construed as an attempt to avoid full compliance with laws dealing with open meetings or public notice of the agenda and meeting.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

Series 600

Policy Title: **Instructional Technology Acquisition**

Code Number: **662**

All requested ~~i~~nstructional ~~t~~echnology must be evaluated and approved by the Director of District Technology and the Director of Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment Departments prior to purchase. See AR662 for the evaluation and approval-process.

All purchases shall comply with applicable laws, Board policies and administrative regulations, and District accounting requirements.

First Adoption: February 27, 2006
Reviewed Date: May 20, 2019
Revision Adoption: July 12, 2010/November 10, 2014/June 24, 2019
Legal Reference: Iowa Code §279.8
281 I.A.C. 12.5(10)

STUDENTS

Series 500

Policy Title: **Student Library Circulation Records**

Code Number: **506.4**

Student library circulation records are designed to be used internally to assist in the orderly administration of the District's school libraries. As a general rule, student library circulation records are considered confidential student education records and treated accordingly, as set out in Board Policy 505.18-Student Records.

It is the responsibility of the school teacher-librarian, as the person who maintains the student library circulation records, to approve requests for access to student library circulation records. If approved, students' library circulation records may be accessed during the regular business hours of the District. If copies of documents are requested, a fee for such copying may be charged.

First Adoption: April 26, 2010
Reviewed Date: May 20, 2019
Revision Adoption: November 10, 2014/June 24, 2019
Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232g
34 C.F.R. Pt. 99
Iowa Code Ch. 22
281 I.A.C. 12.3(4), (102)
1980 Op. Att'y Gen. 720, 825
Cross Reference: 505.18 Student Records

- 1 -

ADMINISTRATION

Series 300

Policy Title: **Administrative Employee Compensation Plan**

Code Number: **307**

For purposes of this policy, "Administrative Employee" shall mean the following employees: Associate Superintendent, Directors, Assistant Directors, Principals, and Assistant Principals.

As a part of its annual budget development process, the Board shall determine the amount of funds available for total package compensation for all Administrative Employees. Thereafter, the Superintendent shall recommend to the Board for final action individual salary adjustments ~~and bonuses (if any)~~ for Administrative Employees. The Superintendent's recommendations shall be based on the evaluation system developed pursuant to this policy, which evaluation system shall be designed to connect the salary ~~and bonus (if any)~~ of Administrative Employees to individual performance.

To guide the salary ~~and bonus (if any)~~ recommendations to the Board, the Superintendent shall develop and implement a system of evaluation for Administrative Employees. The evaluation system shall be based on the Iowa Standards for School Leaders and shall include (where applicable to the position) components related to fiscal accountability, safety, effective completion of evaluations for which the individual is responsible, student achievement trends, the individual's contribution to the organization, and effective leadership in all key responsibilities applicable to the position. The evaluation system may also include individualized job targets.

The Superintendent shall be responsible for monitoring the implementation of the evaluation process and verifying that the total package compensation approved by the Board is effectively and accurately implemented.

First Adoption: July 15, 2019

- 1 -

Reviewed Date: June 17, 2019

Revision Adoption:

Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 274.3, .7; 279.8, .20-.21,- .23, .23A; 284A.7
281 I.A.C. 83.10

Sioux City Community Schools
627 4th Street ♦ Sioux City, Iowa ♦ 51101 ♦ 712-279-6643

Board Policy Document

The Superintendent shall periodically review the efficacy of the Administrative Employee Compensation Plan and make recommendations to the Board regarding any changes needed to the Plan. Said periodic reviews shall occur no less frequently than every five years.

First Adoption: July 15, 2019
Reviewed Date: June 17, 2019
Revision Adoption:
Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 274.3, .7; 279.8, .20-.21,.23, .23A; 284A.7
281 I.A.C. 83.10

- 2 -

EMPLOYEES

Series 400

Policy Title: **Employee Reduction ~~In Force~~**

Code Number: **403.4**

Coverage

This policy applies to all individuals who are employed in any one of the classifications listed ~~below on page 2~~, and who are not covered by a collective bargaining agreement. The policy applies to employees who are actively at work, to employees who are on ~~a~~ leave of absence, and to employees who are neither actively at work or on ~~a~~ leave of absence but whose employment has not been terminated either voluntarily or involuntarily.

Decision to Reduce Force

A reduction in force is defined to mean the complete elimination of a position of employment.

The Board has the exclusive power to determine when a reduction in force of employees is appropriate. It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or ~~his/her~~ designee to make a recommendation to the Board concerning any reduction in force of employees. Regardless of or in the absence of a recommendation by the Superintendent or ~~his/her~~ designee, the Board may initiate a reduction in force of an employee as it deems appropriate.

The decision to eliminate a position of employment may be made for any reason which is not in violation of the law.

Decision to Reduce Hours of Work

A reduction in hours of work is defined to mean a decrease in the hours of work that an employee is normally scheduled to perform.

First Adoption: January 10, 1984

1

Reviewed Date: June 17, 2019

Revision Adoption: February 14, 1995/September 28, 1999/May 11, 2004/January 25, 2010/
February 9, 2015/July 15, 2019

Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 20.7, .24; 279.13, .15-.16, 18-.19, .27.

Board Policy Document

The Board has the exclusive power to reduce the hours of work of an employee. It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent or ~~his/her~~ designee to make a recommendation to the Board concerning any reduction in the hours of work of employees. Regardless of or in the absence of a recommendation by the Superintendent or ~~his/her~~ designee, the Board may initiate a reduction in hours of work of an employee as it deems appropriate.

The decision to reduce the hours of work of an employee may be made for any reason which is not in violation of the law.

Classification

For purposes of staff reduction, employees will be classified by job classification as follows:

Accountant

Analyst

Administrative Employee – Certified

Administrative Employee – ~~Non Certified~~Classified

Board Secretary

Classroom Nurse

Coordinator

~~Computer Specialist~~

~~Computer Support Technician~~

ESC Administrative ~~Associate~~Assistant

~~Food Service Supervisor~~

Food Service Worker – ~~12 Month~~

~~Food Service Worker~~ – ~~Less Than 12 Months~~

Hearing Officer

Liaison

Manager

~~Specialists~~ – ~~Not Otherwise Listed~~

Supervisor

Technician

~~School Liaison Officer~~

~~Employees Supporting Specialty Programs~~

Procedure

First Adoption:	January 10, 1984	2
Reviewed Date:	June 17, 2019	
Revision Adoption:	February 14, 1995/September 28, 1999/May 11, 2004/January 25, 2010/ February 9, 2015/July 15, 2019	
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 20.7, .24; 279.13, .15-.16, .18-.19, .27.	

Board Policy Document

Reductions in force will be made within job classifications as set forth in this policy. The Board shall first attempt to make staff reductions by attrition. Attrition is defined to mean a voluntary separation from employment, and attrition shall be deemed to have occurred only when the Board has received and acted upon a resignation prior to the date on which the Board makes a motion to terminate or consider terminating an employee's contract.

If the reduction in force cannot be fully accomplished by attrition and if the Board decides to lay employees off, employees in the affected job classification shall be laid off on the basis of relative skill and ability.

Relative skill and ability will be determined by reviewing the education, experience, certification, and performance of the individuals in the affected job classification. The performance of the employees in the affected classification will be assessed by a review of formal and informal evaluations, disciplinary action, and commendations or accomplishments. The assessment of evaluations will normally be limited to the formal and informal evaluations in the three years prior to the year in which the reduction in force is to be implemented.

If the relative skill and ability of the employees in the affected job classification is considered by the Superintendent or ~~his/her~~ designee to be equal, then the reduction in force will be made on the basis of seniority starting with the least senior employee in the affected job classification.

Seniority

Seniority is defined as an employee's continuous length of service with the ~~School~~-District and shall begin on the date the employee first worked for the District in any position. A leave of absence does not change the employee's seniority date.

Displacement Rights

Laid off employees shall have no right to displace any other employee.

Right to Fill Vacancies

If an employee is designated for lay off and the employee is qualified to fill another position within the District that is vacant at the time that the recommendation for lay off is made, the employee will be offered the vacant position before it is made available to any other individual. Such offers are subject to compliance with any applicable collective bargaining agreement provisions.

First Adoption:	January 10, 1984	3
Reviewed Date:	June 17, 2019	
Revision Adoption:	February 14, 1995/September 28, 1999/May 11, 2004/January 25, 2010/ February 9, 2015/July 15, 2019	
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 20.7, .24; 279.13, .15-. <u>16</u> , <u>18</u> -.19, .27.	

Notice and Opportunity to be Heard

If an affected employee serves under a contract issued in accordance with Iowa Code Chapter 279, any required statutory notice and hearing procedures will be followed.

For all other employees, the following procedure will apply:

Prior to making a recommendation to the Board, the Superintendent or his/her designee will provide notice to each employee who would be affected by a recommendation for a reduction in force. Notice will be provided by ordinary U.S. Mail postmarked at least two (2) weeks prior to the date on which the Superintendent or his/her designee submits his/her-a recommendation to the Board. If the Board initiates a reduction in force of an administrator on its own motion, then the Board will provide such notice.

Prior to any final decision by the Board, an employee who would be affected by a recommended reduction in force will be given an opportunity to be heard by the Board and may present information in both written and oral form.

The Board will provide at least two (2) weeks notice to the affected employee(s) prior to the effective date of the layoff.

Recall Procedure

All employees who are covered by this policy and who are on layoff status will be recalled before any new employee is hired in the affected job classification. Recall shall be in reverse order of layoff with the most recently laid-off employee being recalled first. Employees will be entitled to be recalled only to a vacancy in the position in which they were employed at the time of the layoff, and each employee will only be entitled to be recalled one time. Laid off employees will have recall rights for six (6) months from the effective date of their layoff.

Laid-off employees shall keep the Superintendent or his/her designee advised of their current address. Notice of recall shall be given by certified mail to employeess at their current address. If the employee fails to respond within fourteen (14) calendar days after the date of the mailing of the notice, the employee will be deemed to have refused the offer of recall. A recalled employee must agree to report to work within fourteen (14) calendar days after acceptance of recall or his/her-their recall rights shall terminate. Employees who are offered recall shall have only one opportunity to accept or reject a job offer by the District.

Benefits

First Adoption:	January 10, 1984	4
Reviewed Date:	June 17, 2019	
Revision Adoption:	February 14, 1995/September 28, 1999/May 11, 2004/January 25, 2010/ February 9, 2015/July 15, 2019	
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 20.7, .24; 279.13, .15-. <u>16</u> , <u>.18</u> -.19, .27.	

Board Policy Document

The period of layoff, limited to the period during which an employee retains recall rights, shall not change the employee's seniority date.

Upon recall from layoff, sick leave accumulation shall be restored to the employee at the same level as at the time of layoff. For purposes of calculating an employee's entitlement to sick leave and vacation benefits upon recall from layoff, the employee's length of service shall be established at the same level as at the time of layoff.

First Adoption:	January 10, 1984	5
Reviewed Date:	June 17, 2019	
Revision Adoption:	February 14, 1995/September 28, 1999/May 11, 2004/January 25, 2010/ February 9, 2015/July 15, 2019	
Legal Reference:	Iowa Code §§ 20.7, .24; 279.13, .15-. <u>16</u> , <u>.18-</u> .19, .27.	

EMPLOYEES

Series 400

Policy Title: Early Retirement Benefits

Code Number: 432

The intent of this policy is to recognize long-term employees for their years of service.

A. Early Retirement Stipend

I. Stipend Eligibility

Full-time employees aged 62 or older by the end of the fiscal year, June 30, who have at least twenty-five years of service with the District, and are eligible to begin retirement through the IPERS program, are eligible to participate in this plan upon voluntary retirement from the District. Years of service will be calculated as of the end of the school year in which they are retiring. Employees who worked part-time (does not include temporary or substitute work) prior to becoming full-time will be given a partial year credit for part-time years worked.

An employee must be in a full-time position at retirement in order to qualify. Full-time employment is defined as 30 hours or more weekly.

II. Stipend Schedule

Full-time employees who are otherwise eligible will receive a District stipend based on the sick day balance on their retirement date per the following schedule:

<i>Number of Sick Days</i>	<i>Stipend Paid by District</i>
0-80 days	\$300 per quarter
81-100 days	\$600 per quarter
101-120 days	\$900 per quarter
121-145 days	\$1200 per quarter

The retiree's stipend will be paid quarterly beginning in July following the retirement and is subject to applicable taxes. The stipend will be provided for three years.

III. Service Definition

Each full-time year of service shall be counted as one full year of credited service toward this benefit. A partial year of service shall be prorated. For purposes of this policy only, a break in service (excluding an approved medical leave of absence, periods of military leave, short-term absences due to illness, or maternity leave, which are not considered a break in service), will not be counted.

Any years where an employee worked part-time, but was at least 20 hours weekly, will be counted as one-half year of credit. Years where service averaged less than twenty hours weekly will not be counted for service toward this benefit. Years of service as a substitute or temporary employee will not count toward this benefit.

IV. Restrictions

If the retiree returns to the District in a full-time position, benefits under this policy will be discontinued.

If the retiree dies prior to receiving the full stipend amount to which he/she would be entitled, any remaining early retirement stipend under this policy will discontinue at the end of the quarter after the death of the retiree.

This retirement stipend will not be available to anyone whose employment with the District is terminated (voluntarily or involuntarily) prior to the full completion of the academic year.

V. Notification Timeline

Any eligible employees who meet the above conditions will need to submit a Notice of Early Retirement form and Application for Early Retirement Benefits by the 15th of January of the year in which they intend to retire. In no event shall the retirement date be later than the start of the next following school calendar.

Following the date of signing the Notice of Early Retirement form, the employee shall have seven (7) days to revoke the Notice, and the Notice shall not be effective until this seven (7) day period has expired.

B. Retiree Insurance Eligibility

I. Retiree Health and Dental Insurance

Employees who are at least age 55 will qualify for the retiree health and dental insurance plans offered by the District until the policyholder is Medicare-eligible. The retiree is responsible for paying the full cost of the health and dental insurance premium. Failure to pay such premiums on a timely basis will result in loss of coverage and will not be reinstated.

II. Dependent Eligibility

Dependents must have been on the District's insurance for at least one year prior to the employee requesting retirement.

C. Right to Amend

The Board retains the exclusive right to review this policy annually and may amend, alter, or terminate this policy at its discretion for future availability.

Policy Development

First Adoption:	March 10, 2014
Reviewed Date:	April 18, 2023
Revision Adoption:	September 8, 2014/September 28, 2015/November 28, 2016/April 12, 2021/ May 8, 2023
Legal Reference:	Morgan v. A.G. Edwards & Sons, Inc., 486 F. 3d 1034 (8th Circ. 2007) Weddum v. Davenport CSD, 750 N.W. 2d 114 (Iowa 2008) 29 U.S.C. 623(f)(2)(B)(ii), (l)(1)(A) Iowa Code §§ 216.13; 279.46; 298.4; <u>509A.13</u>